10 Last-Minute Tax Tips • The Work-From-Home Holiday Catalog
Family-Run Businesses • Upgrade Your Apple II • Desktop Publishing

December 1988 $2.95
Canadian $3.25

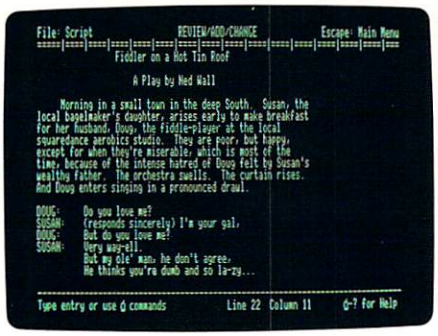
Home Office COMPUTING™

EDITORS' PICKS 1988

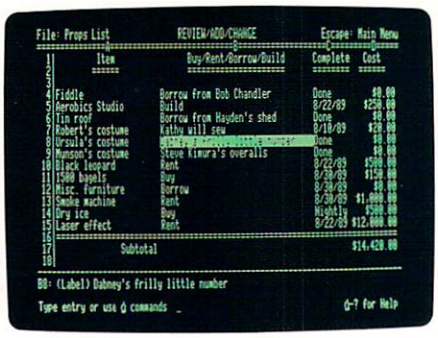
The Best Hardware and Software of The Year

12
0 76956 14008 4

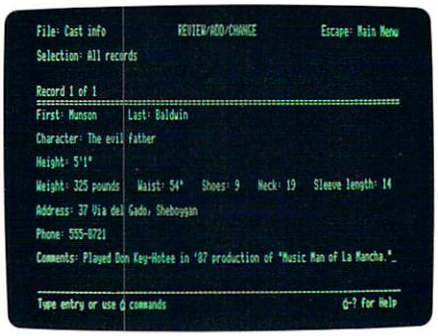
Everything isn't what it used to be.



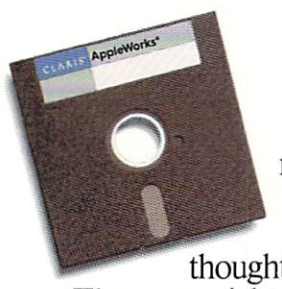
With a word processor, spreadsheet and database in one package, AppleWorks has just about everything an Apple II owner could want.



You can jump from one program to another in the blink of an eye. Which makes AppleWorks an exceptional choice for fast-paced businesses.



AppleWorks is the best-selling Apple software of all time. And if you own an Apple IIe or IIc, you still can't buy a more powerful program.



When AppleWorks® rocketed to the top of the best-seller lists a few years back, Apple II owners thought they had seen everything.

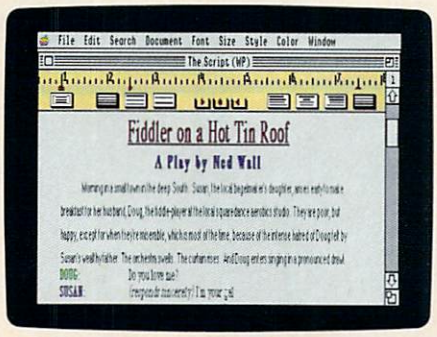
They were right. AppleWorks contained every program you could possibly want in just one program. And exercised the power of the Apple II like it had never been exercised before.

But then came the Apple IIGS. With more power and new capabilities. Everything had changed. And Apple IIGS owners wanted more.

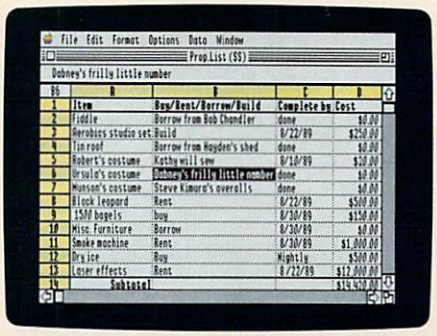
A program with everything AppleWorks has. And everything else, too.

© 1988, Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043; ***(415) 962-8946.*** *Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. In Canada, call* ***800-668-8948.*** *AppleWorks GS requires an Apple IIGS with 1.25 megabytes of RAM. If you don't have that*

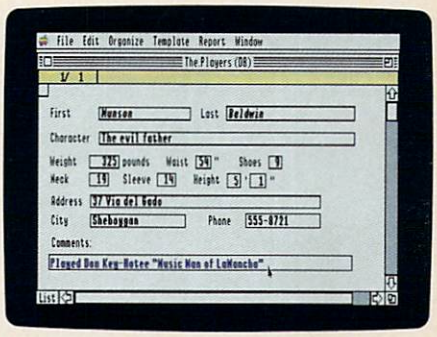
Now it's more.



Like AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS offers a powerful word processor. And you can enhance your work with type styles, sizes and fonts.

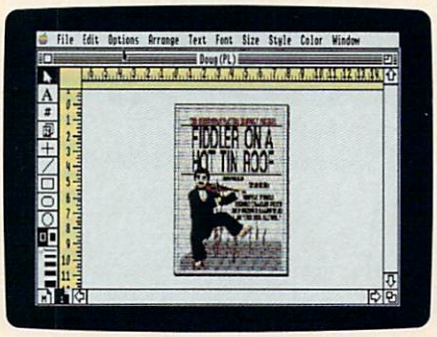


AppleWorks GS can read all your AppleWorks files. And when you transfer your spreadsheets to AppleWorks GS, you can add boldface.

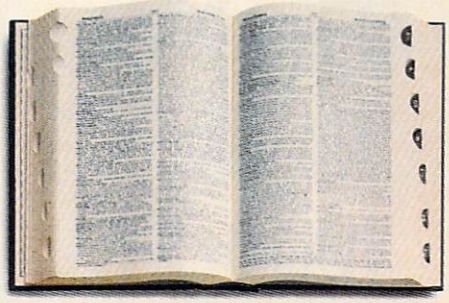


The database lets you store and sort thousands of business, school or home records. And now you can use a mouse and pull-down menus.

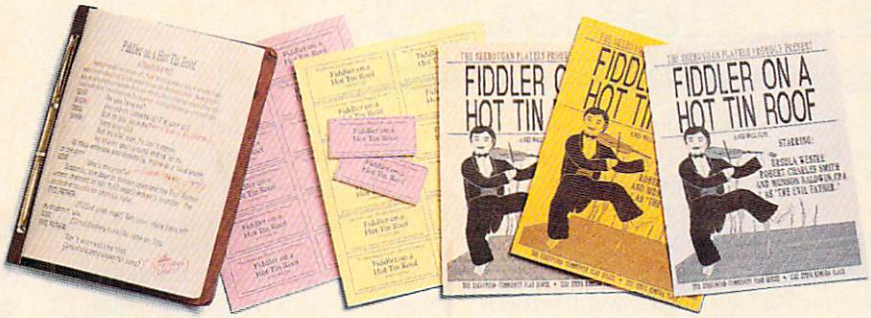
A graphics program that seamlessly combines bit-mapped painting and object-oriented drawing capabilities will leave Macintosh users jealous.



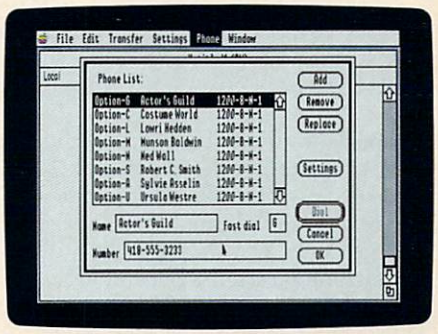
AppleWorks GS includes the most powerful Apple II page-layout program you can buy. Put all the pieces together. Then publish them.



A spell checker with an 80,000-word dictionary is built in. Ditto for a thesaurus that can make you more articulate, eloquent or perspicuous.



What you see is what you get. Because any Apple ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer prints what you see on the screen exactly how you see it. Automatically.



AppleWorks GS supports most popular modems to let you send and receive files via telephone.

Introducing AppleWorks GS.
Six powerful programs in one easy-to-use package. Six programs working together to exploit the full resources of the Apple IIGS. There's even a deal in the works for owners of AppleWorks, MultiScribe and MultiScribe GS.

A special upgrade offer that, as they say on late-night TV, will not be repeated.

Upgrade to AppleWorks GS and save.
We'll even pay for the phone call. Dial 800-544-8554 to get your upgrade kit now. And soon you'll have everything going for you again.

CLARIS™

licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple, IIGS, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. For the location of a Claris dealer near you, call ***800-3CLARIS, ext. 160.*** *much, AppleWorks GS provides an excuse accepted by most parents, spouses, partners and bosses to justify a RAM upgrade.*

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The New Tandy 1000 TL

286 power with MS-DOS® and DeskMate® built in.

The Tandy 1000 TL is a powerful new computer for personal and business use. Its Intel® 80286 microprocessor gives you extraordinary speed and processing power—you'll fly through applications. But unlike other PCs, the Tandy 1000 TL comes with MS-DOS and DeskMate built into ROM.

DeskMate features ten applications that let you write reports and letters, prepare budgets, file, draw colorful pictures, create and play back songs and more. Just load your program disk and go!

You also get the latest in computer-audio technology. When you use DeskMate's sound editor, you can record and edit voice, music or any analog source onto diskettes.

The 640K Tandy 1000 TL comes with a 3½" disk drive and has room for an additional 3½" and 5¼" drive. A parallel printer adapter, RS-232 serial port, two joystick ports, a clock/calendar and five expansion slots are all standard. You also get a 101-key enhanced keyboard for the ultimate combination of power, ease of use and affordability.

The new generation Tandy 1000 TL. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 Computer Catalog

Send to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-694
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value™.

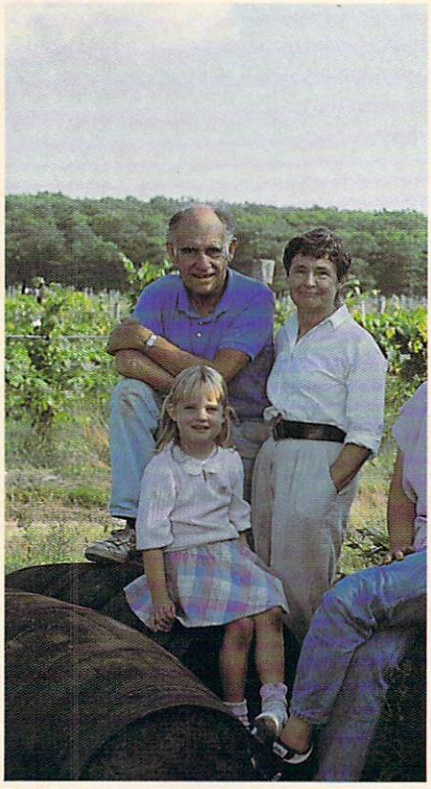
MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 64

Page 49

Page 59



Page 64

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY JOEL WHITE

FEATURES

COVER STORY

The Best and Brightest Products of the Year **Page 49**

Now that all the oohs and ahs, the reviewing and the lab testing are over, our editors pick the outstanding computers, printers, monitors, and other office products of 1988. Here are the products *they* would buy — and why.

Software That Shines **Page 56**

Our editors select their preferred programs from among the hundreds of utilities, add-ons, spreadsheets, databases, word processors, and desktop publishing and communications software packages reviewed this year.

SHOPPING GUIDE

The Work-From-Home Holiday Catalog **Page 59**

Innovative, fun, and useful gifts for those who work from home — from a high-velocity mouse to a computer-compatible electronic organizer to a user-friendly DOS utility, and many more.

BUSINESS PROFILES

It's All Relative **Page 64**

How three families established thriving businesses: a winery in Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts, an electrical-contracting firm in Lexington, Kentucky, and a photography/writing/outfitting business in the Colorado Rockies.

UPGRADING

Upgrading Your Computer, Part II: Apple II **Page 70**

Make your old Apple crisp again by boosting desktop capacity, speed, and storage.

PRODUCTS

Mini-Guide to Tape-Backup Systems **Page 74**

Reviews of the Irwin 400 Series Model 445, Sysgen Bridge-Tape, and Tecmar QT-6e, plus a side-by-side chart comparing prices, performance, and other features.

Hardware Reviews **Page 78**

Computer: Hyundai Super-286C. *Display System*: Logitech Graphics Subsystem. *Facsimile Machine*: Canon FAX-350. *Telephone*: Plantronics LiteSet Cordless. *Answering System*: AT&T 1510.

Software Reviews **Page 84**

Full reviews: *Wordbench*, *#Cruncher*, *MyBase*, *MacProject II*, and *Symphony*. Quick Takes: *DS Manager*, *GEOS*, *Paintworks Gold*, *Reflection*, and *Stepping Out II*.

FAMILY COMPUTING

Educational Toys with an Electronic Edge **Page 94**

Shopping for a whiz kid this holiday season? Take a look at 10 affordable electronic toys that stimulate creativity, educate, and provide pure fun.

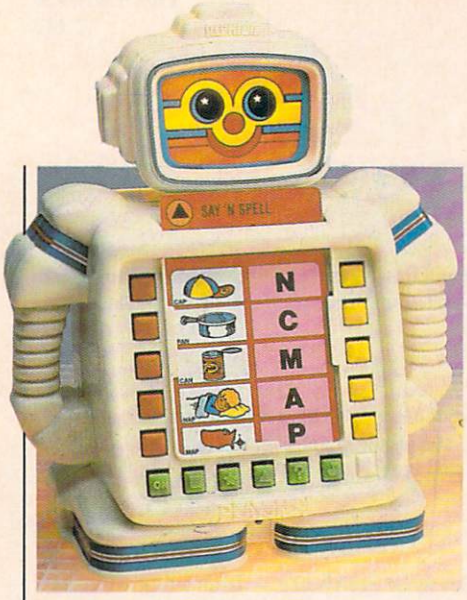
Software for Learning and Leisure **Page 98**

- Education and Family Productivity Reviews, page 98; Capsule Reviews, page 102.
- Entertainment Reviews, page 105; Capsule Reviews, page 103.

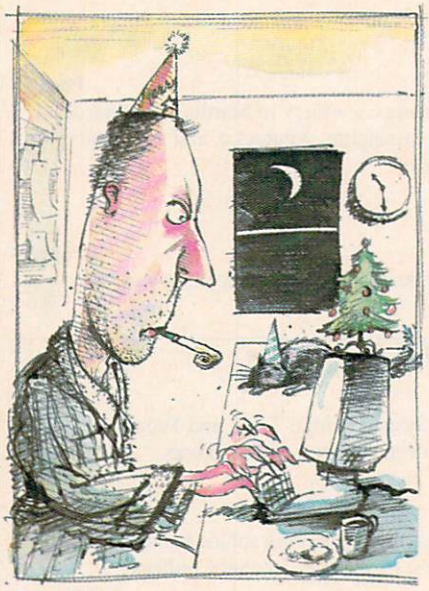
Entertainment News and Game Hints **Page 108**

Do in demons with a new Strategic Simulations game and take to the skies in two new flight simulators. *Plus*: Hints for *Alien Mind*, *Questron II*, and *Starfleet I*.

CONTENTS 2



Page 94



Page 116

ADVISORY BOARD

Lynie Arden, editor, Worksteader News; Lis Fleming, director, Association of Electronic Cottagers; Paul & Sarah Edwards, authors and sysops of CompuServe's Working from Home Forum; Charles H. Gajeway, assistant vice president, Merrill Lynch; Gil Gordon, editor, The Telecommuting Review; Tom Miller, director, ESU Telework Group (a division of Link Resources); Joanne H. Pratt, Joanne H. Pratt Associates, independent consultant.

HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING (ISSN 0899-7373) is published monthly by Scholastic Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Subscriptions: in U.S., 12 issues for $19.97; Canadian and U.S. possessions add $6.00 per year for postage; foreign residents add $8.00 per year. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright © 1988 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes and notice of undelivered copies to HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING, P.O. Box 53561, Boulder, CO 80322-3561. Known office of publication, Scholastic Inc., 351 Garver Rd., Box 2700, Monroe, OH 45050-2700. Second-class postage paid at Monroe, OH 45050-9998 and additional offices.

HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING is a trademark of Scholastic Inc. and FAMILY & HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING and FAMILY COMPUTING are registered trademarks of Scholastic Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.

COLUMNS

ShopTalk **Page 16**
Small-business and home-office consultant Joanne Pratt answers questions on finding clients and starting computer-related businesses.

Clinic **Page 20**
The HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING technical staff digs up answers to readers' questions on VDT radiation, TV tuners, and IIGS and PC*jr* upgrades.

Machine Specifics **Page 22**
Computer and software news, opinions, quotes, and rumors, reported by HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING columnists with an eye on the Apple, IBM PC and PS/2, Macintosh, Tandy, and MS-DOS universes.

Working Smarter **Page 48**
Columnists Paul and Sarah Edwards give inspiration and advice on sticking to your objectives, reducing paperwork, and laying the groundwork for success in a home-based business.

Workstyles **Page 116**
Does a telecommuter miss office life during the holidays? Senior Editor Nick Sullivan assesses the season from his electronic outpost in the Massachusetts countryside.

DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Note **Page 8**

Letters **Page 10**

Up Front **Page 12**
News, advice, humor, and tips on computing, using home-office technology, and running a home business. *This month*: IBM slashes the price of the Model 30; Donald Trump launches a line of office-equipped limousines; and Compaq introduces a sleek, low-priced 386.

Desktop Publishing **Page 28**
Polish documents by learning and applying the distinctions between—and within—typefaces. The second of a two-part series on Terms of Type.

Spreadsheets **Page 32**
Make better business and financial decisions by using your spreadsheet's forecasting capabilities.

Databases **Page 36**
Buried in data? Consider *Q&A*, a flat file that gives you the power of a relational database without making you learn a complicated programming language.

Finance **Page 40**
Keep more of your hard-earned money next April by applying one or more of these 10 last-minute tax strategies before New Year's Eve. *Plus*: The Home-Office Deduction Test.

Telecomputing **Page 44**
Why wait? Use other applications while your modem and communications software makes connections, or sends and receives files in the background.

Best Selling Software **Page 92**

Advertiser Index **Page 113**

Classifieds **Page 114**

What can a small business do with an IBM PS/2 today?

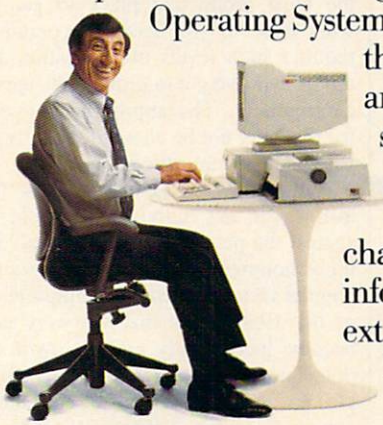
CIRCLE READER SERVICE 38

You name it.

R:BASE for DOS
MICRORIM
RELEASE 4
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL
PARADOX
Microsoft Works
Works
Microsoft
GEM
DIGITAL RESEARCH
SuperCalc 4
Spreadsheet, Graphics, and Data Management
First Choice
NEW VERSION!
WordPerfect
Microsoft Windows/386
Microsoft
HARVARD
#1
Graphics
First Publish
Real Estate Insider
GrandView
JOB COST
TIMBERLINE SOFTWARE
QUATTRO
PUBLISHER'S PAINTBRUSH
Z-SOFT
SIMANTEC
Q&A
ASHTON-TATE
MAP-MASTER
Ready!
ASHTON-TATE
RAPIDFILE
the fast, easy database for lists, labels, reports and form letters
MicroPro
easy
EXTRA
from the makers of WORDSTAR
IBM Storyboard Plus
IBM
SIDEKICK Plus
BORLAND
IBM Writing Assistant
Version 2.00
ft Multiplan
Microsoft
DisplayWrite 4/2
3.5" diskette
IBM
Lotus 1-2-3
ASHTON-TATE
MULTIMATE
flexible, full-featured word processing for a new generation of users
ADVANTAGE II
BACKPAK
ACCPAC
PLUS
General Ledger and Financial Reporter
THINKTANK
Turns Ideas into Results
Accounting
ASHTON-TATE
APPLAUSE
dynamic graphics for winning business presentations
GEM
PLATINUM
ADVANCED BUSINESS MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

The IBM® PS/2® runs the hundreds of DOS-based programs small businesses use, at lightning speeds with great graphics. That includes today's best-sellers, of course, as well as many of the programs in which you've already invested. There's software for correspondence, payroll, accounting, inventory, desktop publishing, planning and budgeting, even applications for industries like construction and professions like law and medicine.

Moreover, the PS/2 family was developed with IBM's eye on The Bigger Picture. So we offer the only personal computers built from the ground up to run the new IBM Operating System/2.™ That means you can run all the emerging OS/2™ applications and DOS software as well, which should be a great help if you're trying to keep up with a business that's constantly changing and growing. For more information, call 1-800-IBM-7257, ext. 59, for the IBM Business Partner near you.



IBM The Bigger Picture

IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks, and Operating System/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. © IBM 1988.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 39

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

$2.49 Per Disk ($2.99 per disk when ordering less than 10)

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

BUSINESS

[2] 13 - (2 disks) Prepare spreadsheets w/powerful Express Calc.
[ ] 53 - Create, fill in & print yr business forms w/EZForms. 512K.
[ ] 79 - Generate statements, ease record keeping w/the Invoicer!
[ ] 117 - Handle your personal/biz money picture w/Finance Mgr II.
[2] 135 - (2 disks) Track inventory, sales, w/PC-Acct bookkpg mgr.
[2] 159 - (2 disks) Mass Appeal mail mgr for envelopes, labels, etc.
[ ] 190 - Make accurate job, cost estimates w/PDS*Quote. 640K.
[ ] 201 - Log bank transactions, produce financ'l reports w/Checks.
[2] 226 - (2 disks) File Express menu driven all purp database mgr.
[2] 232 - (2 disks) Friendly Dr. Data mail mgr is easy-to-use. 640K.
[ ] 234 - Control & update inventory w/T-Master; know daily levels.
[ ] 267 - Add special chars, line graphics to yr word processr w/Qt.
[ ] 316 - Manage clients, sales prospects w/Trackr! 512K, hrd dsk.
[2] 319 - (2 disks) Keep appointmnts, update agendas w/EzDesk.
[ ] 337 - Analyze your credit charges, paymnts, interest w/Charge!
[ ] 383 - Track yr portfolio, get weekly reports w/Mutual Fund Mgr.

EDUCATION

[ ] 186 - It's painless learning DOS w/the interactive DOS Tutor.
[ ] 191 - Learn music, US states w/PC-quizzer. Sign lang demo!
[ ] 228 - Build dazzling typing speed practicing w/PC-Fastype. ★
[ ] 297 - Graphic mathematical puzzle game makes learning fun!
[ ] 366 - It's simple to keep, average student grades w/Gradescan!
[ ] 376 - Teachers & students can summarize grades w/GradeM.
[2] 384 - (2 disks) XY-See graphic math for HS & college students.

GRAPHICS

[ ] 58 - Display hi-res 3-D molecular structures w/Chemvw. EGA.
[2] 145 - (2 disks) Paint, draw w/Fingerpaint, design w/Altamira. ★
[2] 210 - (2 disks) Create advanced 3D designs! 640K, hrd dsk. ★
[3] 285 - (3 disks) Produce grt 3-D images w/Surfmodl graphics. ★
[2] 362 - (2 disks) Edit graphics, colorize pics w/VGACad! VGA.

GAMES

[ ] 15 - Biblemen game tests knowledge of Bible figures/events.
[ ] 23 - Star Trek, Othello2 board game, artillery bombing. EGA.
[ ] 28 - Play Backgammon, or Wordplay (like wheel of fortune)!
[ ] 84 - Three solitaire card games, Spider, Klondike, Canfield! ★
[ ] 121 - Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Hopper (lk Frogger), more! ★
[ ] 151 - Hack puts you & trusty dog in a wild adventre (lk Rogue).
[ ] 176 - Destroy enemies w/Striker, conquer the world in Risk. ★
[ ] 215 - Solve, create own word puzzles with Phrase Craze!
[ ] 289 - 3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, ABM (missile cmd). ★
[ ] 309 - Blackjack (you set rules), ArmchairQB, imperial war!
[ ] 321 - Star Trek, the origin'l Colossal Caves Adventure, more.
[5] 365 - (5 disks) Create your own grt adventure games. 384K.
[ ] 372 - Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), battleship. ★

UTILITIES

[ ] 138 - Packed w/print utils for print spooling, banners, fonts, etc.
[ ] 141 - Print wide docmnts/spreadsheets sideways w/On-Side!
[2] 214 - (2 disks) Search for addresses w/Zip-Phone cross ref.
[ ] 258 - Work around DOS w/Easy Access hard disk menu sys.
[ ] 275 - A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities.

MISCELLANEOUS

[ ] 31 - Movie Database lists 4,000+ films available on videotape.
[4] 48 - (4 disks) Access 6000+ famous quotes from world history.
[ ] 74 - Trouble w/your landlord? Learn your legal tenant rights!
[ ] 85 - Add windows & give your Basic progs a professnl look.
[ ] 146 - PC-Lotto helps you mathematically beat state lotto odds!
[2] 153 - (2 disks) The popular word processing system; PC-Write.
[2] 291 - (2 disks) Record your own or play music w/PianoMan!
[ ] 367 - Keep track of all your tapes, LPs, & CDs w/Music Library.
[2] 386 - (2 disks) 150+ fantastic cooking recipes. Add your own!

★ Disks so marked above require a color graphics adapter.

Membership Special! $19.95 (reg. $34.95)

For **$19.95** ($25.95/year for 3.5") become a MicroCom Systems member and get: ***"The Shareware Book"*** ($12.95 separately), a subscription to ***"Shareware Review"*** magazine, **6 free new-release shareware disks** (one featured each issue), low member prices, and any disks in this ad for only **$1.99 each!** ($2.99 for 3.5")

■ **3.5" disks desired (add $1.00/disk to applicable price)**

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street
Santa Clara, CA
95051

*Cost of disks*_____
*Membership*_____
Shipping _____ *$3.00*
*CA res tax*_____
*Total encl.*_____

Phone Toll Free for Same-Day Shipment!

VISA **(800) 727-5995** MasterCard

©1988, MCS Mon-Fri 7am-9pm, Sat-Sun 8am-5pm FC-12/88

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 46

EDITOR'S NOTE

A Vision Comes of Age

This past fall, in southern California, we hosted the first annual Home Office Computing Forum. As more than two hundred people investigating the growing home-office phenomenon assembled, one striking difference between this and most other conferences, conventions, and industry meetings hit home: new faces.

The wide-ranging interests of both the speakers and the attendees complemented the breadth of actual practitioners in home offices around the country. Joining us were representatives of hardware, software, and consumer electronic companies; telephone companies, electronic services, financial institutions and research organizations; catalog merchandisers, mass market and specialty retailers; reporters and writers, consultants, college professors, and a number of independent entrepreneurs.

A high spot for me, and for most others too, I am sure, was the keynote address by futurist Alvin Toffler, who placed the movement toward work at home in a social and historical context. Analyzing the "larger framework of events into which this phenomenon fits and out of which it grows," he identified "changes in the structure and distribution systems of knowledge and information . . . a revolution which alters power in the executive suite, in the factory, and in the home."

"The office," Toffler pointed out, "is not the most productive place to get creative work done. If you need an economy which requires high levels of innovation and creativity, you've got to provide the appropriate environment. The appropriate environment for that may not be an institutionally colored cubicle inside an office."

A decade ago, Toffler foresaw that our instincts to act individually would rise up against the post-World War II era's increasingly homogeneous trends in society. The popular view, painted by leading sociologists of the 1950s, was that we were going to become increasingly uniform, with the rise of technology adding to the sameness. "People no longer want to be considered as masses," stated Toffler. "People are increasingly individuals."

In "The Third Wave," written in the 1970s, Toffler spoke of the "electronic cottage," which he referred to at the meeting, stating, "The electronic cottage may not be the home. It could be a decentralized work location in the neighborhood. . . . But I think there will be an almost infinite number of patterns. . . . Some people will work at home one day a month, some people will work at home most of the time and come to the office periodically to meet with others. . . ."

Editor Claudia Cohl with keynote speaker Alvin Toffler at the first annual Home Office Computing Forum.

Countering those who identify working at home with social isolation, Toffler labeled their claim "a-historical. . . . The assumption," he said, "is that you don't have social contact if you don't work in a factory or an office.

"Does that mean," he asked, "that our ancestors, who never saw a factory or an office in their lives, had no social relationships? That's ridiculous; they did. But those relationships were in the village, in the community, and with the family. . . .

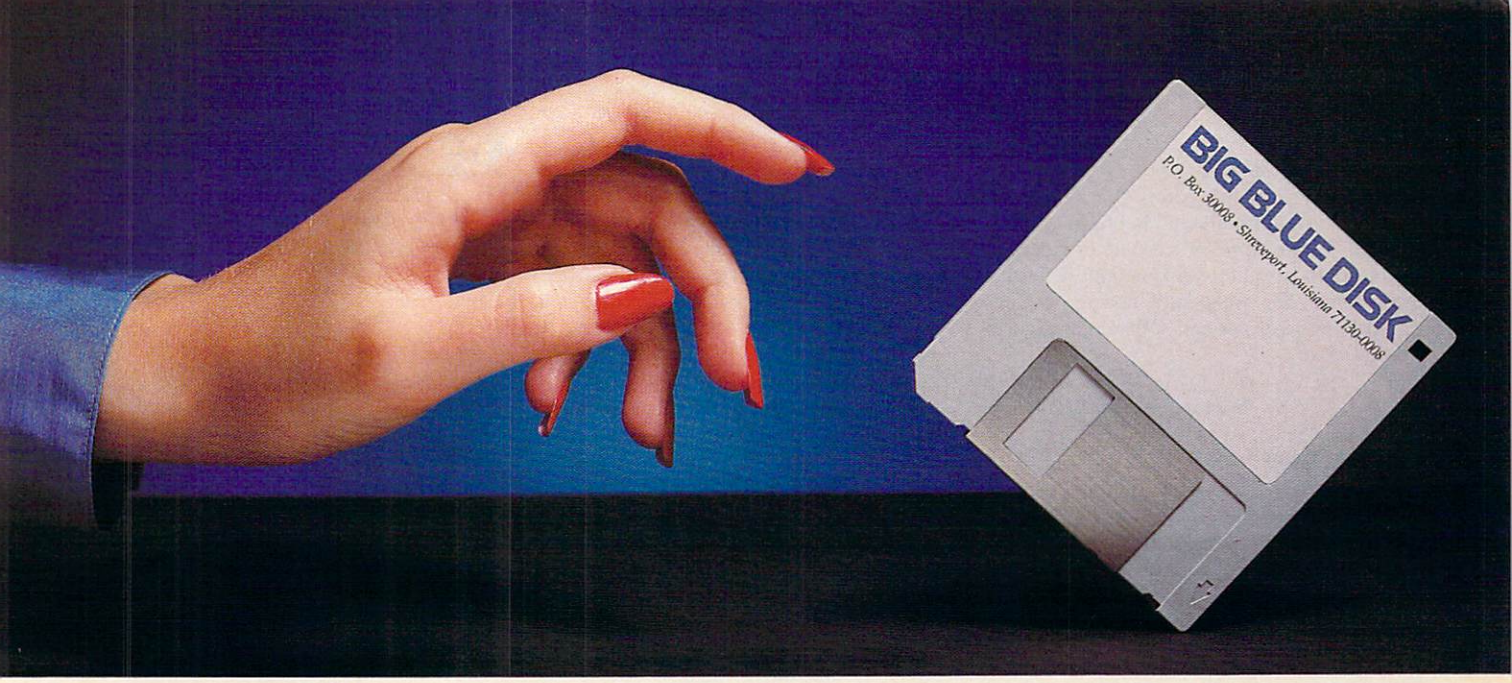
"What we might see, in a happy scenario, as work moves into the home . . . is that it becomes possible for you to put some of your energies into [creating] a more interesting and better community. . . ."

The overwhelmingly enthusiastic response at this meeting and the home-office movement as a whole have served to vindicate Toffler and to indict the critics who doubted his vision nearly ten years ago. But he noted that the numbers of people now working at home is "vastly greater than the largest number we allowed ourselves to imagine."

Claudia Cohl

CLAUDIA COHL
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

PHOTOGRAPH COURTESY OF T. TAYLOR BROWNE



Touch The Cutting Edge Every Month-Only $6.65

Software to Sharpen Your PC Skills

SOFTDISK™, INC. **monthly software** is one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks full of quality software for your IBM® PC or compatible, Apple II®, Commodore®, Macintosh™ delivered to your door every month for only $6.65 an issue. SOFTDISK keeps you on the cutting edge of the rapidly changing world of software for your PC. Every issue brings you new useful applications for home or work as well as entertaining games and features. Each month you'll receive from five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending on the size of each program.

Get the Most From Your PC

Every month you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use**. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as: home financial programs, recipe organizers, accounting packages, graphics, word processing applications, educational programs, and games. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk and our unique menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

Your Best Software Value

Without investing a fortune, our **monthly software** will convince you that your personal computer is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You'll learn more about your PC, its capabilities, and available software than you now believe possible. At $6.65 an issue—you just can't find a better software value for your PC.

Call Toll Free

1-800-831-2694

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 58

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Inc.
Macintosh and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer.
Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

FREE SOFTWARE— With a 3-Month Trial Subscription

SOFTDISK **monthly software** is sent to you each month on one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks. Try us for three months for only $19.95 (that's only $6.65 an issue) and receive a **Bonus Disk** absolutely free. This disk contains the very best programs from past issues of our **monthly software.**

Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back

As software publishers since 1981, we at SOFTDISK , INC. guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with our software return your first issue for a full refund. The **Bonus Disk** is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the attached coupon or call toll free **1–800–831–2694**.

YES! Please rush me my free **Bonus Disk** and start my three months trial subscription for only $19.95 postage paid. (*Canada/Mexico U.S. $24.95, Overseas U. S. $27.95*) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

- ❑ **BIG BLUE DISK**™ for IBM PC and compatibles (5¼" disks)
- ❑ **BIG BLUE DISK**™ for IBM PC and compatibles (3½" disk)
- ❑ **SOFTDISK**™ for Apple][+(64K), //e, //c, and IIGS (5¼" disks)
- ❑ **SOFTDISK**™ for Apple][+(64K), //e, //c, and IIGS (3½" disk)
- ❑ **LOADSTAR**™ for Commodore 64 & 128 family (5¼" disks)
- ❑ **DISKWORLD**™ for Macintosh (512Ke, +, SE, II) (3½" disk)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____ – _____

Home Phone # (_____) _____ – _____ Extension _____

Discover ❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK, INC. • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • FC128

LETTERS

NOTICEABLE CHANGE

I find the slow but perceptible change in emphasis from family and hobbyist computing topics to home-office and productivity subjects to be quite welcome and helpful in my work. The frequently updated buyer's guides on hardware and software are indeed informative.

V. SITARAMAN
Bontang, Kaltim, Indonesia

TALKING SHOP

In her August ShopTalk column, Joanne Pratt referred to an article entitled "How to Start a Word-Processing Business," which appeared in the November 1987 issue. How can I obtain a copy of that issue?

LINDA M. COOK
Littleton, Colorado

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Write to* HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING, *Back Issues, P.O. Box 717, Cooper Station, New York, NY 10276-0717. Enclose $4.25 for a single issue, $3.50 each for 5 to 10 issues, or $3.00 each for 11 or more.*

COMPUTERS AND THE DISABLED

I heard you on the Larry King Show with Jim Bohannon on September 21, when you mentioned a Carol D'Agostino in connection with an article on computers and the disabled. I would appreciate any additional information, leads, contacts, or back issues that would help those of us who are disabled get a start in setting up computers for working at home.

The working disabled comprise a substantial home work force that is often overlooked and underestimated, and you might consider giving regular coverage to this subject.

CAROL SHARMA
Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Ms. D'Agostino was profiled in "Job Training and Placement for the Disabled," on page 14 of our January 1988 issue. A list of resources appears on page 16. Back issues may be obtained by writing to the address given to Ms. Cook, above.*

For additional free information and referrals, you might contact ARTS Computer Products, 145 Tremont St., Suite 407, Boston, MA 02111 ([617] 482-8248).

VOTES OF APPROVAL

I have been reading your publication for two years now, and I want to thank you for a great magazine. My favorite section had been The Programmer, so I was disappointed to learn that section would be discontinued. However, as someone who has been looking into the possibility of starting a business at home, I appreciate the need for a magazine dedicated to the subject.

WENDY HENDERSON
Burlington, Ontario, Canada

I like your new format. I've been looking for a magazine that shows what can be done with a home-office computer. "The New Independents: 17 Who Live the Dream" in September was a great series of profiles—let's see more stories on people who have made it.

JOE GALVIN, JR.
Taylor, Michigan

EDITOR'S NOTE: *You'll find three such profiles in "It's All Relative" on page 64.*

INNATE INDEPENDENTS

Clearly, your "New Independents," profiled in the September 1988 issue, are more innately independent than they are computer-driven independents. Almost all these individuals would be entrepreneurs, even in the absence of computers. It was not their love of computers that drove them to pursue their present courses.

Although I have no desire to be an entrepreneur with my own business, I would like to be able to earn money at home, working with computers (I began programming in assembler and binary code in 1957). My question is, will your publication be dwelling on entrepreneurship, bringing computers in incidentally, or will you be broadening to cover ways to make money with a computer as the primary tool?

LOUIS DOOLEY
Ocala, Florida

EDITOR'S NOTE: *We will address people who use or want to add a computer for their work, including those operating computer-based businesses. Many of our articles, reviews, buyer's guides, and tips can be applied in any type of business and should be useful to you.*

CORRECTIONS

September 1988; The New Independents; page 47: Steven Hoge, the W. W. Norton "Sales Rep, Wired to Sell" would like us to restore 10 years to his life by printing his correct age: 27. Many happy returns, Steve!

September 1988; Home-Business Resources; page 30: An incorrect telephone number was printed under "Selected Publications and Media" for the United States Chambers of Commerce. The correct number for information is (202) 659-6000. For a list of publications, write: United States Chambers of Commerce, 1615 H Street NW, Washington, DC 20062. The USCC office also informs us that BizNet is a video-production facility, not a public bulletin board or information service, as several readers assumed.

HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING *looks forward to letters from all its readers. Please direct your correspondence to Letters to the Editor,* HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING, *730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Include your name, address, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters for length and clarity. Due to the large volume of mail we receive, we are not able to respond personally to every letter.*

Home Office COMPUTING

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.
730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3580

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: Claudia Cohl
DESIGN DIRECTOR: Vincent Ceci

EDITORIAL
EXECUTIVE EDITOR: Bernadette Grey
SENIOR EDITORS: David Hallerman, Nick Sullivan
MANAGING EDITOR: Charlotte Pierce
ASSOCIATE EDITOR: Karen Kane
COPY EDITOR: Lauren Leon
RESEARCHER: Brianna Politzer
ASSISTANT EDITORS: James Phelan, Lisa Wu
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS: Lynie Arden, Henry Beechhold, Paul & Sarah Edwards, Lis Fleming, Charles H. Gajeway, Roger Hart, Joanne H. Pratt, Stephen Miller, Steve Morgenstern, Barbara Stein

ART
DESIGN ASSOCIATE: Drew Hires
DESIGN ASSISTANTS: Doreen Maddox, Susan Taylor

TECHNICAL
TECHNICAL DIRECTOR: Lance Paavola
MANAGING TECHNICAL EDITOR: Steven C.M. Chen
TECHNICAL EDITOR: Pasquale M. Cirullo
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: Marie Alvich
ASSISTANT TECHNICAL EDITOR: Jeff Donahue

PUBLISHING
PUBLISHER: Richard Robinson
CONTROLLER: Ray Marchuk
PRODUCTION MANAGER: David J. Lange
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR: Karen Williams
CIRCULATION MANAGER: Michael Sheehy
CIRCULATION PROMOTION MANAGER: Patricia Neal
CIRCULATION ANALYST: Mary Kreider
ASSISTANT BUSINESS MANAGER: Kevin Smith

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:
Paul W. Reiss (212) 505-3585
EASTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Jonathan Wolpert (212) 505-3628
MID-ATLANTIC DISTRICT MANAGER:
Susan Pienkos (212) 505-3588
WESTERN SALES MANAGER: Ed Callahan
(213) 827-9183
WESTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Pamela Taylor
4640 Admiralty Way, #417
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
(213) 827-9183
NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Walter Forsiak
870 Market Street, #555
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 392-4230
MIDWESTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Sharon O'Brien
400 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1104
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 467-6888
DETROIT REPRESENTATIVE: Keith Olson
Keith Olson/Media
1100 N. Woodward Ave., #120
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 642-2885
MANAGER, ADVERTISING PROMOTION:
Terry Mazza (212) 505-3586
ADVERTISING SERVICES COORDINATOR:
John Oehler (212) 505-3630
TELEMARKETING DIRECTOR:
Greg Rapport (212) 979-0728

NEED SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE?
Please send change of address to HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2511, Boulder, CO 80302. For other subscription problems, please write to HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Attn: Customer Service.

A New Way To Tell Your Bills Where To Go.

And Get Away With It.

CheckFree.® The Nationwide, Personal Electronic Banking Service. It Pays All Your Bills And More–In Just Minutes Per Month.

You've never had this level of control over your finances. In just minutes per month, you can pay all your bills through your home computer. Simply and easily. No matter where you bank!

Thanks to CheckFree's easy-to-use software, you'll never have to mail another bill. Just enter the payment information into your computer, and the software automatically records transactions, adjusts your balance, and transmits payments via modem* to the CheckFree Processing Center.

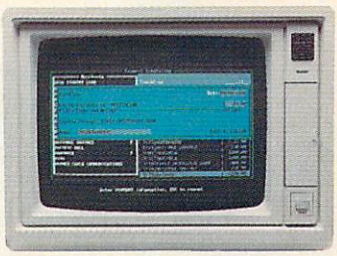
Checkfree Corporation–the nation's leader in electronic payment services–will record each transaction and direct your payments to their destinations. Fixed monthly payments are entered only once, and made automatically on the dates you specify. Now you can forget about late charges and maximize the interest on your money.

Besides being fast and reliable, CheckFree is also extremely secure. All data entry is off line and all payment information is sent via burst transmission to the CheckFree Processing Center. The payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System–the same, safe system used by banks everywhere. Plus, CheckFree also provides you with instant budgets and analyses of your income and expenses.

All this for the basic subscription fee of only $9.00 a month.** If you pay only 18 bills, you'll already have saved $4.50 in postage alone.

So, isn't that a small price to pay when you're getting away with so much?

CheckFree Servisware,™ including complete software and subscription kit plus one month of service is available for only $29.95 (suggested retail price). For more information or to order, call **1 800 882-5280** (Monday-Friday, 9AM to 9PM Eastern Time).



CheckFree®

*No modem? No problem. We'll help you get one. **Nominal extra charge for more than 20 monthly transactions.
HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM® PC or compatible, 256K RAM or greater, MS/DOS® 2.1 or greater, a Hayes® compatible modem, and two floppy drives or a hard disk system.

CheckFree/Reg.TM Checkfree Technologies. Checkfree Technologies is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Checkfree Corporation.
IBM/Reg.TM IBM Corp. Hayes/Reg.TM Hayes Microcomputer Products. MS-DOS/Reg.TM Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 24

Office in a Limo

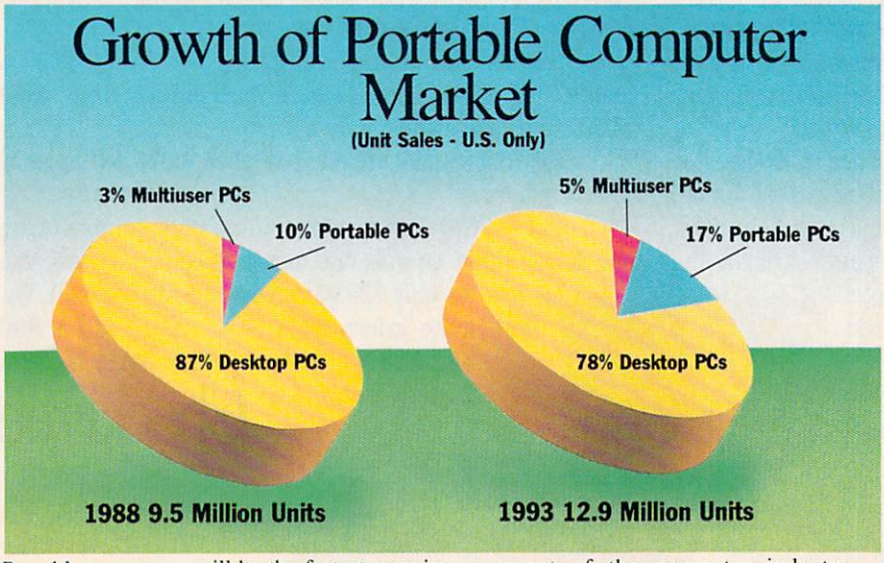
If money is no object, you can travel in the fast lane with Donald Trump, the Manhattan real-estate tycoon who has lent his name to a new line of limousines designed by Cadillac and Dillinger-Gaines Coach Works. The Trump Cadillac Limousine Golden Series costs $80,000 and is the ultimate high-powered, movable office for the businessperson who travels from meeting to meeting, holds limo pow wows, or who just wants to be noticed.

This office-in-a-stretch is touted as inconspicuous. But behind the tinted glass, you'll find Italian leather seats and rosewood veneer cabinets and desktops. A closer look will reveal a cellular phone with two handsets—one for the exec, one for the sec—an intercom system, a facsimile machine ($3,000 extra), and electrical outlets for computers. There's a stereo, television, and a VCR—all remote-controlled—and for those documents and scribbled notes that no one should see, there's a hidden safe and a paper shredder.

Cadillac has sold 38 limos so far and expects to sell twice as many next year. Who buys them? Mostly entertainers, stockbrockers, lawyers, and business executives. Trump, of course, got the first in the series.

—LISA WU

The Trump Cadillac Limousine Golden Series allows those who can afford it to take business on the road.



Portable computers will be the fastest growing segment of the computer industry through 1993, according to market research from Future Computing/Datapro.

IBM Enters $2,000 286 PC Market

The IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 286, introduced this fall, gives you the Model 50 Z's 286 chip for about half the cost. Most interesting is IBM's resurrection of the 16-bit expansion slot, commonly known as the AT slot, used in the now discontinued IBM PC AT.

It was only last year when IBM introduced the PS/2 line and put its AT slot to rest in favor of the MicroChannel Architecture (MCA). However, PC-compatible manufacturers continue to support the AT slot standard, and users continue to buy AT computers. So IBM is bringing back the classic AT bus.

The Model 30 286 comes with an Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 10MHz, 512K of RAM (expandable to 4MB on the motherboard), parallel, serial, VGA, and pointing device ports, and three open expansion slots. Two versions are available—one with a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy-disk drive for $1,995, the other with both the floppy-disk drive and a 20MB hard-disk drive for $2,595. A monitor is available at an additional cost.

This machine fills a hole in the IBM personal computer line. Until its introduction, IBM did not have a product to compete in the $2,000 80286 market; the only 80286 machines were the much higher-priced Models 50 and 50 Z.

The IBM PS/2 Model 30 286 costs about $200 more than a similarly configured Model 30 (with the PC-compatible 8086 chip), but it runs twice as fast. And the absence of the MCA slots in the Model 30 286 will make little difference to most users.

—STEVEN C.M. CHEN

CHART BY BOB CONRAD

Make them work for only $19.95

Introductory Offer

The Problem

Computers sit idle and software snoozes on the shelf because the manual is so "complete" that it's difficult to find the simple instructions you actually need.

So much time is wasted because data is lost, or files are not managed properly because DOS is hard to understand.

You want to obtain the most productivity from your computer, but you just don't want to spend the money or the time until you are SURE the accounting system, spreadsheet or the project management program will really help you.

The Solution

There is a new-age way to solve these problems. Finally, there is simple solution that makes important computer subjects crystal clear and understandable.

LogicWare ™

Video Logic presents the most needed answers in easy, graphical and informative video approach, without boring you. Sit back, relax and put that VCR to work. We take the notes for you!

LogicNotes ™

Our exclusive printed companion, creates a new complementary learning approach. That makes the difference.

An amazing Value!

Video Logic presents a learning system that truly hits the mark. You and your family will soon understand the computer complexities that stopped you short of using your computer to its fullest.

Each *LogicWare* (VHS) program is only **$19.95** plus shipping and includes your personal *LogicNotes* -a **$9.95** value- absolutely free and we offer you a

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If for any reason within 10 days of receipt you return the *LogicWare* and *LogicNotes* in good condition, we will gladly return your money. There will be a small restocking fee.

Order now by calling our 24 hours - 7 days a week toll-free number

1-800-421-5355

Please orders only, have your major credit card ready or send your check or money order along with the coupon below, sorry no COD's or PO's.

The Video Programs ready to order now!

Lotus 1-2-3® and Work-alikes

The most popular software in the world is also the most common shelfware. Blow the dust off, and start using it! *LogicWare* shows you how it works, the menu structure, the most used commands and the ways spreadsheet logic works. *LogicNotes* provides step by step instructions to create a simple budget and valuable hints that will help you and your family to use it every day. Imagine your kids doing homework with software that is just collecting cobwebs.

Project Management

Everyone is involved in projects, whether a simple home improvement to sophisticated product launching or business planning. Now is the time to computerize an learn how to save time an money by using project management software. Gantt, Pert, and CPM are no longer a mystery. *LogicWare* helps you understand how they work and the benefits from proper planning. *LogicNotes* give you useful hints and complete activity lists of the most common projects for the home or office.

MS-DOS®

It's time to really learn how DOS works. Instead of concentrating on the massive power of all those cryptic commands that you never use, *LogicWare* shows how the most commonly used keystrokes manage all your files and open up the world beyond that blinking C> prompt. *LogicNotes* gives you easier keystroke directions and ideas to better use DOS.

Accounting

Now is the time to computerize your home or office accounting. It's easier and more accurate, and there are great accounting packages for under $100. *LogicWare* presents all the accounting you need to understand computer accounting. From single and double entry, cash and accrual, general and sub-ledgers to financial statements, it's all easy with *LogicWare*. Its companion, *LogicNotes* give you easy to follow flow-charts and complete samples of home and office charts-of-accounts, and guides to select the right software and hardware.

VIDEO LOGIC
18111 Preston Rd. Suite 500
Dallas, TX 75252

Please send me the following Video Logic programs. I understand I will receive the *LogicWare* and the *LogicNotes* for one low price. (VHS Tape+*LogicNotes*)

__Accounting	@ $19.95	
__Project Management	@ $19.95	
__Lotus 1-2-3	@ $19.95	
__MS-DOS	@ $19.95	
__Full 4 program set	@ $69.95	
	Subtotal	
Texas residents add 8%	sales tax	
	Shipping	$5.00
	Total	

Name_____
Phone(____)_____
Address_____
_____
City_____State____Zip____
VISA___MC___AMEX___Discover___Check___
CC#_____
expires_____
Your Signature_____

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Restocking fee of $7.50 for returned programs. HO

Video Logic

a division of
M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

18111 Preston Road Suite 500, Dallas, Texas 75252
Phone (214) 931-0024 Fax (214) 931-2310

Registered Trademarks recognition: Lotus and 1-2-3, Lotus Development Corp.; MS-DOS, Microsoft Corp. Video Logic, LogicWare and LogicNotes are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems Incorporated.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 41

Compaq Deskpro 386/20e: Power Up, Price Down

Compaq, a personal computer industry leader in quality and performance, introduced the Compaq Deskpro 386/20e this past September, replacing last year's Deskpro 386/20. For about $2,000 less than the older model, the new Deskpro offers the same performance with one less free expansion slot. Basically, you get the same computer in a smaller box, a mouse port, and a built-in VGA. And the 386/20e has an updated look (similar to the Deskpro 386s) with a smaller footprint—occupying 30-percent less desk space.

Three configurations are available: the Model 1 (no hard-disk drive), Model 40 (40MB), and Model 110 (110MB), for $5,199, $6,599, and $7,999, respectively. Shoppers who have been discouraged by Compaq price tags in the past may want to give serious thought to the Compaq Deskpro 386/20e.

—STEVEN C.M. CHEN

What do sleeping in a kitchen in California, riding a male horse near a church while services are in progress in Kentucky, and using electricity to run a home business in Chicago have in common?

They're all illegal

WE MEAN SMALL BUSINESS

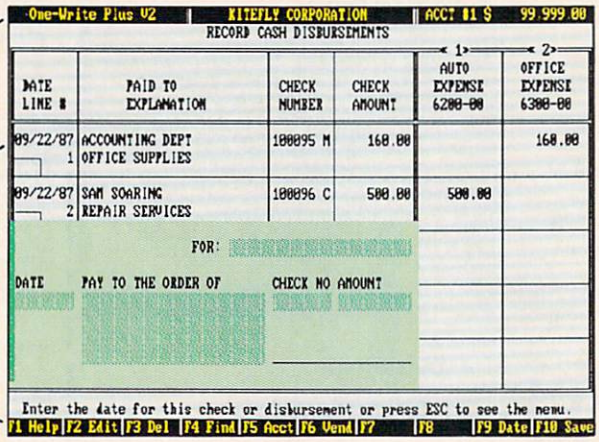
There's only one right accounting system for small business . . . One-Write Plus®. It's the only accounting system based on the manual pegboard system used by millions of small businesses. One-Write Plus operates the same way you do and is easy to use. If you can write a check, you know how to use this system.

Don't struggle with a scaled-down version of a larger system. One-Write Plus was written especially for your small business. Ask your dealer about One-Write Plus or call **1-800-528-5015.**

Gives you better financial control with built in reports

Transactions stored and totaled automatically

Help screens always available



Cash balance always displayed on screen

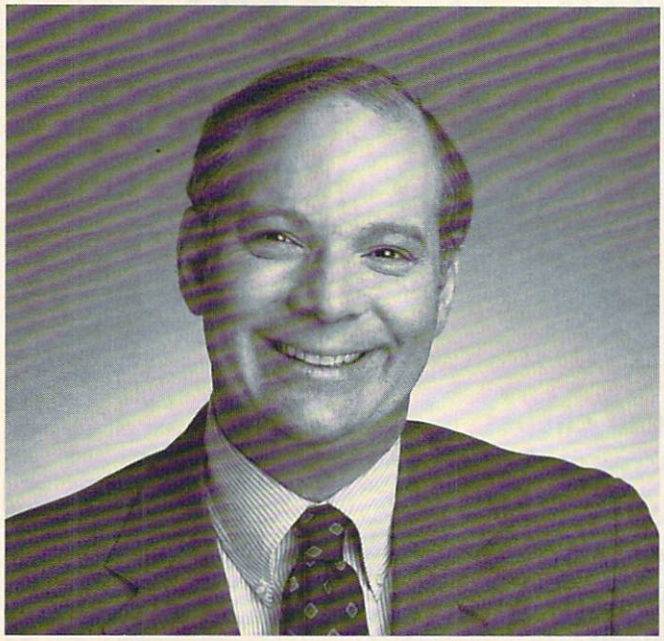
Just fill in the on-screen forms

Accounting software for anyone who can write a check.

one-write plus® VERSION 2

Great American Software, Inc., 9 Columbia Drive, Amherst, NH 03031

Rx for Success



No matter where he is, Representative Benjamin L. Cardin, D-Maryland, is connected to his home office, his district office in Baltimore, and his Capitol Hill office. With his Motorola portable phone, "we know we can reach him at any time," says his press secretary.

Cardin works during the three-hour commute he makes each way to and from Washington, D.C., five days a week. In an average week, the Congressman makes about 20 calls with his portable. A few months ago, when phones on the hill went down for about two weeks, Cardin stayed on top of pressing matters by bringing his portable phone into the office. "It may have saved my political career . . . you never know," claims Cardin.

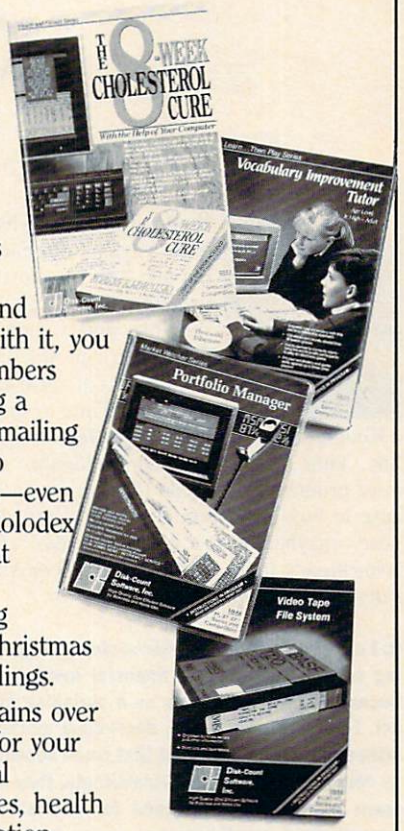
—LISA WU

Four-color Pizza with Pepperoni and Extra Cheese

DRAWING BY LORENZ; © 1988 THE NEW YORKER MAGAZINE, INC.

Send For Our Free Catalog, And We'll Include Our Electronic Phone And Address Book—FREE!

For a limited time, you'll receive our electronic phone and address book for IBM and compatibles FREE when you request our free software catalog.



The program lets you keep track of names, addresses and phone numbers. With it, you can dial phone numbers automatically (using a modem) and print mailing labels. You can also produce directories—even pocket size—and Rolodex file inserts. It's great for many tasks, such as maintaining membership and Christmas lists and doing mailings.

Our catalog contains over 50 IBM programs for your business & personal productivity, finances, health & fitness and education. Although of the highest quality, they're priced significantly less than comparable programs—most are only $8.95 to $39.95. Best of all, your satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Order by mail using coupon below.

Disk-Count Software programs are available at many fine stores, including Egghead, Babbages, Software Etc., Electronics Boutique, Wherehouse Entertainment, Sears, Target, Shopko, Fred Meyer, Lechmere and selected Computerland stores.

Disk-Count Software, Inc.

☐ Send me the FREE introductory software and catalog. Enclose $3.50 for shipping and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Disk-Count Software, Inc.

Mail to: Disk-Count Software, 1751 West County Road B, Dept. 70, St. Paul, MN 55113

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 32

Answers to Questions on Finding Clients and Starting a CAD Business

BY JOANNE H. PRATT

Well, it's almost New Year's again—the end of the tax year for most of us. Time to add up your receipts and expenses while you can still take advantage of year-end planning. Time to set up a Keogh plan before the December 31 deadline. Time to ask if you can rationalize that laser printer you've been looking for an excuse to buy. My accountant said "no" last year—maybe this year he'll say "yes." *(For some money-saving tax tips, see this month's Finance department on page 40.)*

Q. I am currently a computer-systems engineering consultant for large financial institutions. Because I see those firms as a shrinking market, I am looking for new, developing markets. Although I found in the past that small businesses couldn't afford to hire consultants, they now seem to recognize the need for professional consulting. A small-business owner may have spent several thousand dollars on hardware and software and need help putting it to best use. How do I identify these potential clients? What would they be willing to pay for my help?

DALY REVILLE
New York, New York

A. It may seem surprising, but you already know many potential clients. Small-business clients are hard to reach by direct mail. The best way to identify them is by networking. Attend professional, social, and your children's school events. When you introduce yourself, state clearly that you are a computer consultant. Then you'll begin to hear the problems, and that's your cue to describe a similar problem that you have already tackled. Turn those friends and associates into clients by following up with a telephone call. In addition, *always* ask for referrals from your client list. Also seek referrals from the financial corporations that you've helped. Recommendations from members of prestigious firms carry a lot of weight.

People want to hire someone they can trust to help them at a reasonable cost. In my experience, there's a price ceiling of about

Small-business clients are hard to reach by direct mail. The best way to identify potential clients is by networking.

$1,000 for microcomputer consulting. (The going rate per hour varies across the country, but it's the total fee that you'll negotiate.) Clients may resist paying for training or setting up software templates, both of which would increase their staff efficiency and productivity. Convince them that your help will save them money.

Q. I am currently a CAD contractor, and I hope to open a CAD business in the near future. One service I plan to offer involves plotting drawings from customers' computer files and scanning drawings into files. How do I charge? The service is offered in a nearby city, but the owners of the establishment won't share business tips.

I would also like to publish a newsletter directed toward CAD operators and the small-business CAD user. Do you have any suggestions for either venture? Any suggestions on printers for those of us who wish to do technical word processing as well as graphics?

DEBORAH CARR
Greenville, South Carolina

A. To test your idea, write a detailed business plan with the help of an accountant. Get your competitors' prices by asking a friend to call for quotations on their various services. You also need to talk to architects, engineers, and other possible customers to identify the services they need and the prices they would be willing to pay.

You didn't say how much CAD equipment you already own. Your start-up costs may be high if you have to buy an expensive scanner or a $5,000 to $10,000 plotter to make the largest E-size (34-by-55-inch) drawings. As usual, I recommend a laser printer for professional word processing. But, if you can't justify the $1,500 to $4,000 expense of a laser printer while you are building your CAD business, you could start with the high-quality, low-priced ($300 list) Panasonic KX-P1091i 9-pin printer.

Publishing a newsletter is a good way to advertise your services. I know of several CAD newsletters mailed to architects—one published by a large reproduction shop and another by a software firm. Do your market research thoroughly so you'll know what information is already available.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Not every home-based business brings customers into the home. Many businesses have offices in the home but serve their customers outside it. Here are two examples:

- Open a courier service that fills a market niche in your area. Some cities, for example, lack couriers to deliver medical specimens between doctors' offices or laboratories and the airport.
- Many organizations prefer to contract out tasks they used to do in-house. If you have a flair for the dramatic and unflappable organizational skills, offer a service planning corporate parties.

What do these businesses have to do with computers? You'll find your computer essential for such tasks as marketing, direct mail, bookkeeping, billing, and cost estimates. ■

SEND US YOUR HOME-OFFICE QUESTIONS

Send your questions on taxes, legal issues, developing a business plan, capitalizing, marketing and public relations, or any other business-related issues to business consultant Joanne H. Pratt, c/o Shoptalk, HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING, *730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Pratt is a nationally known researcher, consultant, and speaker on the subject of home business, and her clients include Xerox Corporation and the Small Business Administration. She regrets that she cannot give personal replies except through her consulting firm, Joanne H. Pratt Assoc., P.O. Box 190647, Dallas TX 75219.*

If you've ever worked in an office that had Ricoh products, or one that didn't, you know how important it is to have reliable office equipment.

But it's even more important when the business is your own. Which is why we treat your office just like any other major corporation.

Our Little Ricoh LR-1 personal copier comes with a replaceable cartridge, so it's easy to maintain. And with optional cartridges, it'll even copy in 5 different colors.

The RF-800 personal fax, like a person running his own business, is ready to handle different tasks. Naturally, it's got the important fax features you need, like transmitting a page in as little as 20 seconds. But even when it's not faxing, it's not idle. It's also a full-feature telephone.

But perhaps the most important features of our office products are ones we hope you'll never have to use. Walk-in service at authorized dealers, and a special phone number, **1-800-FAST-FIX**, which will bring repair service right to your office. Thanks to Ricoh equipment, that can be just about wherever you want it to be.

For more information, check the Yellow Pages for your local dealer, or call John Widlicka at 1-201-882-2258.

For years, Ricoh built office equipment to get people home sooner. Now we're doing something to keep them there.

RICOH

Ricoh Corporation, 5 Dedrick Place, West Caldwell, NJ 07006.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 55

How to succeed in business without

Business isn't just 9 to 5 anymore. Ideas come quietly on weekends. Rush projects scream for overtime. And brainstorms strike at midnight.

Nor is business confined to glass-and-steel superstructures. Many entrepreneurs are operating out of brownstones and split-levels.

Of course, you can accomplish a lot more working in your home office if you're working on a Macintosh® personal computer.

The Macintosh is so easy to use, anyone can train themselves to be more productive in no time. And there are thousands of programs available to be more productive with. Two facts not lost on the growing number of *Fortune 500* companies now employing Macintosh.

Second-generation software like Word 3.0, Excel 1.5 and PageMaker 3.0 give Macintosh state-of-the-art word processing, spreadsheet and desk-

© 1988 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, LaserWriter, Macintosh and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of, and AppleFax and "The power to be your best" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Word 3.0 is a trademark of MicroSoft

leaving the house.

top publishing capabilities. Which gives you an executive secretary, a market forecaster and a personal publisher under one roof. Your own.

You can add an AppleFax™ modem that lets you send hard copy to any facsimile machine in the world. And hard disks that store over 10,000 pages.

Add an ImageWriter® LQ or LaserWriter® II printer to your Macintosh system and the pages you print in your home office can carry the impact of pages printed on Madison Avenue.

All this and you're still only steps away from the refrigerator.

To explore the Macintosh Home Office, call 800-538-9696, ext. 600. And find out why, for more and more people today, productivity begins at home.

The power to be your best.™

Corporation. PageMaker 3.0 is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Fortune is a trademark of Time, Inc.

CLINIC

Answers to Readers' Questions VDT Radiation... TV Tuners... IIGS & PCjr Upgrades

EDITED BY JEFF DONAHUE

EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE

Q. When an earthquake struck our city recently, my computer literally crashed. My Laser 128's (Laser Computer) power supply, which is connected externally to the AC adapter, broke when it fell off my desk onto the floor. Is there anyone who can help replace or fix it?

DARREN LEE
Rosemead, California

A. A call to Laser Computer's technical support number should do the trick. Due to your extenuating circumstances, the company told us it will repair or replace the power supply at no cost. Call its support line at (312) 540-8086, or write the company at 550 East Main St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

RADIATION CONCERNS

Q. I am interested in buying an anti-glare/lead-impregnated screen for my computer monitor. Do I really need this to reduce radiation? How much of a health hazard does radiation present?

MICHAEL ALISHAUSKAS
New Berlin, New York

A. Many reports have been published on the detrimental short- and long-term effects of working with VDTs (*see more on VDTs in the Up Front department of an upcoming issue*). Concrete answers, however, remain elusive, and the controversy rages on. In a presentation to the American Public Health Association, Dr. H. Janet Healer, who is affiliated with the Federal Program on Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Energy, noted: "It is becoming extremely difficult to isolate the benefit of electromagnetic energy from its potential risk. Consequently, even if the cost of precaution may eventually turn out to be unjustified, it highly outweighs ruthless self-confidence." Or, in the words of the old adage: "an ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure."

Readers who are concerned about monitor safety should consider the following products:

The Professional Glare/Guard ($100, Lyben Computer Systems, Inc., 1050 E. Maple Road, Troy, MI 48083; [313] 589-3440) glass screen has a permanent optical coating to eliminate almost all VLF and ELF (very-low frequency and extremely-low frequency) radiation. It is mounted by means of Velcro strips and includes static control to minimize dust buildup and static shocks.

The NoRad dB60 Radiation/Glare Shield ($129, NoRad Corp., 1549 11th St., Suite 205, Santa Monica, CA 90401; [213] 934-2101) is even more protective than the Glare/Guard. Besides blocking over 99.99 percent of the electromagnetic energy coming from your monitor, the company claims the guard also takes care of all glare and reflection problems while dramatically boosting picture contrast.

TELEVISION TUNER

Q. I have upgraded my monitor and no longer need my perfectly good color monitor. Is there a tuner made that will convert my monitor to a color television set? I think Taxan made one several years ago; however, I have not seen them advertised recently.

LAWRENCE GRAY
Peoria, Arizona

A. Taxan TV tuners still exist. Two and a half years ago, Taxan (364 Montague Expressway, Milpitas, CA 95035; [408] 946-3400) discontinued its Model 305 three-band TV tuner ($100), which can connect to any composite color monitor, letting it work like a normal television and, in fact, producing the same quality picture as a standard TV. The tuner generates audio signals as well as video signals, and it has a selector switch that lets you choose between TV mode and computer mode. Though Taxan has discontinued the Model 305, several hundred units are still in stock. If you're still interested in purchasing one, give Taxan a call at the number above.

UPGRADING THE PCjr . . .

Q. I have been told that I can increase the memory on my 256K IBM PCjr to 640K by replacing the 64K chips on the sidecar with 256K chips. Is that all there is to it, or is there something else that must be done (besides using the expanded-memory software that came with the sidecar)?

KEITH RENSHAW
Minneapolis, Minnesota

A. Although the memory upgrade you are after is available, upgrading is not as easy as it sounds because the memory chips on the PCjr are soldered in place. Unless you are skilled with a soldering iron (and knowledgeable in computer repair and maintenance), it is *very* easy to damage both the older chips as you remove them and the newer chips as they are being installed. Your best bet is to contact your local computer dealership and have an employee do the upgrade for you. If no dealer will do this for you, call IBM's support number ([800] IBM-2468) for further assistance.

. . . AND THE APPLE IIGS

Q. I have an Apple IIGS and would love to increase its speed to about 16MHz. Can you recommend an upgrade board that will give me this speed, but also let me run programs at IIe and normal IIGS speed?

DOUG WELZEL
Cherry Hill, New Jersey

A. Unfortunately, the IIGS simply cannot get up to the speed you'd like. At its core, the Apple IIGS has a state-of-the-art, 16-bit 65C816 microprocessor chip, which operates at approximately 2.5 MHz. This is about the fastest that a IIGS can go. In lieu of a speed-up board for your computer, you might opt for a memory card that offers disk caching. This feature can make the software work faster without actually changing the computer's clock speed. Applied Engineering (P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011; [214] 241-6060) sells the GS-RAM card for $249 and claims that, among other things, the board will let most applications run up to seven times faster. As far as altering clock speeds, the standard IIGS Control Panel Accessory lets you switch over to 6502 emulation mode at any time. In this mode, programs requiring the 1MHz clock-speed of older, 8-bit Apple IIs (IIe, IIc, and II+) should function normally.

If you have technical questions or computer ailments that need diagnosis, our technical staff will try to help. Although we cannot answer each letter personally, this column will deal with frequently asked questions and common problems. Send your letters to: Clinic, HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING, *730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 69

Apple II Desktop Publishing

Low-Cost OCR Coming to MS-DOS

Tandy's Holiday Sale

New DOS 4.0 from IBM

APPLE II

BY CHARLES H. GAJEWAY

Want to trade your old II+ for a IIe? How about getting a real IIc instead of a clone? Maybe you need some peripherals or cables at a lower price than your dealer can give. You're in luck!

Reputable used-equipment dealers have been emerging in the secondary computer market. Pre-Owned Electronics in Waltham, Massachusetts, and Sun Remarketing in Logan, Utah, are two firms now offering full lines of reconditioned computers, peripherals, and parts at reasonable prices—and backing them with the same 90-day warranty that Apple offers on new machines!

Sun Remarketing really started the ball rolling when it purchased 3,500 Apple IIIs in 1985, and later bought all of Apple's leftover Lisas and Macintosh XLs. It refurbished the Macs and began selling what were formerly $10,000 machines as "Mac compatibles" for $1,000 to $1,600. The company has expanded and is now offering reconditioned Apple IIs, IIIs, and Macintoshes, plus printers, disk drives, and other accessories, as well as an extensive selection of Apple III-specific software.

Pre-Owned Electronics is smaller and younger than Sun, but offers the same 90-day warranty. Although Pre-Owned sells systems, it specializes in parts and service for older machines, and claims to charge at least 50 percent less than a typical Apple dealer. Pre-Owned buys used equipment, as well.

Desktop Publishing Software. Did you think that you needed a Mac or (shudder) an MS-DOS machine to do desktop publishing? Wrong, wrong, wrong—it was only a matter of time before DTP software would be developed for the millions of Apple IIs waiting out there. *Springboard Publisher* (Springboard Software, Inc.; $140), *Publish It!* (Timeworks, Inc.; $100), and *Personal Newsletter* (Softsync, Inc.; $60) will all work on a IIe, IIc, or GS, while *GraphicWriter* (Seven Hills Software; $150) is for the GS only.

Each program offers a different balance of features. *Springboard Publisher* has an impressive list (word processing, page layout, graphics creation) and works well on dot-matrix printers, but it is slow enough to bring you to tears. *Publish It!* is faster, but does not support as many printers, and is somewhat inconvenient to operate. *Personal Newsletter* is not a good text editor (you can import text from your favorite word processor, though), and is limited in terms of font selection and output quality. It is inexpensive, however, and the most recent update (version 2.0) offers headline fonts and LaserWriter compatibility. *GraphicWriter* is the only program that can handle color on the ImageWriter II. It can also use the LaserWriter, but it does not import graphics well. *GraphicWriter* would benefit from more control over text placement and spacing.

None of these programs is a clear standout, but they all enable the II to perform satisfactory, though not state-of-the-art, desktop publishing. Best of all, now that the ice is broken, we are sure to see enhancements: competitive releases will give us more features as well as easier and faster operation. Now it's up to you!

MACINTOSH

BY CHARLES H. GAJEWAY

Claris has finally shipped *MacDraw II* ($395; $200 upgrade from *MacDraw*, or $100 with Apple-labeled version), and it is a winner. The new program is a significant step up from *MacDraw*, which will remain on the market. *MacDraw II* features color capabilities, library files of reusable clip art, and the ability to work in a horizontal format.

Not everyone will need *MacDraw II*'s extra power, and while the upgrade is priced fairly, it's compelling only if you are considering moving up to a program like *MacDraft* or to entry-level CAD software. But take a look; Claris has done an excellent job.

Claris Buys Nashoba. Speaking of Claris, the company recently purchased Nashoba Systems, publishers of *File Maker 4*, a popular flat-file database program. Interestingly enough, this move also makes Claris an MS-DOS publisher, although it will probably sell off Nashoba's *Nutshell Plus* relational database program in the near future. *File Maker II*—its new name— should already be widely available under the Claris label.

Artistic Architects. Newly announced from Electronic Arts is *Studio/8* ($495), a color paint program for the Mac II aimed at architects, engineers, desktop publishers, and other graphics professionals. The program supports 256 colors, variable magnification, and a wide array of special effects, including the ability to use any brush you create.

Cricket Presents . . . Software. Emerging from the smoky mists of vaporware is Cricket Software's *Cricket Presents* ($495), designed to make the nasty job of integrating text, data, and graphs into effective presentation materials much easier. In addition to creating good-looking LaserWriter output, *Cricket Presents* can create color output from any Macintosh (SE or II and hard-disk drive recommended) and comes with a driver that will enable you to telecommunicate your work (via modem) to the nearest Autographix production center, which will produce high-quality color slides and return them immediately. I tried out a prerelease version of the package and found it a useful tool for any professional who frequently puts together presentations.

Turbo Mouse. Kensington Microware recently announced an enhanced version of its Turbo Mouse trackball. The new version sports a sleeker design and revised operation of the twin buttons. It lists for $170, and owners of earlier versions can upgrade for $60. Trackballs are great, especially on a crowded desktop, and there are several good ones on the market. Keep an eye out for a Mac trackball roll-off.

CHARLES H. GAJEWAY *can be reached on CompuServe* (ID: 73357,3577) *or on GEnie* (ID: C GAJEWAY).

IBM PS/2

BY HENRY F. BEECHHOLD

IBM denied reports of the existence of DOS 4.0 when it was reported in this column some months back, but the latest version of this operating system has finally been delivered—by IBM. It costs $150 for new users and $95 for PC-DOS users who wish to upgrade. The offer is good until April 28, 1989.

If you're familiar with earlier versions of DOS, you won't find version 4.0 startlingly different. The idea seems to be to provide a comfortable transition from PC-DOS to OS/2

...with the incredible HeadStart III.™

Incredible value.
An unprecedented package of FREE Software worth thousands of dollars and integrated peripherals usually offered as options are the essence of Vendex's concept of a dynamic, complete system. Headstart III is immediately productive, from the moment you open the box...all you have to do is add the electricity.

5¼" and 3½" Diskdrive Both Standard

Incredibly convenient. The The HeadStart III has two internal drives: a 1.2 megabyte, 5.25-inch and a 1.44 megabyte 3.5-inch, both standard. So you don't have to choose between the two, you use either, depending on your software.

Incredible performance. At the heart of the HeadStart III is a 12MHz 80286 processor with one megabyte of standard RAM, with the hard drive system delivering 32 megabytes of storage operating at 28 milliseconds with astonishing 1 to 1 interleave and a 32K buffer.

Plus, incredible expandability and support. The HeadStart III is designed for your future as well as your present applications, with four expansion slots for networking and the diverse peripherals already becoming available. With the HeadStart III, you're OS/2 ready right now. You can add two full megabytes of RAM, without having to buy any additional boards.

In addition, our PC Coach hotline is available to registered owners with questions about hardware, software or service.

To obtain more information about the HeadStart III and our full line of advanced computer systems, or to find the name of the nearest dealer call toll free **1-800-882-1888.**

You'll see, it really is incredible.

SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel 80286-12
SPEED: 12MHz/8 Switchable
BIOS: Award
BUILT IN RAM: 1 Megabyte
EXPANDABLE TO: 3 megabytes
POWER SUPPLY: 145 watts 110/220 switchable
KEYBOARD: 101 key PS/2 compatible
GRAPHICS: VGA Autosync
FLOPPY DRIVES: one 5.25" 1.2 megabyte, one 3.5" 1.44 megabyte
HARD DRIVE: 32.1 megabyte, 28 milliseconds, 1:1 interleave
BUILT IN INTERFACES: Parallel, 2- RS232 serial, mouse, joystick
EXPANSION SLOTS: 3 available
MOUSE: Standard
SOFTWARE: DOS 3.3, GW Basic, HeadStart Advanced Environment, Floppy Driver, Framework II, 3-D Graphics, ATI and Computer-EEZ Tutorial Software, Xtree hard disk manager, Publish-it! Chessmaster 2000, Splash VGA paint program, Bookmark, plus Twist and Shout.

HEADSTART ADVANCED OPERATING ENVIRONMENT is a trademark of Vendex Technologies, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS DOS 3.3 and G/W BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. FRAMEWORK II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 3-D GRAPHIS is a trademark of Perspective. FLOPPY DRIVER is a trademark of Concept Technologies. X-TREE is a trademark of Executive Systems Inc. SPLASH! is a trademark of Spinnake Software Corporation. COMPUTER-EASE is a trademark of Arrakis Technologies. CHESSMASTER 2000, MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING and TWIST & SHOUT are trademarks of Software Toolworks, Inc. HOW TO USE YOUR PC is a trademark of American Training International. BOOKMARK is a trademark of Intellisoft International. PUBLISH-IT is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. ©1988 Vendex Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. VENDEX TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 40 Cutter Mill Road. Suite 438. Great Neck, New York 11021.

VENDEX
HEADSTART™ III
Built to be compatible with you.™

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 70

and, since the first thing you notice about OS/2 is its menu system, guess what? DOS 4.0 comes with a shell of the Microsoft *Windows* variety, right down to the pull-down menus. In fact, the *Windows*-like appearance of the DOS 4.0 display is expected to appear in the next version of OS/2. Since the shell is a utility program, you needn't use it if you prefer your DOS straight up.

While DOS 4.0 has an OS/2 feel to it, it does not directly support multitasking, though it can run *Windows* and similar programs. It does support the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification—a big plus—allowing direct DOS access to multimegabytes of memory above the now-minuscule 640K limit. It also frees you from the 32MB hard-disk partition limit. Thus, if you have a 130MB hard disk, you can use the entire disk in a single partition.

Should you upgrade? The talk is that 4.0 will be the dominant DOS for some time to come. OS/2 hasn't taken the world by storm, whereas DOS (in all of its earlier versions) is running on over 25 million machines. So, unless you specifically want what OS/2 has—multitasking, for example—DOS 4.0 looks like the right choice.

DOS 4.0 will run on any MS- or PC-DOS-compatible computer. Your present inventory of software is safe, and I suspect that a lot of software developers are breathing easier: Fine-tuning programs to run on a compatible DOS is a lot easier than the complete overhaul needed to take advantage of OS/2.

Is Your AT Losing Its Mind? The basic system configuration of IBM PC AT computers is held in an EPROM chip on the main board. When the computer is turned off, this ROM is kept alive by a built-in battery, which also powers the clock/calendar. The battery is usually, though not necessarily, a long-life lithium cell that recharges when the computer is powered up. But even lithium cells die eventually. When the battery fails, the configuration data vanishes and the computer asks you to reconfigure it with the dreaded words "INVALID CONFIGURATION. RUN SETUP." So it's back to the DOS manuals and software. Ugh! Who needs this?

To avoid the hassles, you need a longer-lasting battery system. AT-LAST (Princeton Computer Products; $49), a NiCad pack, will function as long as 150 days without recharging. Under normal use, it should still be operating when you trade in your computer. In fact, the manufacturer claims a 12-year life for the product. The pack comes with Velcro stick-ons for installation anywhere inside the computer box.

HENRY F. BEECHHOLD *is the author of* The Brady Guide to Microcomputer Troubleshooting & Maintenance *(Brady Books, Prentice Hall Press, New York).*

MS-DOS

BY STEVE MORGENSTERN

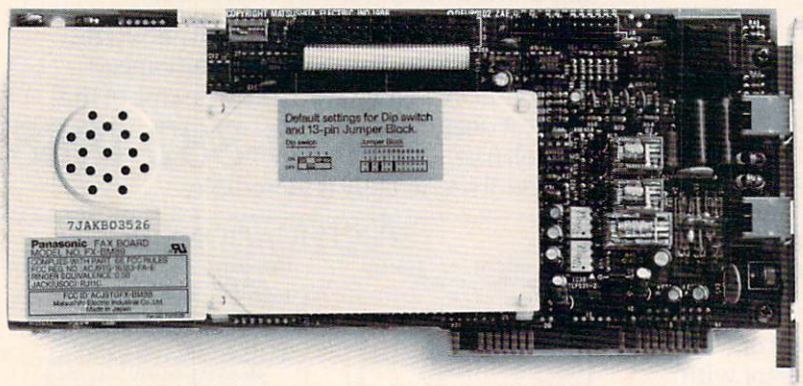
Looks like we're on the verge of a breakthrough in affordable, practical, optical character recognition (OCR). This is the technology—combining a scanner and OCR software—that enables a computer to read information directly from paper and isolate and translate individual characters.

The process is simple enough. You put the paper into a scanner, which translates the page into a pattern of on-and-off, black-and-white bits. Then the OCR program interprets the patterns these bits form and figures out which characters are which.

Accuracy has been one problem with OCR. A bigger problem has been the restrictions on the kinds of documents OCR systems have been able to read. They've performed adequately with single columns of text in a very small selection of typefaces. But if you try to get these OCR systems to read a multicolumn magazine page, or a page with both graphics and text, or anything set in proportional type (in which the letters have different widths), you'll get nowhere. The only system that even came close was the Discover 7320, an "intelligent character recognition" system from Kurzweil Computer Products that costs more than $10,000.

The Panasonic Boom: the next generation in business.

"If a fax board gives my PC fax capability, I'll take it. If I have to stop everything just to fax, you can keep it."



Panasonic
Office Automation OA

Copiers, Typewriters, Printers, Peripherals and Facsimiles.

You buy a fax board so you don't have to stop what you're doing. But what if it makes you?

The Panasonic® FX-BM89 Plus Fax Partner™ won't. Because ours has true background operation.

Just plug it into an expansion slot on your IBM[1]-compatible PC, and you can send documents directly to any Group III fax station. Or receive them. Without a pause.

Like the most sophisticated facsimile machines, the Fax Partner can be programmed to send or poll for messages automatically at specific off-peak phone hours (a real money-saver).

It can also be programmed to send documents to multiple locations (a terrific time-saver).

The Fax Partner is compatible with most popular printers, word processing software, and Image Scanners.

And since you don't need special hardware (or software) to use it, it's simply plug and play.

Maybe that's why, according to Info World, "it far outstrips the competition."[2]

The Panasonic FX-BM89 Plus Fax Partner. One of many ways we're making our name felt around the office.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free 1-800-PIC-8086.

1. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.*
2. *Barbara Clifford and Sally J. Price, "PC FAX BOARDS," Info World, April 25, 1988.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 52

But suddenly low-cost, high-capability OCR systems are appearing. At the MacWorld exposition in Boston this summer, Caere Corporation representatives fed magazine pages into a scanner employing its *Omnipage* software. Multiple columns of captured text appeared on the Mac's screen. The MS-DOS version of this software (and a board that fits into expansion slots on XTs and up) should be out by the time you read this for $2,495 (not including the scanner).

Palantir Software is expected to announce a similar program in the same price range for PC compatibles. And Inovatic already has a $4,500 system called *Readstar II Plus* for 80286- and 80386-based MS-DOS systems that can reportedly scan up to 9,000 characters a minute.

We have hit one of those points in the technological cycle where prices go down substantially while the quality improves. Don't you love it when that happens?

Moving text from the printed page into computer memory is valuable to anyone who reads a lot and then must juggle that information. It sounds like a wonderful dream—a dream that is rapidly becoming a reality.

More Coming Attractions. One of the most powerful graphics programs available for the Macintosh should make the leap over to MS-DOS machines any day now—and not a moment too soon. *Adobe Illustrator 88* is an extraordinarily sophisticated tool for creating and manipulating PostScript graphics images, an area where there have been few MS-DOS programs. Now Adobe Systems is hard at work creating an MS-DOS version to run under Microsoft's *Windows* environment. With luck it will be available this year.

MicroChannel Quotes. Being skeptical is part of my job. So when IBM introduced MicroChannel Architecture in its PS/2 computer series as a replacement for the popular AT bus, I asked "Why?" When I heard that a handful of manufacturers had announced MicroChannel-compatible machines, I asked "Why?" again.

Many others are skeptical about this issue. But imagine my surprise when I found out that one of them is John V. Roach, chairman of the board and president of Tandy Corporation, manufacturer of its own Tandy 5000 MC MicroChannel computer!

That's the way it was reported by Peter H. Lewis, computer columnist for *The New York Times*. According to Lewis, a Tandy spokesperson commented that orders for the MicroChannel machine were "disappointing," to which Roach replied, "I don't think it's been disappointing at all. I'm surprised anybody would want it."

STEVE MORGENSTERN *can be reached on CompuServe* (ID: 72545,606).

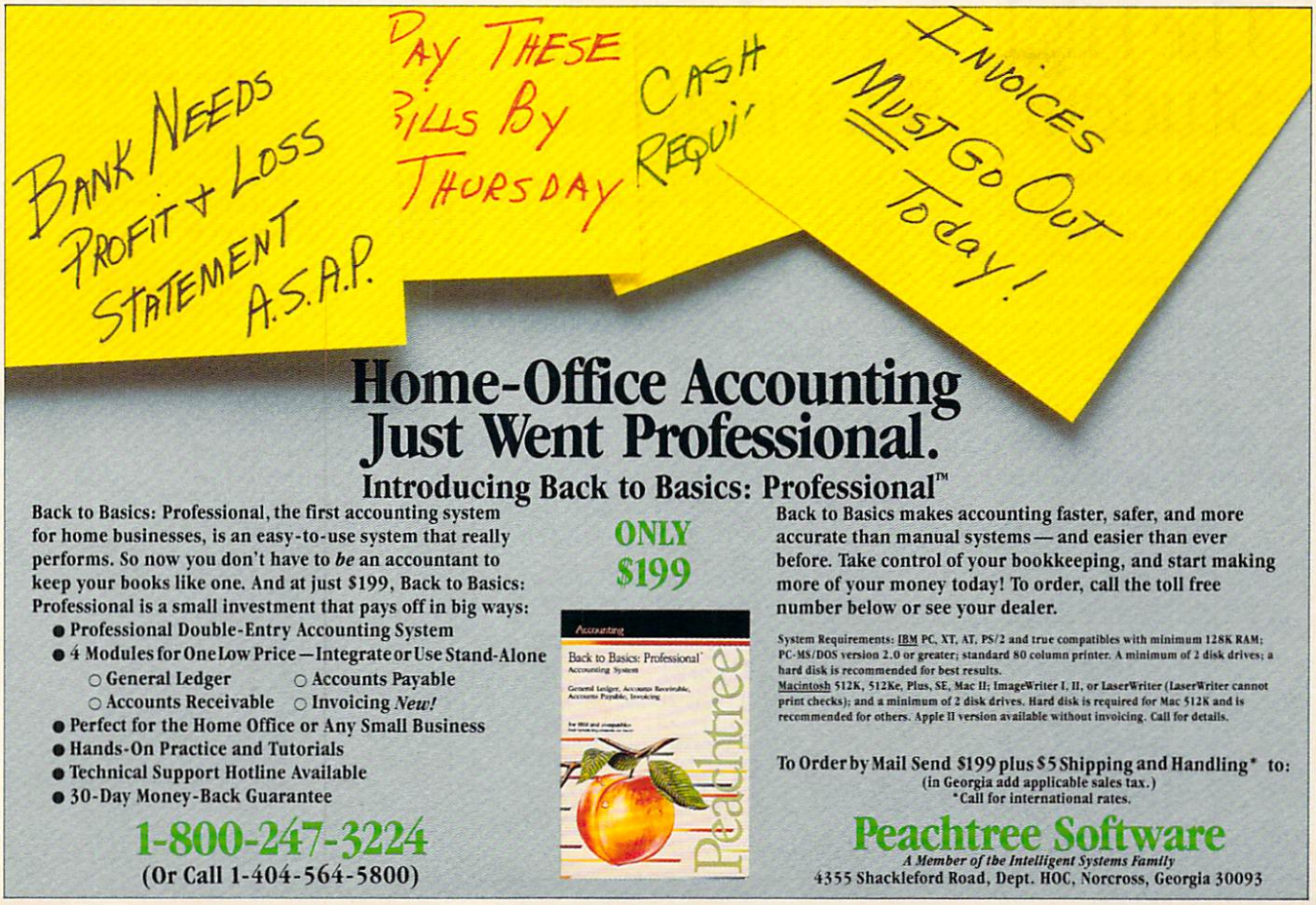
TANDY

BY STEPHEN MILLER

Tandy's annual holiday computer sale is in full swing, and will continue through December 24. This year's holiday bargains include:

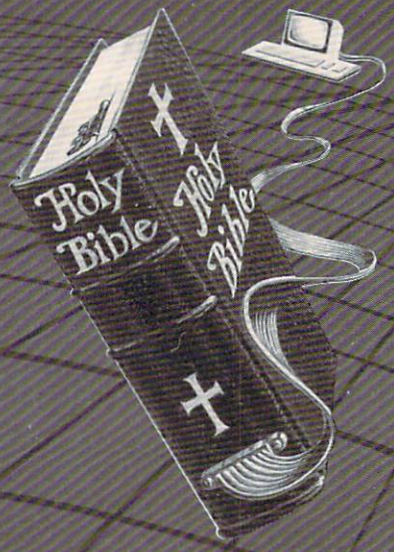
- The Tandy 1000 HX for $499, which is $200 off the regular price.
- The Tandy 1000 SL for $799 ($100 off).
- The Tandy 1000 TL for $1,099 ($200 off).
- EX and HX owners who buy the PLUS memory-expansion card ($150) will receive a free copy of *DeskMate 3.0*, which regularly sells for $100.
- The Tandy 102 laptop (the 32K version) for $499 ($100 off).
- The DMP-132 dot matrix printer for $270 ($110 off).

Accounting Bug. If you're using or plan to use *DacEasy Light Accounting*, be aware that you may have a problem running it on the Tandy 1000 line. The first release of the program had a bug specific to the 1000. Dac Software quickly fixed the problem and will provide an upgrade for registered Tandy 1000 owners. Check the file called LIGHT-.EXE on the program disk; if it is dated before January 1988, you have the buggy version. Call Dac Software ([214] 458-0038) and ask for customer support. The company



CIRCLE READER SERVICE 54

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just $199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterators! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident **VERSE TYPIST** transfers verses to your word processor. Our **INSTANT ACCESS** product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728
Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 21

The High School Math Student's Survival Kit:

The Learning Series

Our newest series! Each package in the Learning Series is designed to teach a complete one-year course. Concepts are explained and made easy to understand through the use of animation and special graphics. Designed for students who are learning for the first time, and for others wishing to review or improve their understanding.

PRE-ALGEBRA ..... $ 49.95
ALGEBRA 1 ..... $ 49.95
GEOMETRY ..... $ 49.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL 3 . $119.95

The Mastery Series

Our original series, as effective as ever! Each package in the Mastery Series will help students master problem-solving skills, deepen their understanding of principles and concepts, and build their confidence. Students can also take simulated tests, and see evaluations of their skill levels.

PRE-ALGEBRA ..... $ 49.95
ALGEBRA 1 ..... $ 49.95
GEOMETRY ..... $ 49.95
ALGEBRA 2 ..... $ 49.95
TRIGONOMETRY AND ADVANCED TOPICS ..... $ 49.95
INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS $ 49.95
SAT MATH ..... $ 69.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ANY 5 . $199.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL 7 . $269.95

★ ★ ★ ★

WHICH SERIES IS BETTER FOR YOU?
SMART STUDENTS BUY BOTH!

AVAILABLE FOR:
Apple II Series
Commodore 64/128
IBM PC and compatibles

TO ORDER, CALL:
(800) 521-4518
IN INDIANA: 219-923-6166
When ordering add $3.50 shipping and handling.
Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.

Intelligent Tutor™

Intelligent Software, Inc. • 9609 Cypress Avenue • Munster, IN 46321

will send you a new program to fix the problem.

Information you have already entered will not be affected, so you will not have to re-enter any data. Make sure you have your registration number from the master disk handy when you call; you can't get the update without it.

The +/- Key Problem. Tandy 1000 owners (of machines made prior to the TL and SL) are once again faced with the problem of a major category of products that use the + and - keys on other compatibles' keypads. Several of the so-called Personal Information Managers (PIMs) have command structures based on using those two keys. PIMs are an improvement on predefined activity trackers (see "Keeping Track of Thousands of Details," July 1988 issue) and could be a boon to small businesses. Among the major PIMs are Lotus's *Agenda*, Symantec's *Grandview*, Valor's *Info XL*, and Persoft's *IZE*.

Fortunately, there are several ways for Tandy 1000 owners to overcome the +/- key problem. One is to use a keyboard redefinition program such as *SmartKey* to reassign seldom-used keys. The best two keys for 1000 owners are the F11 and F12 keys. (Until recently, most programs—except *DeskMate*—didn't even recognize these keys, so they work well.)

You can also get a public-domain program called *Greynum*, available on CompuServe in the Tandy Professional Forum (under filename GREYNU.ARC in Library 5). This memory-resident program takes up only 95 bytes.

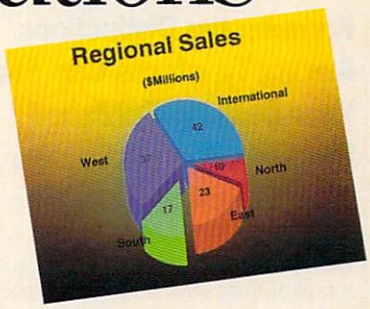
Ideally, software companies would provide a fix. Microsoft *Word*'s outliner had the same problem, but Microsoft solved the problem by assigning the Alt-7/8 key combinations as the +/- keys. ■

STEPHEN MILLER *can be reached on Tandy's PC Link on-line service* (ID: PCSTEPHEN) *where he hosts the hardware forum.*

PHONE NUMBERS

Adobe Systems (415) 961-4400
Caere Corp. (408) 395-7000
Claris Corp. (415) 960-1500
Cricket Software (215) 251-9890
Dac Software (214) 458-0038
Electronic Arts (415) 571-7171
Everex Systems Inc. (800) 821-0806, (800)821-0807 (CA.)
Inovatic (703) 522-3053
Kensington Microware (212) 472-5200
Palantir (713) 955-8880
Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc. (800) 274-5343
Princeton Computer Products (800) 223-0306
Seven Hills Software (800) 327-6703
Softsync, Inc. (212) 685-2080
Springboard Software, Inc. (800) 654-6301
Sun Remarketing, Inc. (801) 752-7631
Timeworks, Inc. (312) 948-9200

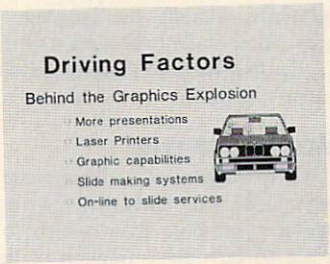
At last there's a way to make better looking presentations with less work.



Introducing Pinstripe Presenter.™

In the past you had two choices: you spent days with a graphic designer or you struggled with cumbersome presentation software. Now there's Pinstripe Presenter.

With its many pre-formatted graphic styles you can produce compelling, professional looking slides, overheads and handouts.



Everything you need.

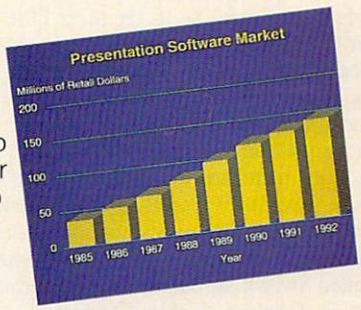
You can create word charts, business graphs or freehand drawings, one at a time or combined on a single slide. Choose from among 8 chart types including text, pie, line, area, table, stacked bar, and horizontal bar. Both 2D and 3D types are included. And use the draw program and clip art library to add snap to any slide.

Professional looking results every time.

When it comes to making visuals – relax. The automatic layout feature does all the work for you. Each type of chart has 13 pre-formatted styles to choose from. Graphic designers have fine tuned each style including fonts, margins, spacing, justification, text sizing, and color schemes.

No experience necessary.

On-screen prompts, obvious menus, and context sensitive on-line help make it easy to learn Pinstripe Presenter in record time. The quick start guide will take you through your first presentation in under 1 hour.



Rush jobs welcome.

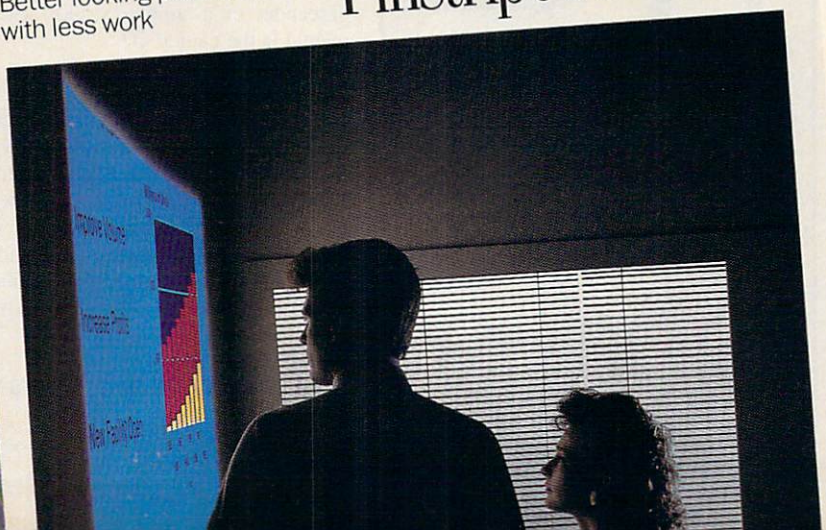
Save time by selecting the menu option to transmit your presentation via modem to a MAGICorp slide center for 24-hour delivery. Pay less than half the typical price per slide charged by commercial slide making services. And you can use your printer to create overheads and paper copies in minutes.

Price: $199.95

Available at software dealers everywhere, or call 1-800-826-0706 to order.

Better looking presentations with less work

Pinstripe Presenter



"Stunning is the best way to describe the speed and efficiency in which (Pinstripe Presenter) performs its tasks."

Infoworld

SPINNAKER®

© 1988, Spinnaker Software Corporation
One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139
All rights reserved. Spinnaker is a registered trademark of the Spinnaker Corporation

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 59

Terms of Type (Part II)

BY STEVE MORGENSTERN

Knowing the Distinctions Among Typefaces Can Make Your Desktop-Published Products More Attractive And Effective

After last month's exploration of such desktop-publishing terms as picas and points, ems and ens, and typefaces and fonts, let's look this month at some more typesetting concepts and terms—chiefly the language of typefaces. For in order to be a good type consumer, you first have to discern the differences among typefaces.

TWO TYPES OF TYPE

When working with commercial typesetting houses, a designer may have a thousand typefaces or more from which to choose. While so far only a fraction of these have been adapted for laser printers, the variety is impressive—and at times daunting. How do you distinguish among typefaces?

First, split them into two groups. On one side is *serif* type. Serifs are those little decorative lines and curves at the ends of letters. The most commonly used serif type in desktop publishing is Times (called Dutch in some forms); this article, for instance, is set in Times Roman.

Then there are the faces without serifs, called *sans serif* type ("sans" is French for "without"). The most familiar of these to desktop publishers is Helvetica (sometimes called Swiss); the subheads in this article are set in Franklin Gothic Condensed, a sans serif type.

Tradition holds that serifs help hold a block of text together visually, making it easier for the eye to follow along the line of type. Thus, serif type is used frequently for lengthy blocks of text (often called *body copy*), while sans serif is used for heads, subheads, captions, and short text blocks. That's tradition, of course, not law (although if you want a very modern look, you might still choose sans serif type for body copy).

BOLD, ITALIC, AND CONDENSED TYPEFACES

Next we'll look at the weight of the characters—that is, the thickness of the lines that make up the letters. Here again, commercial typography provides more variety than laser type. Letters with thicker lines are called *boldface*. There may be six or more gradations of boldness available in a commercial typeface family such as Garamond, from light to ultra bold. So far, we are limited to a single bold version for most laser-based typefaces. Some bold laser fonts are darker than others, though, and this may be a reason to choose one font over another for a given project. Boldface type is best used for subheads (as in this article) or for other forms of emphasis.

The forward slant in type—called *italic*—is another distinction. Frequently there is more variation between the italic versions of two different typefaces than between the standard—or *roman*—versions of the same typefaces, particularly with serif type. If you are planning to use a lot of italic type in a particular job, you might choose your typeface based on the look of its italic.

Many typefaces also come in a *condensed* version, in which the width of the letters has been compressed. No condensed fonts are included in the basic typeface packages delivered with today's laser printers, but they're available as downloadable fonts. Condensed faces are frequently useful if you need to fit more letters into a narrow width, particularly for headlines and subheads (the subheads here are condensed).

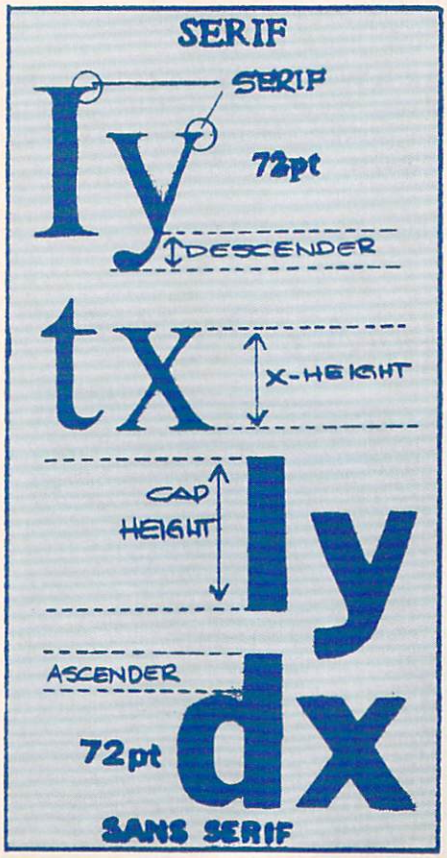


ILLUSTRATION BY REX MATERNIS

THE VISUAL TERMINOLOGY OF TYPEFACES

A closer look at the shapes of the letters will reveal subtle but significant differences among typefaces. In order to pick the best typeface for the job at hand, here are a few points to look for when you *spec* (short for "specify") type.

- *Variation in letter shapes between thinnest and thickest points.* This differs considerably from typeface to typeface and contributes a great deal to their personalities. Knowing the differences in letter shapes helps you make the best impression with your work.
- *Point size of a typeface based on the height of lowercase letters.* The lowercase letters of different faces differ in height in proportion to the capitals. Lowercase letter size is referred to as *x-height*, since "x" is a convenient letter to measure, without *ascenders* (such as the vertical line in a "b" or "d") or *descenders* (the part of a "p" or "g" that's below the rest of the letters). A typeface with a large x-height will appear larger on the page than a smaller x-height face, even when both are set in the same point size.
- *Different shapes of serifs.* Some, such as Times, are finely curved (a *bracket* serif). Others, like Rockwell, are squared off (*slab* serifs), or triangular (*wedge* serifs, as in Palatino), or simply a fine line (*hairline* serifs), such as Modern. Note that some serif shapes are more clean-cut (bracket or triangular), and others are more ornamental (hairline).
- *Design distinctions.* When you look closely at type samples, you'll start to spot design distinctions quickly. How round are the counters—those open areas in the B,R,P, etc.? Does the lowercase g have a circular descender or a simpler stroke? How ornamental is the capital Q?

These "closer looks" are more than an interesting exercise; they're the key to typographic detective work. One way to create attractive typography is to find examples of professional design you admire, and "inherit" the type specs for your own work. By minding your p's and q's (and other telltale letters, such as lowercase a, f, g, and y), you should be able to compare printed material to samples of type in a catalog and make the identification.

FINAL SET TYPE OR JUST PROOFS?

If you are making up pages on your personal computer and proofing on a laser print-

STEVE MORGENSTERN *is a contributing editor for* HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING.

At last you can get that desktop publishing look with the convenience of a built-in word processor.

Introducing BetterWorking Word Publisher™
In the past you had two choices. You either struggled with the expense and difficulty of integrating a word processing program with a separate desktop publishing program. Or you settled for printed material that had a typewriter look. Now there is Word Publisher.

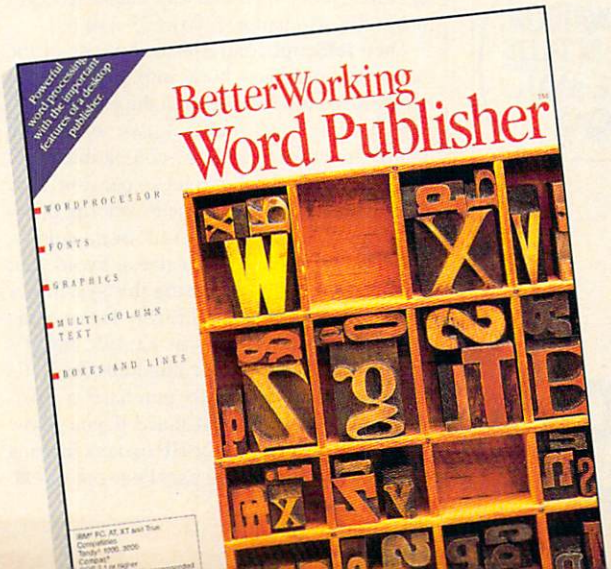
Everything you need for desktop publishing.
Write and layout professional looking newsletters, forms, flyers, ads, proposals, reports and more.

Choose from among Word Publisher's many **fonts**, type styles, and sizes to produce professional looking, visually attractive, customized documents.

Dazzle your documents with clip art **graphics**. Using industry standard TIFF and PC Paintbrush® files you can select from thousands of commercially available clip art images and bring them right into Word Publisher.

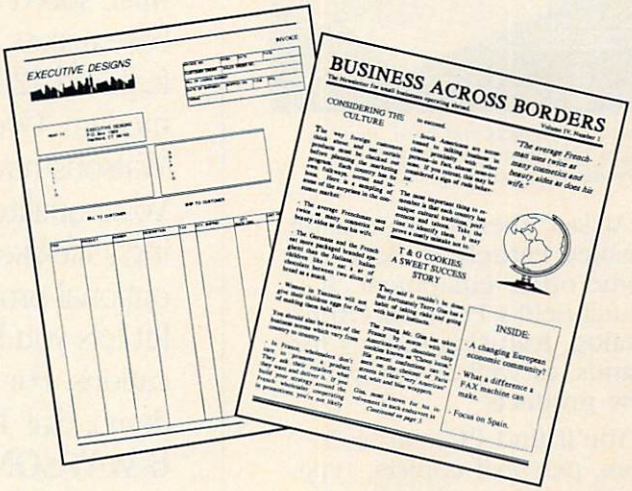
Get that clean, fresh layout you see in magazine articles and newsletters using the **multi-column** format with up to 4 columns on a page. And by using **lines** and boxes to emphasize sections you can establish an overall style for your document.

Printer Power
Most desktop publishers need sophisticated laser printers to get good looking results. With Word Publisher you can get professional looking documents with both laser and all popular dot matrix printers. Over 250 printers in all.



World Class Word Processing
You get a full power word processor with all those features you'd expect including insert, delete, cut, paste, copy, headers and footers, pagination, search and replace. And a few things you wouldn't expect.

Word Publisher comes complete with an outliner, an auto-hyphenation feature, a 100,000 word spelling checker and corrector, and a thesaurus.



Obvious to Use
Like other Spinnaker products, Word Publisher has on-screen prompts, drop down menus, and context sensitive help. Making text or layout changes is a breeze. And with the View mode's "What you see is what you get" display, there's no guesswork involved.

With these important desktop publishing features and the powerful, built-in word processor you get two products in one! And at **$59.95** , Word Publisher costs less than half the price of other desktop publishing products.

See for yourself. Word Publisher is available at software dealers everywhere, or call us at **1-800-826-0706** to order.
Add $3.50 for shipping.

SPINNAKER®
One Kendall Square, Cambridge MA 02139

© 1988 Spinnaker Software Corporation. All rights reserved. BetterWorking Word Publisher is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corporation. Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corporation. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of Z-Soft Corporation.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 61

FREE
home office catalog

Find the products you need, the low prices you want in Crutchfield's free Personal Office catalog.

At last, there's one catalog devoted entirely to desk-top home office equipment. It's Crutchfield's Personal Office catalog, featuring today's top brands, as well as innovative new products.

You'll find PCs and software, personal copiers, typewriters and word processors, fax machines, phones, answering machines and more. All completely described, with major features explained and compared. All at prices well below retail list.

Get your copy, free, by calling or writing today:

1-800-521-4050
CRUTCHFIELD
Personal Office Catalog

Be sure to mention *Home Office Computing* when calling.

Name

Address Apt. #

City State Zip

1 Crutchfield Park, Dept. HO, Charlottesville, VA 22906

Don't buy a "smart" modem that can't talk!

Watson is the *real* "smart" modem: it gives you auto-answer, voice mail, speed dial, database access. Plus a full-featured 1200-baud modem. Over 25,000 Watsons have been sold. Voice quality is amazingly life-like, and an optional programmer's kit lets you build applications. For a phone demo, dial **1 (800) 6-WATSON** (in Mass., (508) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (508) 655-6066).

Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 48

er—but plan to have your files output on commercial typesetting equipment for final camera-ready mechanicals—be especially aware of the differences between laser type and high-resolution commercial type.

While you will get close to the same line breaks and column lengths from both output devices, if you've done everything properly, the look of the pages may be substantially different. Typefaces designed for commercial typesetting equipment take advantage of their higher resolution. The difference between laser-printed type and commercial type is especially noticeable in lighter text faces, such as New Century Schoolbook; the commercial typesetter can produce much finer lines, and the difference between the thick and thin parts of the letters will usually be more substantial. The jump from laser-printed bold faces and their higher-resolution versions is less dramatic.

One of the best ways to create attractive typography is to find examples of professional design you admire, and "inherit" the type specs for your own work.

The moral for those of you pursuing this course: get a type sample from your typesetting service bureau before finalizing your design and have a sample page or two run off before outputting a lengthy project.

PRODUCT NEWS AND NOTES

You bought a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, and now you feel you need PostScript capability. You could try to sell the LaserJet and buy a new printer—but there's an easier, less expensive way thanks to QMS in Mobile, Alabama ([205] 633-4300).

Their **JetScript** controller makes use of the expansion interface built into the LaserJet Series II to add PostScript to the printer. The JetScript package includes two expansion boards—one for your IBM-compatible computer, one for the LaserJet expansion slot. The system uses the genuine PostScript printer control language licensed from Adobe, and installation of JetScript doesn't void your HP warranty. I've been using this system for several months now and heartily recommend it. The list price is steep at $2,495, but it's often sold at discount for hundreds less. It's still more economical to purchase a PostScript printer in the first place if you know that's what you want. For HP owners looking to upgrade, this is an excellent option. ■

CHANCES ARE 1 IN 4 THAT YOU'LL CHANGE JOBS THIS YEAR.

The first contact you'll have with your next prospective employer is your resume . . . and you'll want it to be professional, informative and well designed. Creating that resume is often a lot easier said than done. Until now . . .

Instead of staring at a blank sheet of paper trying to recall pertinent job experience and personal history, let **THE RESUME KIT**™ do it all for you. It takes you through a sequential process that assists in organizing your skills, experience, and education into a clear and concise format of your choice.

When you select from the 9 different resume styles available, spacing, fonts, bold facing, tabs, and underlining are done automatically for a customized resume in minutes. And your best foot is always forward since each format is geared to enhance specific aspects of career history or particular job skills.

But that's not all! This kit comes complete with a 100,000 word spell checker, a word processor for writing important cover and interview follow-up letters, an on-screen calendar system for managing your schedule, and a detailed tutorial booklet on how to get the job you want.

Looking for a new job can be easy and rewarding if you have the right tools to work with. And with a step-by-step resume program, interview pointers, and a complete job hunting guide, **THE RESUME KIT** is the only tool you'll need.

FEATURES:

- Automatic resume formatting
- On-screen templates for effortless entry of information
- Create chronological, curriculum vitae, target skill or accomplishment form
- Word processor with "What You See Is What You Get"
- 100,000 word spell checker
- On-screen calendar system for managing your schedule
- Guide to effective resume writing
- Context sensitive on-screen help always available
- Send disk to Spinnaker for laser printed resume pack
- Interview tips and complete job hunting guide

Available at software dealers or call 1-800/826-0706 to order.

Price: **$39.95**

SPINNAKER®

SPINNAKER SOFTWARE • ONE KENDALL SQUARE • CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 60

Making Long-Term Business Decisions

BY ROB KRUMM

A Spreadsheet Can Be Your Adviser in Forecasting Future Trends

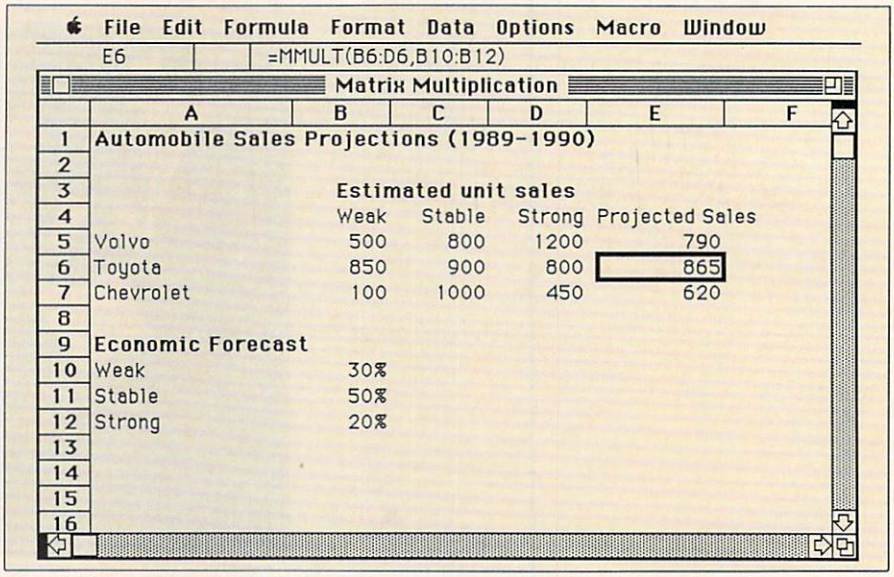
Often named as the father of the modern computer, John Von Neumann created the stored program concept in which a single bank of memory stores both the program's instructions and its data. This concept—of storing instructions in memory—lets us program a computer. Before Von Neumann's work, electronic computers were hard-wired for specific applications in the same way pocket calculators are dedicated to calculating without the ability to load new and varied programs.

Von Neumann seems to have been an arrogant genius who offended as many people as he impressed. In his book, *The Ascent of Man*, mathematician Jacob Bronowski describes the time Von Neumann tried to explain a problem's solution to Bronowski. Though Von Neumann said the answer was obvious, Bronowski was visualizing the problem in such a way that he just couldn't understand it. Working late that night, Bronowski solved the problem and saw that Von Neumann had been correct. Delighted by his discovery, Bronowski called Von Neumann, who replied, "You woke me up to tell me I was right. Please wait until I'm wrong!"

Given this hard-nosed reputation, it might seem odd that what many consider Von Neumann's greatest mathematical contribution came in the area known as *game theory*. Von Neumann believed that you could use mathematics to analyze such familiar processes as bluffing in a poker game. Although Von Neumann never completed his work on game theory, he opened new areas of human activity to mathematical analysis—and not just for fun. For just as a good poker player makes choices—based on probabilities—that affect the outcome in a card game, so do the choices a businessperson makes affect the probable outcome of any business plans.

HOW "GAMES" HELP YOU WORK

For a glimpse of what Von Neumann had in mind, let's look at a simple example of game theory, now more commonly called *decision* theory. It also provides an opportunity to show in action *matrix multiplication*, a relatively new spreadsheet feature that's useful for making a decision based on various probable scenarios.



By multiplying estimated sales figures by the percentage probabilities for a weak, stable, or strong economy, a spreadsheet may help you intelligently project sales for any product.

Imagine that you run an automobile dealership that sells three brands of cars, one domestic and two imported, and that your profit per car sold is approximately the same for each. You must decide which type of car to stock most of in your inventory over the coming two years: Chevrolet, Toyota, or Volvo. Your research on automobile sales in recent years indicates to you that the economy's overall condition may influence the type of car people buy. If the economy is strong, higher-priced autos like the Volvo should sell well. If the economy is stable, less expensive cars such as the Chevrolet will probably sell better. If the economy is weak, consumers tend to buy Toyotas, feeling that their excellent repair records and reasonable prices make them a safer bet than the other brands.

The figures gathered from the past can be summarized in what is called a *payoff* matrix (a matrix is a rectangular arrangement of numbers into rows and columns, like a spreadsheet). The figure shows an *Excel* worksheet in which a payoff matrix has been entered. Columns B, C, and D list the three possible states of the economy: weak, stable, and strong. Rows 5 to 7 list the three product lines: Volvo, Toyota, and Chevrolet. The matrix is then filled in with values for estimated unit sales under each circumstance. If the economy is weak and you stock up on Volvos, unit sales are estimated as 500. However, if the economy is stable and you put most of your inventory money into Volvos, you can estimate sales of 800 units. The values for Toyota and Chevrolet automobiles reflect similar estimates.

According to these projections, what should you do? The answer can be determined by creating a second matrix that holds the relative odds for the probable states of the economy. This is called the *probability* matrix. Suppose that this month you see in several business magazines predictions by respected economists about the state of the economy for the coming years. You can use this information to fill out an economic forecast in the probability matrix, as shown in the bottom left side of the figure.

HOW TO AUTOMATE DECISION MAKING

How do you find the best option to pursue? By multiplying the payoff matrix by the probability matrix. In many spreadsheets—such as *Quattro*, *Excel*, and Lotus *1-2-3* (Release 2 and higher)—matrices can be multiplied automatically. The *Quattro* command is /A(dvanced) M(atrix) M(ultiplica-

ROB KRUMM *has written several computer books, including* Using Lotus 1-2-3 for Business *(Addison-Wesley).*

NOW SPEND LESS TIME KEEPING YOUR BOOKS — AND MORE TIME BUILDING YOUR BUSINESS.

Introducing
Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus™:
Check to ledger to budget to tax category — in a keystroke.

"I spend too much time on bookkeeping!"
That's the complaint we hear again and again from managers of growing businesses. And the reason we're introducing Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus.

Checkwrite Plus makes check writing and bookkeeping faster and easier
When you write a check or receive income, your checkbook balance automatically knows, your budget automatically knows, your cash flow projection automatically knows, and the transaction is recorded in the proper tax category — all in a keystroke!

You can print a month's worth of checks in seconds and balance your checkbook in a breeze.

You can recall transactions by date, check number, amount, or payee — in about as much time as it takes to read this sentence.

You can manage your accounts payable and receivable, track and analyze loans, even print amortization schedules.

And with your financial data base at your fingertips, you can monitor and print essential reports like budget vs. actual spending, P&L, cash flow, and more — faster and easier than ever before.

More time to build your business
Checkwrite Plus brings your financial routine under time-efficient control. It pinpoints spending trends (and areas where you're overspending) which would take forever to uncover by studying your checkbook.

It gets you ready for your accountant (and saves you money on accounting time charges). But most important of all, Checkwrite Plus gives you more time to do the things you need to do in order to build your business.

Time-saving features the competition can't match
Only Checkwrite Plus is written by financial expert Andrew Tobias, whose make-it-simple style gets you started fast. (You won't even need the manual.)

Checkwrite Plus performs more bookkeeping functions than other check writing programs. It can handle multiple bank accounts, print invoices, and handle credit cards, unlike the leading competition.

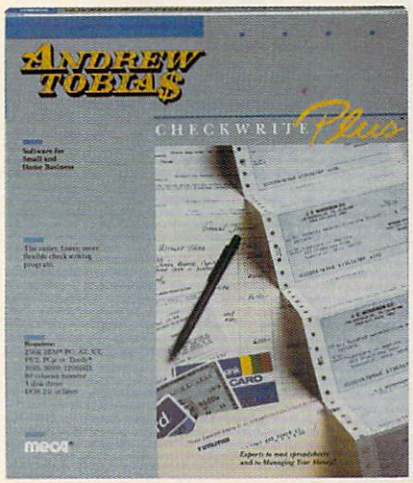
Checkwrite Plus performs bookkeeping functions more thoroughly than other programs. You get income and expenses by tax category — not just a list. You get more complete budgeting and cash forecasting, and better graphics. Reports are a whole lot easier to create.

Checkwrite Plus is more flexible. You can quickly **customize** the program to meet your needs, right down to the check layout. (Our leading competitor locks you into his check layout.)

Want to export data to 1-2-3? It's free and easy with Checkwrite Plus. (The other guys charge extra for a transfer utility.)

And Checkwrite Plus easily exports to Andrew Tobias' **Managing Your Money**. (It's always nice to know that you can trade up to more comprehensive software without having to re-enter all your data.)

For Business People Who Write Checks
If you manage a small business, are an independent contractor, a consultant, doctor, property manager, or accountant, Checkwrite Plus will prove a valuable tool that frees your time. Its speed and simplicity make it great for personal use too.



Introductory Offer
For a limited time you can purchase Checkwrite Plus for only $49.95. That's $20.00 off the regular price of $69.95. Act now! Offer expires Jan. 31, 1989.

Money Back Guarantee
If Checkwrite Plus does not make your check writing and bookkeeping faster and easier, return it to us within thirty days for a full refund.

See your dealer
or call Toll-Free to order:

1-800-835-2246 ext. 12

...or mail the coupon today.

Requires:
256K IBM® PC, AT, XT, PS/2, PCjr or Tandy® 1000, 3000, 1200HD • 80 column monitor • 1 disk drive • DOS 2.0 or later
Not copy protected.

HOC

SEND TO: **MECA VENTURES, INC.**
355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE
WESTPORT, CT 06880

1-800-835-2246 x.12

THIS IS THE ORDER OF _____ $**49.95** + $2.50 shipping & handling

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Credit card # (V, MC, AMX) _____ exp. _____ ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

YES, I want to spend less time on bookkeeping and have more time to build my business! Send me **Checkwrite Plus** at the special introductory price of $49.95 + $2.50 shipping & handling. CT residents add $3.75 sales tax.

MEMO: Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 1/31/89.

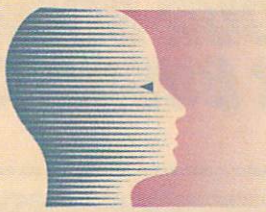
_____
Signature required

meca®

© 1988 • MECA
355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 43

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 65



Scenario Toolbox

A REMARKABLE SET OF TOOLS FOR CREATING OUTSTANDING PROGRAMS

Now you can transform ideas into innovative programs that:

- Use your own fonts and create animation.
- Set a program to music.
- Simulate sounds and voice.
- Illustrate and color your texts.

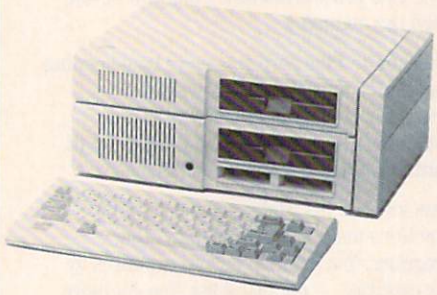
No programming required
Run time-FREE

IBM/PC Compatibles, Tandy 1000, 384K.
Price: $89.95

Available throughRadio Shack's Express Order Program and through TECHBYTE (USA)
217 South Union St., Burlington VT
1-800 361-4993

SINCE 1983,
RACORE HAS PROVIDED . . .

40,000 PCjr's With PC Power



Drive Two Plus Gives your IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. The unit includes a parallel port, a second disk drive, clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot. Your PCjr can now run PC software.

Drive Two Plus $299.00 ***with DMA*** $359.00

Expand to 640K Give your PCjr the memory it needs with RACORE's expansion boards. This plug-in board fits into the Drive Two Plus and provides up to 640K of memory in 256K increments.

Memory Expansion Boards
256K $159.00 512K $199.00

"AT" Style Keyboard Features large return key, adjustable height and separate 10-key pad. Includes adapter cable for your PCjr. $99.00

20 Meg Hard Drive Can be used with the Racore Drive Two Plus or with the PCjr alone. $679.00

TO ORDER OR ASK A QUESTION CALL TOLL-FREE
800-227-6900

TRITON PRODUCTS COMPANY
1159 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
RACORE, Drive Two Plus are registered trademarks of *RACORE* Computer Products Inc. IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr, are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.
Prices effective 9/15/88 & subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 68

tion), or /AMM. In *1-2-3* the command is /D(ata) M(atrix) M(ultiplication), or /DMM. The *Excel* function is =MMULT(), for matrix multiplication. These commands multiply each element in the payoff matrix by the corresponding values in the probability matrix to create a third matrix that totals the figures. Although done automatically with the matrix multiplication function, here's how each formula actually works:

500.30 + 800*.50 + 1200*.20 = 790 (Volvo)*
850.30 + 900*.50 + 800*.20 = 865 (Toyota)*
100.30 + 1000*.50 + 450*.20 = 620 (Chevy)*

For example, the Toyota formula essentially reads, "Multiply estimated sales in a weak economy (850) by the odds for a weak economy (.30, or 30 percent). Do the same calculation for a stable economy (900 times 50 percent) and a strong economy (800 times 20 percent), and add up the three derived figures. Your result for Toyota vehicles is 865, the probability outcome." The formulas for Volvo and Chevrolet read similarly. If your spreadsheet does not perform matrix multiplication automatically, you can achieve the same results by writing spreadsheet formulas to perform the arithmetic calculations indicated above.

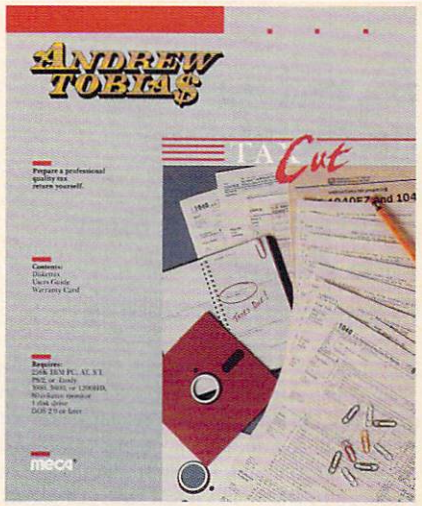
Just as a good poker player makes choices—based on probabilities—a businessperson makes choices that affect the probable outcome of any business plans.

Column E in the figure shows the outcome of the calculation. In this case, the best strategy under the conditions described by the matrices is to put most of your inventory money into various models of Toyota cars. Of course, you can still have a gut feeling that Volvos will be the best bet no matter what the worksheet says.

While often used in fields such as engineering, additional business uses for matrix multiplication include forecasting sales for service-based, as well as product-based, businesses and figuring out production costs for items where there are several variables (such as cost of raw materials, labor costs, and the time it takes to produce the items). Decision theory clarifies and quantifies the process of making decisions. By using a spreadsheet to structure your decision, you can automate what might otherwise be a tedious procedure. ■

WHAT YOUR ACCOUNTANT MIGHT NOT WANT YOU TO KNOW*

*Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut lets you prepare a professional quality tax return yourself – even if you're a novice at tax preparation.



All the features you need

Tax Cut automatically calculates and prints your completed 1040 return and up to 23 other IRS-approved forms and schedules. It finds the tax approach that saves you the most money: whether you should income average, itemize, take the zero bracket amount, and much more. It features an instant tax summary window that lets you see where you stand at any point in the program, and "What if" calculations on any form or schedule for important planning before year-end.

Works like an easy interview

Unlike other programs, Tax Cut "interviews" you in friendly layman's terms and without IRS jargon — the same way an empathetic accountant might. It uses your answers to automatically select the schedules you need, and then computes and prints your tax return based on current tax law. All you do is answer, sign and file!

You answer each question only once. Tax Cut automatically transfers the information to every line or schedule where it's needed, and performs computational checks to make sure your answers are consistent.

With Tax Cut, you need not see any IRS forms until the program prints your return. (If you do wish to review the forms on-screen, just use the easy display feature.)

Saves you valuable time

With Tax Cut, even the most complex tax returns rarely take more than one hour. Compare that to time-consuming trips to an accountant. Or treks through the January slush to get the proper forms from the IRS office. Or the time-burning tedium of mistake prone manual preparation, which has you transferring the same information from line to line and form to form.

Saves you money, too

Tax Cut helps you know what financial decisions to make, and when to make them, for maximum tax savings. It eliminates the mathematical errors that can result in overpayment. It checks to see that you don't pay more FICA than you should (a common mistake). And most important, with Tax Cut there's no more need to spend significant amounts of money for professional quality tax preparation you can easily do yourself.

Comprehensive yet simple

Tax Cut is written by a team of tax professionals and personal finance expert Andrew Tobias. Together, they bring you a program that is fully comprehensive and current, yet simple enough for even a tax novice.

Guaranteed Accuracy: A Tax Cut Exclusive

Unlike any other program, if the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a mathematical miscalculation in Tax Cut, we'll pay the penalty.

Guaranteed Satisfaction
If for any reason you're not completely satisfied with Tax Cut, return it to us within fifteen days for a full refund.

Only $79.95 suggested retail.
See your dealer or call toll free to order:
1-800-835-2246 ext. 12
...or mail the coupon today.

- Includes forms 1040, 1040 ES, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4952, 5695, 6251, 8582, 8598, 8615 schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE.
- Accepts leading printers.
- Compatible with Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money.

Requires:
256K IBM® PC's or compatibles
80 column monitor • 1 disk drive • DOS 2.0 or later
Not copy protected.

Form **1040** Department of the Treasury – Internal Revenue Service **U.S. Individual Income Tax Return 1988** (2) HOC

Label

please print or type

☐ **YES,** I'd like to do a professional quality tax return easily and inexpensively.
Send me Tax Cut for $79.95 + $2.50 shipping and handling
(CT residents add 7½% sales tax).

Name

Address

City State Zip Phone

Filing Status

Credit card # (V, MC, AMX) ▶ ____/____/____ exp. ____ ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Signature required

☐ Enclosed is my check payable to MECA Ventures, Inc.

Exemptions

If I am not completely satisfied with Tax Cut, I will return it to you within 15 days for a full refund.

Mail coupon to:
MECA Ventures, Inc. • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

meca®

© 1988 • MECA
355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 44

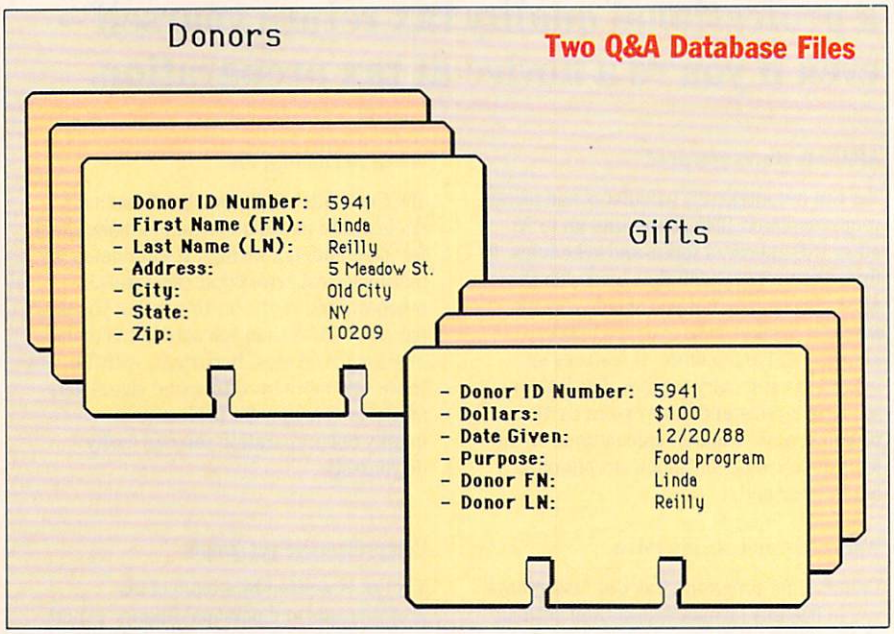
Getting the Most from Q&A

BY RON MANSFIELD

This Powerful, Flat-File Database Helps You Merge Information from Many Files Without Complex Programming

Some things get better with age, like red wine and a few of my favorite software packages. Take Symantec's *Q&A*, for instance. This combination database/word processor was a breakthrough product when introduced in 1985, and it has received regular enhancements ever since. The most recent release, version 3.0, solves many of the program's remaining problems.

Perhaps the most intriguing new feature, one that sets it apart from other flat-file databases, is *Q&A*'s powerful @XLOOKUP function, which lets you combine information from two or more data files. You don't even have to learn a complex database programming language—as you would, for instance, with *dBase III Plus* or *R:Base*—to manipulate your information.



The two records above represent two different Q&A database files—Donors and Gifts. Because they share a common field ("Donor ID Number"), the contents of the other fields can be copied from one file to the next using the program's @XLOOKUP function. In the example above, first and last names are pulled from the Donors file into the Gifts file, without typing them in twice.

SOPHISTICATED DATA HANDLING

With @XLOOKUP and some imagination, you could develop a simple mail-order entry and invoicing system that locates and fills in prices on an ordering screen and invoice. It might also adjust a separate inventory database, fill in shipping addresses from a third database, and track customer ordering habits in a fourth.

The @XLOOKUP function can also help hide confidential information from prying eyes while making it available to authorized users. To do this, you might simply split each employee's personnel information into two databases—one with general information such as names and job titles, and another with confidential information such as salaries and medical histories. By using a common employee number in both databases, and by password-protecting the confidential database, you could have *Q&A* display and print the private information only when run by authorized users. Casual users would see just the general records.

RON MANSFIELD *is an author and president of the Pasadena-based consulting firm Mansfield and Associates, which he started at home in 1983.*

STRATEGIES FOR WORKING WITH *Q&A*

While *Q&A*'s @XLOOKUP function doesn't give you the true relational flexibility of such programs as *dBase III Plus*, it goes a long way in that direction without compromising speed. You won't need a degree in computer science to set up *Q&A* databases, either. However, there are some strategies, tricks, and traps to consider when working with the program. This column will explore several helpful schemes by using a simple example based on some consulting work my company did earlier this year.

Suppose you want to help a charity manage its mailing list and track incoming donations in detail. Naturally, you could have one record for each donor, containing his or her name, mailing information, and donation history. But when designing the system this way, you would need to guess in advance how many separate donations the most generous donor would make in a lifetime, and then include enough donation fields—Donation 1, Donation 2, Donation 3, and more—to deal with the most frequent giver. But besides wasting disk and screen space, this approach creates some reporting problems. For instance, it would be difficult or perhaps even impossible to subtotal all gifts by month, since gifts from the same month might be in different fields in each record.

A second approach would be to create a new record each time a donor gives a gift. Each record would contain the donor's last name, first name, address, and information about the latest gift.

Entering all the donor information each time a gift was received would solve one problem while creating others, such as the possibility of introducing errors when entering recurring information like first and last names. If you planned to list all of the donations from each person, you'd also need a separate field containing each donor's full name (last name first) because deriving subtotals with *Q&A*'s reporting function requires a single field for sorting and selecting records. And you had better always enter "Adams, John" as opposed to "Adams, J" or "Adams, J." for consistency's sake. Moreover, you'd have further problems if two donors had the same name.

To get around these limitations, you might set up two separate *Q&A* databases and assign ID numbers to each donor. The first database might be called Donors and would contain the names and addresses of donors. There would be one—and only one—record for each donor. A second database called Gifts would collect information about trans-

THE $29 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.

GUARANTEED.

If you're looking for a complete money management/accounting program that offers outstanding value, we invite you to examine the evidence on MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.***

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy to use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS 5.0. . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings, & credit cards
- Prepares your budget
- Balances your checkbook
- Prints 5 types of financial statements (including net worth)
- Prints 6 types of inquiry reports
- Prints any type of pin-feed check & updates your records automatically
- Prints general ledger & accountant's trial balance
- Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions a year with its fast financial data base
- Estimates your 1988 personal income tax
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Manages mail lists — zip and alpha sorts — prints labels and index cards
- Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics — works with monochrome or color monitors
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, and much more!

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. MONEYCOUNTS has a proven track record, has been on the market over four years, and is continuously receiving rave reviews. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** (excluding shipping). Over 50,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and judge for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology®
375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Parsons Technology®
Dept. H
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS®
Version 5.0
$29 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 requires an IBM or compatible computer, 256K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Add $5 shipping/handling — $10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 53

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 57

WIN THE LOTTO

WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER!

Use your home computer and Soft-Byte's amazing new **"Lotto Program"** to get more winning tickets.

In just seconds this software analyzes past winners and produces a powerful probability study on easy-to-read charts. With a single press of a key, you'll see trends, patterns, odds/evens, sum totals, number frequencies, and much more. It also includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating, and a built-in tutorial.

Ask your software dealer.

APPLE, IBM, and Commodore $24.95
Atari, Radio Shack $21.95
MacIntosh $29.95
Back-up Copies $3.00

Add $2.00 shipping and handling. Credit card orders approved by phone and shipped same day.

Make checks payable to **SOFT-BYTE** and mail to:

P.O. Box 556 Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405

Soft-Byte **513-278-1110**

VISA MasterCard

Mind Travels™
(the Series)

Mind Travels (the Series), is the ideal way to improve your second language skills. Ideally suited for people of all ages, Mind Travels links both a comprehensive, graphics oriented Question/Answer session with a fast paced arcade section.

PC MAGAZINE

"Mind Travels Puts Fun Into Learning French"
–PC Magazine
May 31/88

Packages completely bilingual & available in **English/French, Spanish & German** versions.

Only **$39.95** U.S.
+ $4.95 S&H

Compatible with IBM PC/XT/AT/jr/PS2, requires 256K RAM, DOS 2.1, CGA or Hercules (*French version CGA only). Keyboard or Joystick.

VISA

HAS Ware, Inc.
P.O. Box 315
Orleans, Ontario
Canada, K1C 1S7
(613) 837-1514

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 37

actions: who gave how much, for what purpose, and when.

HOW *Q&A* MERGES DATA FROM TWO FILES

This approach would let you generate receipts, thank-you notes, and management reports. Further, by using the two databases with *Q&A*'s @XLOOKUP function, you'd avoid needless retyping of donors' names, minimizing typos and wasted time.

Because you'd want to use the two databases together, both must contain a common field. *Q&A* calls these fields "primary key fields" (sometimes abbreviated *pkf*). You could use the donor's last name as the pkf in both databases, but this would lead to the "multiple donors with the same name" problem.

It would be better to assign unique donor ID numbers, one for each different giver.

With a little planning and assistance from the publisher's helpful support staff, you'll be able to use *Q&A* for an amazing variety of applications.

Both databases might have the same primary key field, named "Donor ID Number."

After designing the two databases, the first step would be to enter names and addresses of any new donors and assign them unique donor ID numbers. This is all done in the Donors database and does not require the Gifts database.

Then you would begin logging the day's donations in the Gifts database. You would start each entry by typing the appropriate donor ID number. (Note the one minor downside to this method: Either you'd have to have at your side a paper list of ID numbers matched with names, or you'd have to create a customized help file in *Q&A* that listed donor IDs.)

Whenever you enter a new gift record, *Q&A* will look up the appropriate donor's last and first names from the Donors database (also called the external database in this operation) by using the @XLOOKUP function and the common donor ID number. When it finds the name data, *Q&A* automatically inserts them in the Gifts database's appropriate blank name fields.

WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH @XLOOKUP

Once the donor and gift data have been entered, it's possible to create a variety of reports and personalized mail.

Since the @XLOOKUP feature has already placed first and last names in the Gifts database, receipts could be generated automatically by using the Merge feature in *Q&A*'s word processor. The data could be obtained from the Gifts database alone.

Reports listing donors by state, month, or name can be created by including @XLOOKUP functions in derived column formulas. (*Q&A*'s report feature lets you derive new columns from data in two or more fields. In a mail-order business, for instance, one field could contain quantity purchased, a second field could hold the unit price, and the derived column would calculate the total cost by multiplying one field by the other.)

In our example, a report is run from the Gifts database. An @XLOOKUP request in the derived column titled "State" pulls the State information from the external Donors database, based on the donors' ID numbers. It's even possible to sort and subtotal on data from an external database, as long as you properly position the derived column using the *Q&A* report rules. (Keep columns to the left side of the report if you want to sort and subtotal them.)

It's currently impossible, however, to sort and report based on subtotals. Thus, in the charity example, you cannot list the most generous states first. This is a limitation of *Q&A*'s reporting feature, rather than of the @XLOOKUP function.

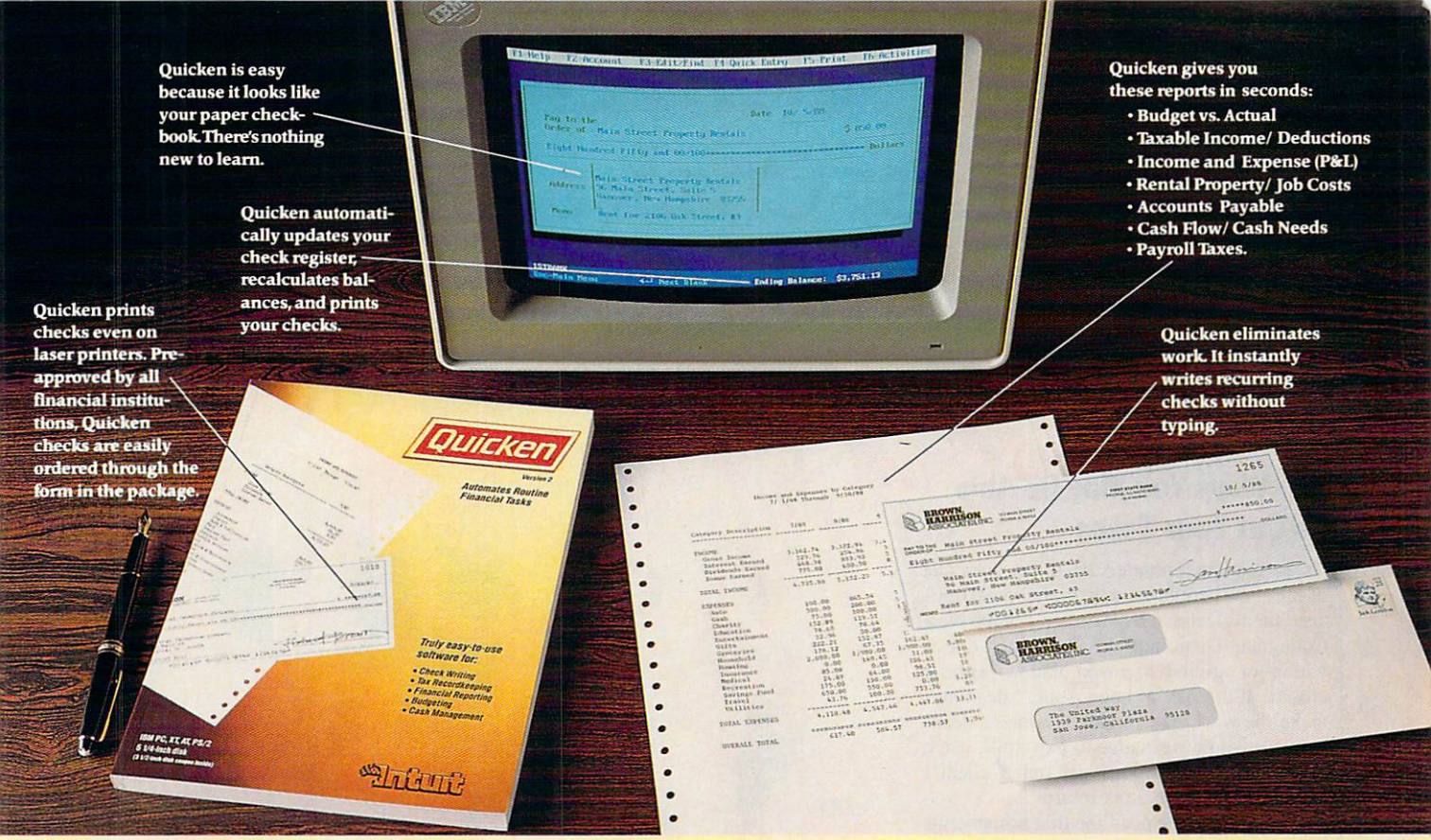
At the moment, there's also no easy way to create one merge letter with data from two *Q&A* data files. Unfortunately, *Q&A*'s mail-merge feature expects to get all of its variable data from the same file.

That's why the @XLOOKUP feature cannot be used with *Q&A*'s mail-merge facility. Since the merge feature can currently deal with only one database at a time, you cannot pull the inside address for your letters from the Donors database, along with the details of the gift (amount, date given, etc.) from the Gifts database to form a thank-you letter.

But you can accomplish this task by designing the Gifts database so that @XLOOKUP copies the necessary street, city, state, and zip code information to the Gifts database. You could set up the Gifts database (using *Q&A*'s "IF" function) to pull this address information from the Donor database to a Gifts record only when you request a letter.

Q&A has come a long way over the years. The new @XLOOKUP command is a powerful, useful feature. It's a good idea to practice on small, sample databases until you find the best strategy for getting the most from it. Once in a while, you'll bump into a task that *Q&A* can't perform.

With planning, however, and assistance from the publisher's helpful support staff, you'll be able to use *Q&A* for an amazing variety of applications. And just when you find something it can't do, chances are Symantec will release a version that can. ■



End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. It saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances. With Quicken, you'll always know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Plus, install Quicken on your hard disk and the pop-up Billminder™ appears on your screen to remind you when you have bills to pay—even if you forget!

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Or, let Quicken deliver other detailed reports such as income and expenses by category, P&Ls, and budget vs. actual comparisons. Quicken provides complete reports on screen or on paper almost instantaneously. Quicken will finish in seconds the same work that used to take you hours.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Absolutely the best small accounting program made.
—Bob Schwabach, **Universal Press Syndicate**

This intelligently designed finance program is easy enough to start using in minutes, yet powerful enough to completely organize both personal and small business finances.
—Steven Morgenstern, **Home Office Computing**

For Personal and Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Specifications:
Software Compatibility: Exports data in ASCII format. Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.
Hardware Compatibility—Regular Version: All IBM® PC, AT,® PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors.
Hardware Compatibility—DeskMate Version: Tandy 1000 SL with 384K RAM or IBM PC, AT, PS/2, and compatible computers with 512K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors (monochrome monitors require a Hercules or compatible graphics card). Also available for Macintosh and Apple II.
Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts. Unlimited number of transactions. Maximum amounts to $9,999,999.99.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund.

New! Now Available in DeskMate™

Quicken's new DeskMate version offers mouse-driven 'point and click' ease. This version has exactly the same features as regular Quicken, but in the graphic DeskMate interface.

Quicken $49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Regular IBM version ☐ DeskMate version
☐ Transfer Utility to Lotus (optional, $19.95)
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301

FC 1288

Last-Chance Tax Breaks for '88

BY THOMAS B. MORTON

Ten Ways You May Be Able To Cut Your Taxes

As we're often reminded, deadlines are a fact of life. Few people want them, but most of us need them. Defined by Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary as "the line drawn within or around a prison that a prisoner crosses at the risk of being shot," deadlines make the world go 'round. We face a deadline every time we're due to pay a bill, catch a plane, write a report, get out a client's mailing, or send in a tax return.

April 15th is the deadline that accountants like me think about 12 months a year. We nudge and badger our clients because what one does with one's money by December 31 determines his or her tax damages in April of the following year. Now that the year's end is upon us, here are 10 ways you may be able to reduce your 1988 taxes. These tips are for those who (1) work out of a home office, (2) are self-employed, or (3) just want to keep more of their hard-earned money for themselves.

1. Buy New Office Equipment in 1988. If you're shopping around for new home-office equipment, you might want to make your purchases before the end of the year. If you do, you can take advantage of the expense deduction allowed for property that is used for your trade or business (called Section 179 property). This deduction, which is claimed on Form 4562, lets you claim up to $10,000 on one office purchase, such as new computer equipment or furniture. The cost of the property cannot exceed your income.

2. Take Out a Keogh or a SEP. If you receive any self-employment income—even if you hold a full-time job—you can put up to 20 percent of your 1988 self-employment income (up to a maximum of $30,000) into a Keogh retirement plan, or you can invest in a Simplified Employee Pension (SEP) retirement plan. Like IRAs, SEPs and Keoghs are fully tax deductible. But unlike IRAs, Keoghs and SEPs must be administered by December 31. For more information on Keoghs and SEPS, write or call the I.R.S. and ask for I.R.S. Publication 560, Self-Employed Retirement Plans.

ILLUSTRATION BY BOB CONRAD

ARE YOU WITHHOLDING ENOUGH MONEY?

If you're an employee, you might want to fill out a new W-4 form. If your employer isn't withholding enough money from your paycheck, you'll be hit with heavy penalties and interest charges. Last year, because of a complicated and knotty W-4 form, penalties were waived—but in the future, you have no excuse. (Be sure your net income calculation takes into consideration large amounts of interest, dividends, capital gains, etc., all of which are taxable income.)

If you're self-employed, making insufficient quarterly payments to the IRS could also land you a penalty. You must pay, through tax installment payments, at least 90 percent of your current year's tax liability. You can avoid a penalty if you pay at least 100 percent of last year's tax liability. The due dates for the payments are April 15, June 15, September 15, and January 15.

3. Don't Forget About an IRA. Although the deadline for IRA contributions is April 15, now is the time to figure out whether or not you're eligible to contribute. Contrary to popular belief, most people are still eligible for an IRA. If you have W-2 wages (income from an employer) and don't have a qualified pension plan, you can take out a $2,000 IRA. Even if you have a pension plan, such as a 401K, you can deduct IRA contributions as long as you meet certain earnings and filing status requirements. The only group that cannot take out an IRA is the 100-percent self-employed.

4. Take Advantage of 1988's Favorable Tax Rates. It's probably a safe bet to put as much income as possible—bonuses, capital gains, retirement income—into the 1988 tax year, as long as you don't push yourself into a higher tax bracket. Most economists predict that the next Administration (Republican or Democratic) will raise taxes in the next few years.

5. Cut Capital Gains with Capital Losses. Even though tax rates are expected to rise, you might still want to offset large gains with some losses. If you know that your business or investment will take a large capital gain

THOMAS B. MORTON *is a Certified Public Accountant living in New York City. He wrote "Be Your Own Tax Guru" in our March 1988 issue.*

IBM PC & Compatibles; Tandy 1000 & 3000 Computer Users:

"Like Ventura, truly inspired!" **Personal Publishing**

"Excellent!" **Family Computing & PC Magazine**

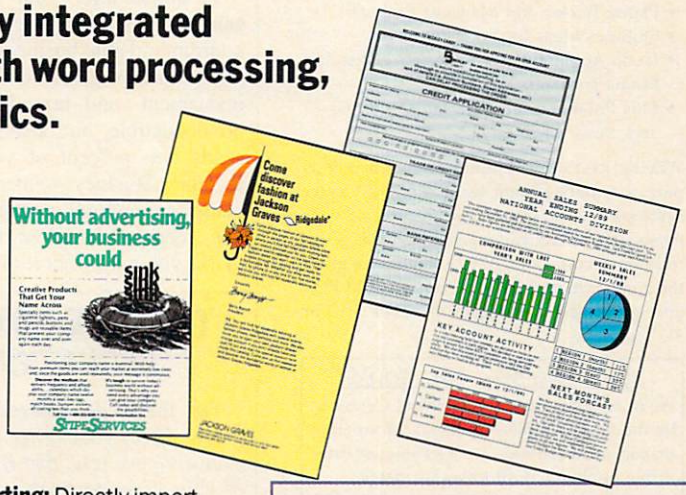
With Timeworks You Get:
- **A Money Back Guarantee**
- **Free Customer Technical Support**

Publish It! in less than an hour.

PUBLISH IT!—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.

Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with *PUBLISH IT!*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!



SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **GEM User Interface:** It's fast and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1200 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, white, light, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a special high density printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORD PERFECT, MICRO-SOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from any other program with an ASCII text format directly into *PUBLISH IT!**
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINTBRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from around graphics: and from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**
- **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$199.95**

(Also available for Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS Computers . . **$99.95**)

At your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks:

1-312-948-9202.

TIMEWORKS ACCESSORY PACKS

give you hundreds of new ways to add impact to your *PUBLISH IT!* documents.

- **People, Places & Things:** Over 240 ready-to-use graphics & illustrations.
- **Symbols & Slogans:** Over 400 graphics, borders, logos, & more.
- **Education Graphics:** Over 250 camera-ready school graphics.
- **Design Ideas:** Over 85 layout ideas for ads, newsletters, brochures & more.
- **Font Pack 1:** Includes 8 unique typefaces, 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.
- **Font Pack 2:** 8 more typefaces, with 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.

$39.95 each

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM™

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR

*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©1987 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 67

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 72

Take Control with Control Center™ Software

FREE DEMO

The combination of features make Control Center the most versatile and complete personal information manager available today.

- Plans, Tracks, and Manages Projects
- Outlines Ideas for Brainstorming
- Tracks Appointments, Important Dates, and Phone Numbers
- Plus Phone Dialer, Calculator, Alarms, and more

Whether you work at home, on the road or as part of a management team, Control Center Software allows you to take control of your personal planning and organizing needs. Control Center costs only $175 - a small price given the immediate payback - and runs on IBM-PC's and compatibles. Available in either 5¼" or 3½" formats.

FREE DEMO DISK. CALL TODAY.
We're so sure you'll find Control Center to be the most complete personal information management software, we'll let you test drive it free of charge. Call today for details.

The Workplace
1914 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90403
800 521-9551

LEARN PROGRAMMING

MASTER COMPUTERS IN YOUR OWN HOME
Now you can write programs and get a computer to do just what you want. Get the most out of any computer, and avoid having to pay the high price of pre-packaged software.

LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE IN YOUR SPARE TIME
Our independent study program allows you to learn about computers, operations, applications and programming in your spare time, at home. Our instructors provide you with one-on-one counseling.

LEARN EVEN BEFORE YOU DECIDE ON A COMPUTER
Everything is explained in simple language. You will enjoy learning to use a computer—EVEN IF YOU DON'T OWN ONE. Learn to program on any personal computer: IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE, TRS, and more.

BE YOUR OWN COMPUTER EXPERT
Programming is the best way to learn to use computers, and we can show you the best—and most economical—way to learn programming!
Send today for your free information package. No obligation.

halix INSTITUTE
CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION
510 S. Alvarado Street, Los Angeles, CA 90057-2998

HALIX INSTITUTE CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION DEPT. 52C
510 S. Alvarado Street, Los Angeles, CA 90057-2988

YES! Send me information on how I can learn about computers and programming at home!

Name _____ Age ____
Address _____
City _____ State Zip _____
Telephone No. ( ) _____

this year, consider unloading a losing investment this year, too.

6. Pay Off Credit Card Balances. Credit card interest is 40 percent tax deductible for 1988. But in 1989 it will be only 20 percent tax deductible and in 1990, just 10 percent, so cut back on your debt this year. The credit card balances with the highest interest rates should be the first to go.

7. Consolidate Your Miscellaneous Expenses. Miscellaneous expenses—such as nonreimbursable business expenses, costs of professional organizations and journals, and investment- and tax-related expenses—are tax-deductible, but only the amount that exceeds two percent of your adjusted gross income. (Business-related entertainment expenses are only 80 percent tax-deductible.) If you seem to be close to the two-percent mark, you may want to prepay some of your planned 1989 expenses in 1988.

8. Deduct Business-Related Automobile Expenses. This is an excellent—and often-overlooked—deductible expense for the self-employed (who can deduct this right from their gross income on their Schedule Cs). If you use your vehicle for your business, you can depreciate part or all of its cost as well as deduct expenses for gas, oil, and repairs; insurance and license and registration fees; parking fees; tolls; and automobile club membership; or you can deduct 22.5 cents a mile for the first 15,000 miles and 11 cents a mile for anything over 15,000 miles.

If you're a company employee, you can also deduct car expenses, as long as they're not reimbursable from your company. For employees, this deduction falls under miscellaneous expenses (*see tip 7*).

9. Take Advantage of Charitable Contribution Deductions. Charitable contributions are one of the few deductions available for those people with uncomplicated tax situations. Donating a used computer, software, and printer to a camp or religious organization may pay more than reselling it. (The wealthy have known this for years.) There are certain limitations on the amount you can contribute to charities. However, any contributions that are not allowed this year may be carried forward for five years. Keep all receipts.

10. Home Businesses: Deduct Home Maintenance and Repairs. If you work from home, you can deduct a percentage of your bills for interior and exterior repair (for example, a new roof, painting, plumbing work). Deductions of this type are often overlooked by owners of home businesses. The percentage that is deductible depends on how much of your home is used for business (*see box, left*).

If the thought of complicating your tax picture makes your palms sweat (no one wants to hear from the I.R.S.), here's the most important tip that I can give you: Find a good accountant, preferably someone who specializes in your profession. The best way to find an accountant is through business associates—not through the yellow pages. And remember: Accounting fees are tax deductible. ■

TAKE THE HOME-OFFICE DEDUCTION TEST

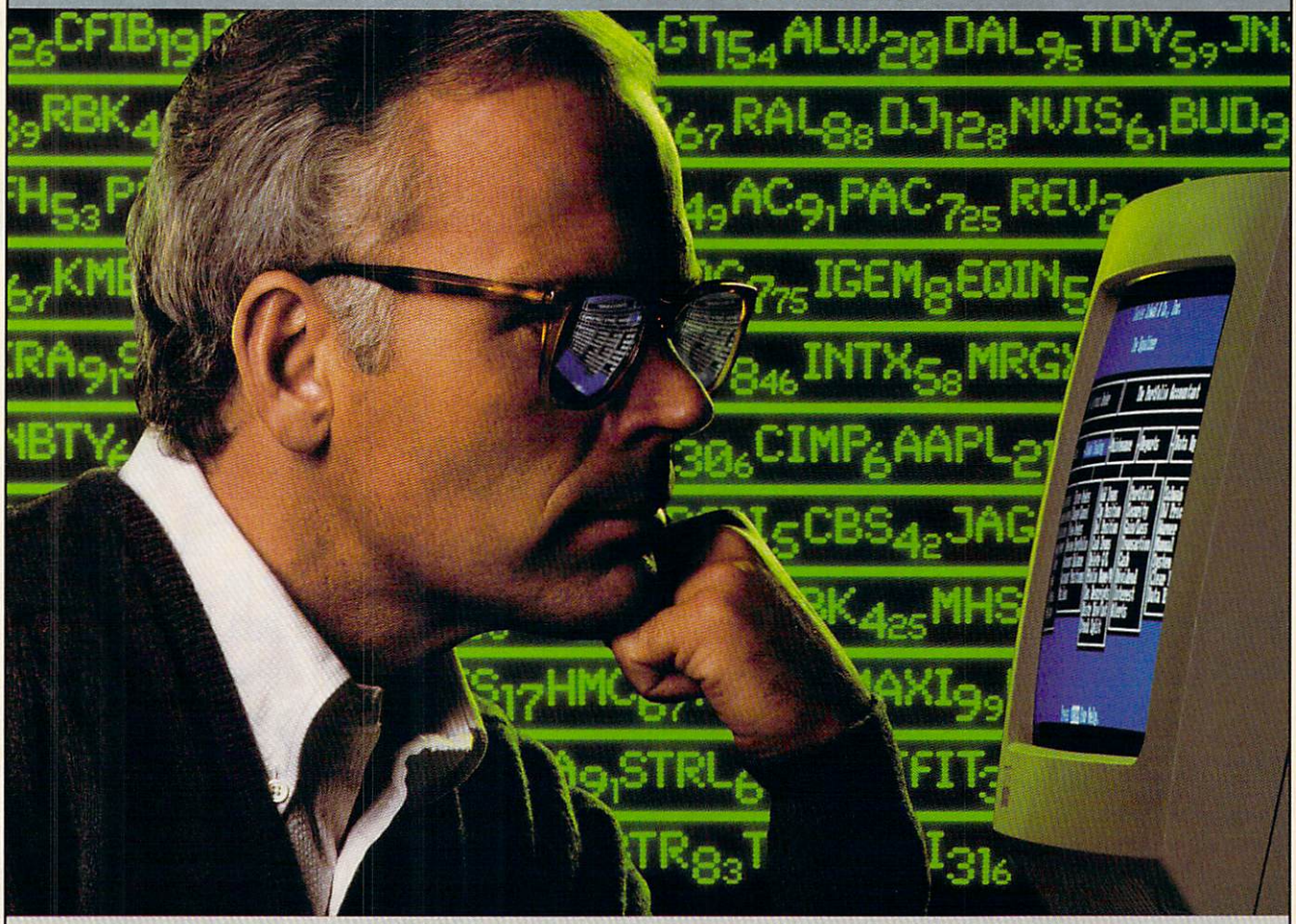
For the Self-Employed. To deduct your home office, your office area must meet the exclusive use test, that is, a specific portion of your home must be used solely for your business. Is your home office used exclusively for business, and is the work you do considered a trade or business and not a hobby? Claiming a home office as a tax deduction greatly increases your chances of getting audited. To protect yourself, keep a diary that shows the nature and time of your work.

There are two ways of figuring the portion of a home used for business. One: Divide the area used for business by the total area of your home. Two: Divide the number of rooms used for business by the total number of rooms in your home. Try both methods and take the one that gives you the highest percentage.

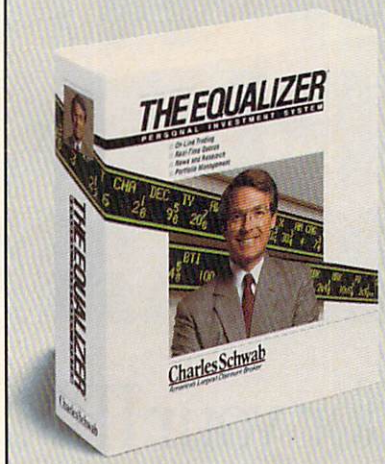
For Employees. If you're an employee who wants to deduct his or her home office, you must meet the home-office requirement stated above, *and* you must have a home office for the convenience of your employer. But what does the convenience of an employer mean? Is a home office a required condition of employment? Is it justified by the type of work you perform? Is making comparable facilities available a greater inconvenience to your employer than to you? The more "yes" answers, the better. Even if you're a programmer for, let's say, IBM, you can't deduct the cost of a computer unless your employer says you need it. Now's the time to get a letter from your boss, stating that you are required to have a home office or a computer for the company's convenience. The letter should also make clear what equipment your company has paid for and what you paid for yourself.

If you work from home, you can deduct a portion of your bills for interior and exterior repair.

ANNOUNCING VERSION 2.0



Try the software that works the way an investor thinks.



Now, everything you need to become a more organized, better-informed investor is in one easy-to-use software program.

Do your research and make your own investment decisions easier and faster than ever with The Equalizer® personal investment system, Version 2.0, from Charles Schwab.

Move back and forth from news to research to quotes to portfolio management to on-line trading—in seconds with your personal computer and The Equalizer program.

Special Offer: SAVE $100, or get a FREE 2400 baud modem when you order.

For a FREE brochure, call now:

1-800-472-3800

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE/ZIP

PHONE ( ) ☐ DAY ☐ EVENING

(Please print clearly)

101 Montgomery St., Dept. S
San Francisco, CA 94104

Charles Schwab

America's Largest Discount Broker

Charles Schwab & Co., Inc., does not make investment recommendations or endorse any particular source of investment advice. FHVAC

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 23

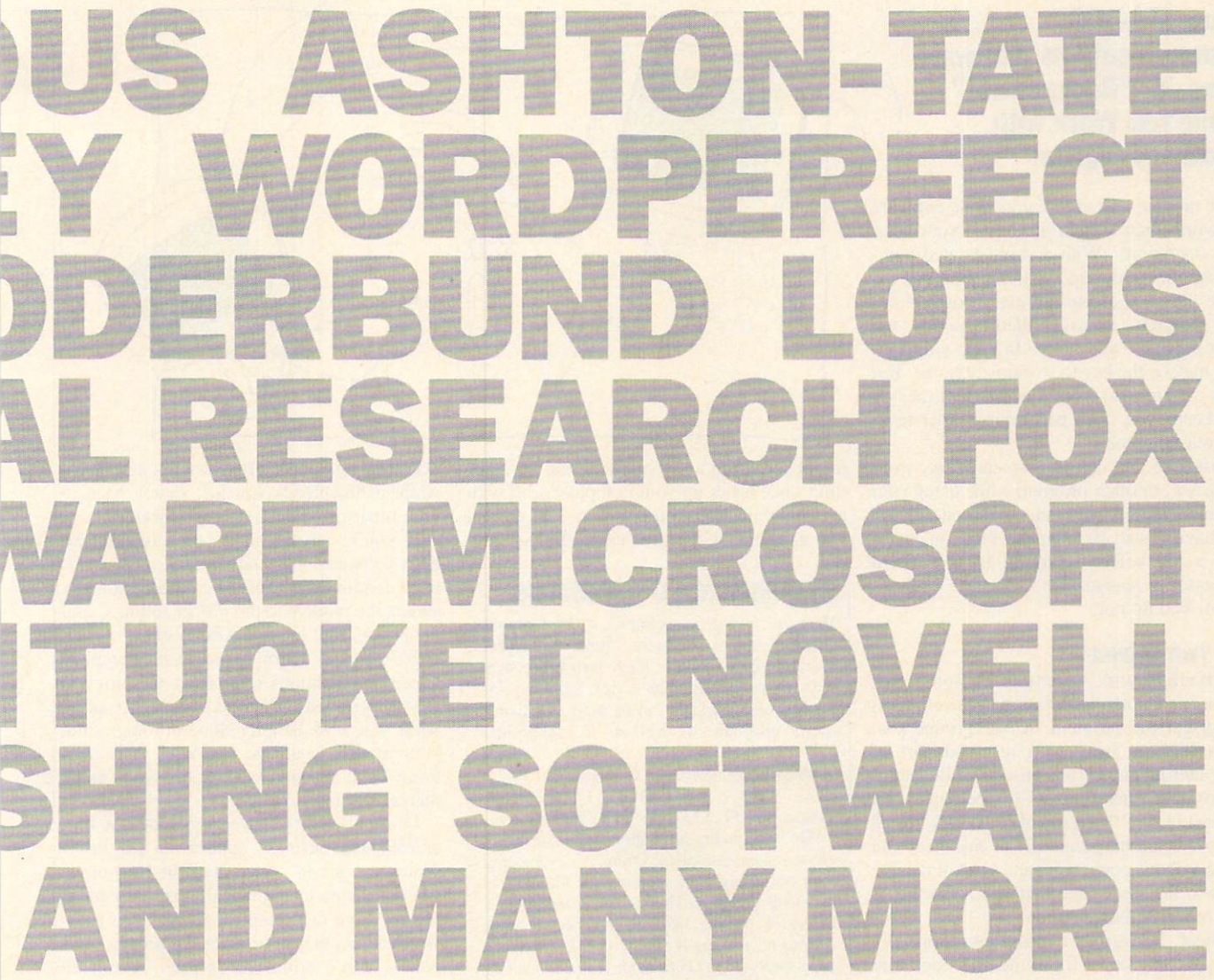
CompuServe is offeri on these

TOPS ADOBE ALD
AUTODESK CADK
BUTTONWARE BR
CROSSTALK DIGIT
MANSFIELD SOFT
DATASTORM NA
SOFTWARE PUBLI
GROUP BORLAND

Product support for your IBM or compatible.

The names listed here are proprietary trademarks of their respective corporations.

ng inside information companies.



Access CompuServe's forums, and you'll find invaluable product support maintained by all these companies. Often, company decision makers are online to discuss the next generation of products, or to put software updates on CompuServe before they hit the market.

When you run into a problem, there's a good chance you can quickly find the solution online in one of CompuServe's many forums. Or, you can leave a message. You'll get answers fast, often from the person who actually developed the product you are using. Either way, you save yourself time and frustration finding the answers you need when you need them.

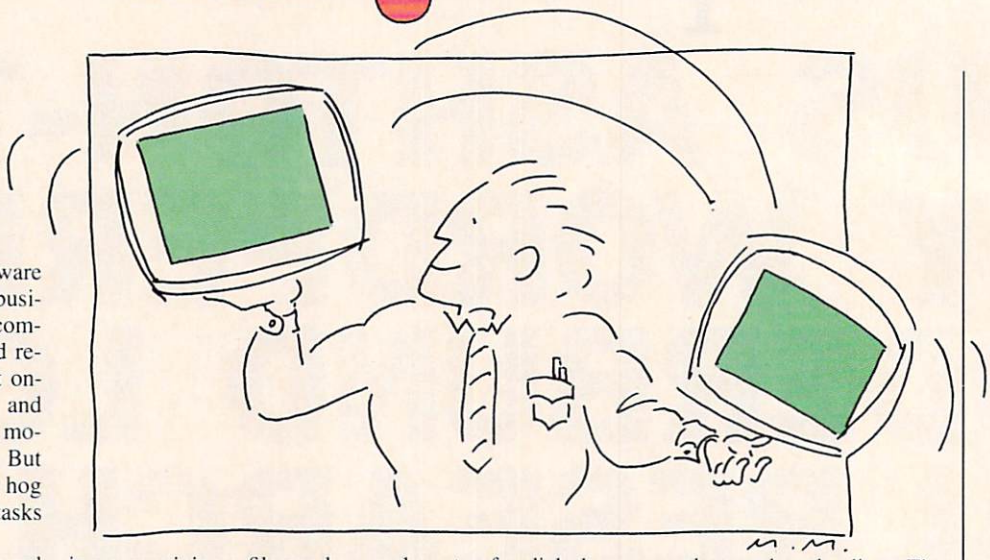
To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®
An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 25

Use Your Modem While You Write or File

BY ERNEST PEREZ



Some MS-DOS Communications Software Runs in "Background" While You Work with Another Program

Your modem and communications software are worth their weight in gold to your business operations. With a sophisticated communications program, you can send and receive files and electronic mail, conduct on-line research, access bulletin boards and news services, and more. In fact, your modem may be the key to working at home. But there's a problem: your modem is a time hog and keeps you from performing other tasks on your computer.

How can you use your spreadsheet, word processor, or other program while using your communications program and modem? Do you have to wait 10 minutes while you download a file before returning to your word processor or spreadsheet?

No, you do not.

RUN TWO AT ONCE

"Background" communications programs are a potential solution to the computer horsepower problem. A background program (hidden away in a reserved part of computer memory) runs unseen while another program runs as usual (or perhaps a bit slower) in the "foreground." A background communications program, for instance, can make a phone connection and send or receive a file at the same time that you actively use the foreground application.

These background programs normally have a "hot key" for switching back and forth between programs. When you press the hot key, the foreground program is put "on hold" and all data is "frozen." The communications program pops up on the display screen, ready for commands, and remains active until you toggle the hot key again.

Background communications software lets you make efficient use of your computer and your time in many ways. For instance, sending or receiving a file can be a real waste of time since it ties up your computer. But with a communications program in background you can just switch to it using the hot key, dial, log on, and start downloading. Then while it downloads you just switch back to your other program and keep working.

If you're an old hand with communications software, you know that you can automate certain tasks. Scripts can automatically switch the modem to the proper settings, dial the phone, and log on. After a bit of experience, you can learn to automate complete telecommunications sessions so the program can accomplish complex tasks invisibly; while you work happily along in foreground, your modem could be checking your electronic mail or downloading the day's stock market results in Tokyo.

Using the Host (answering) mode is another effective business application for background programs. A program in Host mode will answer an incoming call, display a greeting message or prompt, and ask for a password. When the caller gives the proper password, the communications program generally displays a short menu.

These limited menus generally let the caller send a message or a file. Background Host mode lets you set up your own bargain-basement electronic mail system. Clients or colleagues can download or upload messages or files all day long. Meanwhile, you're free to use the computer for other tasks.

If you have a PC or XT computer, or an AT or 386 without the OS/2 operating system, why not push your computer to the limit? The two programs highlighted here will help you do that by letting you run two programs at once. ■

RECOMMENDED PROGRAMS

Here are two good examples of background communications software. Both publishers provide good support. Each package comes with extensive sample script routines. Of course, each package can be used as a stand-alone program, as well as a background program.

Mirror II, *Version 3.6.12. SoftKlone Distributing Corp., 327 Office Plaza Drive, Tallahasee, FL 32301; (904) 878-8564. $70.*

This top-quality program is a *Crosstalk XVI* clone at a bargain price. I think it's even better than the original. It supports six file-transfer protocols and has a Host mode. *Mirror II* has extensive on-line help on practically every command, making it easy to use. It also has a particularly good Learn mode that automatically records logons and/or specific on-line procedures and plays them back.

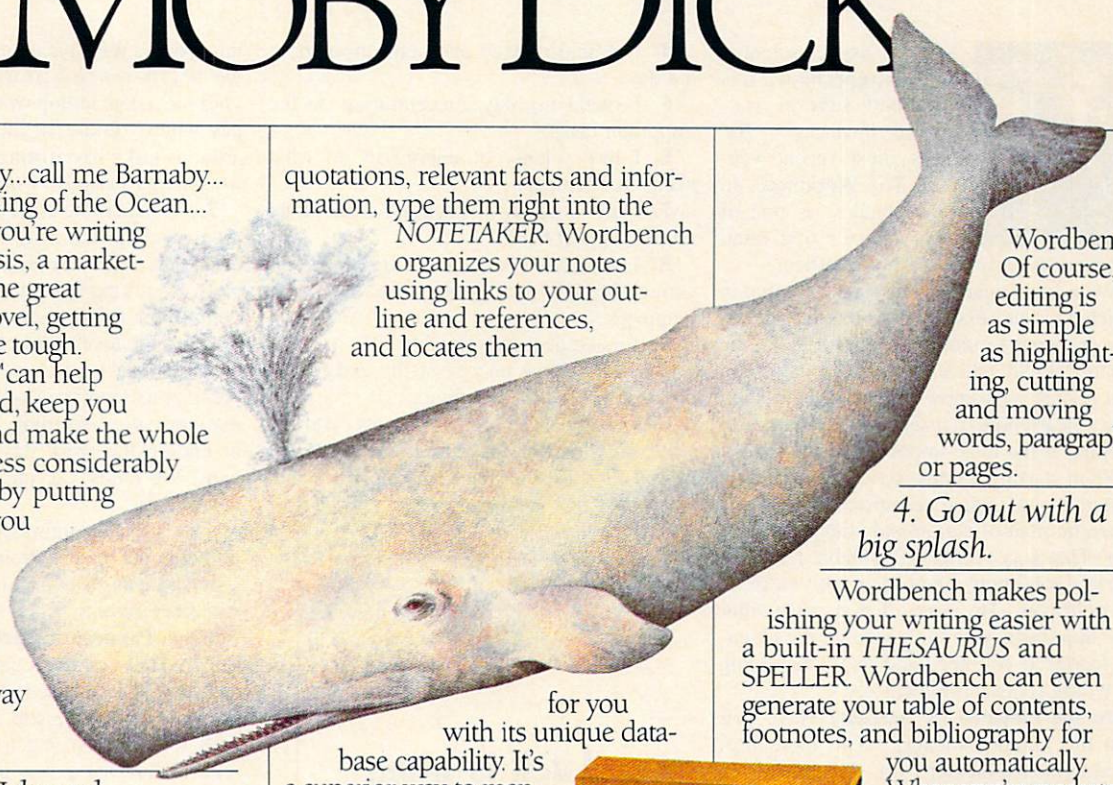
Relay Silver, *Version 1.0. Relay Communications, Inc., 41 Kenosia Ave., Danbury, CT 06810, (203) 798-3800. $150.*

A more economical version of *Relay Gold*, the same company's micro-to-mainframe communications program, *Relay Silver* has good on-line help screens and a built-in editor. The Learn mode automatically produces accurate, fast scripts. *Relay Silver* is easy to use and comes with a tutorial program. You may want to get this package soon, as the publisher is going to discontinue it (probably in July 1989) and carry only the more expensive *Relay Gold*.

ERNEST PEREZ *works in the* Chicago Sun-Times *circulation department and is a consultant on the installation of a computerized information system.*

ILLUSTRATION BY MONA MARK

HOW TO WRITE MOBY DICK



Call me Ray...call me Barnaby... call me the King of the Ocean...

Whether you're writing a letter, a thesis, a marketing plan or the great American novel, getting started can be tough. Wordbench™ can help get you started, keep you organized, and make the whole writing process considerably less painful–by putting all the tools you need for the job within easy reach. And you don't have to change the way you work to use them.

1. Call me Ishmael.

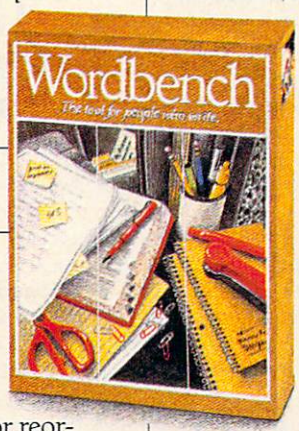
If you loathe a blank page, Wordbench furnishes the first known cure: the *BRAINSTORMER*. It's a set of creative exercises proven to help you through writer's block.

2. Save the whales—make a note of that.

Whenever you have ideas, quotations, relevant facts and information, type them right into the *NOTETAKER*. Wordbench organizes your notes using links to your outline and references, and locates them for you with its unique database capability. It's a superior way to manage information—you'll never misplace or forget your notes again.

3. Thar she blows! Or maybe over thar...

If you find it helpful to organize your writing with an outline, you'll appreciate Wordbench's *OUTLINER*. You simply type in your headings once and edit or reorganize them whenever you like. No re-typing required. Then, stand back and let the WRITER pull it all together for you. The moment you see your notes and outline instantly merge into your rough draft, you realize the power of Wordbench. Of course, editing is as simple as highlighting, cutting and moving words, paragraphs or pages.



4. Go out with a big splash.

Wordbench makes polishing your writing easier with a built-in *THESAURUS* and SPELLER. Wordbench can even generate your table of contents, footnotes, and bibliography for you automatically. When you're ready to print, Wordbench's formatting features will give your work a professionally finished look. And let's face it, for most people the best part of a piece of writing is putting an end to it.

The most powerful tool for writing today is available wherever computer software is sold.

Call it Wordbench.

Wordbench™

The tool for people who write.™

ADDISON-WESLEY

Reading, MA 01867 (617) 944-3700

Available for Apple IIe/IIc/IIGS: $149
IBM PC (and 100% compatibles): $189
(Suggested retail prices.)

© 1988 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

Narrow Your Focus and Stick to Your Plan

BY SARAH & PAUL EDWARDS

Stewart Sagar, scientist and entrepreneur, has launched several successful businesses. Sagar's most recent venture, The Workplace, in Los Angeles, is one of the country's first retail stores exclusively for the home office.

We asked Sagar what he finds essential in launching a successful home-based venture. "Be prepared to work 18 hours a day," he told us. "Read, and learn from conversations with people who know more than you. You have to learn how to listen. Next to patience, listening is the most important attribute."

When starting a home-based venture with limited capital, Sagar recommends selecting a specific plan of action and sticking to that plan. That way you'll get valuable feedback that lets you know whether or not you're on the right path. He warns that if you scatter your approach, you can't receive the essential feedback you need and may keep doing the wrong thing more intensely.

Are You Prepared for Success? Have you seen the bumper sticker, "The more prepared I am, the luckier I get"? It reminds us of our favorite definition of luck: Luck is when preparation meets opportunity.

Success looks so simple when you observe someone else enjoying it. But the preparation for victorious moments is easy to overlook. Each victory begins with weeks, months, and years of work.

So how is your luck these days? Are you prepared for whatever opportunity may arise? Here's a mini-quiz to test your readiness for success. Give yourself two points for each statement with which you strongly agree, one point if you agree, and no points if you disagree.

1. I know what I want to accomplish in life.

2. I have specific written goals, and I review them daily.

3. I get out of bed rested and ready to go.

4. I remain relaxed and calm throughout the day.

5. I spend my day concentrating on the important tasks.

6. I have plenty of energy to do what needs to be done.

7. I am not easily distracted. I concentrate on the tasks at hand.

8. I understand what others are communicating through their voice tone and body language.

9. I make decisions quickly.

10. I still have energy at the end of the day for my favorite activities.

If you scored 18 or more points, you are "fit" for whatever opportunities arise. If you scored 10 to 17, you're on the right track, but can step up your training to further your success. If you scored under 10, you're out of shape and need to start a success training regimen at once.

Luck is when preparation meets opportunity.

Four Steps to Peak Performance. Preparing yourself for peak performance is much easier when you're working from home. At home, you have flexibility in scheduling your work and greater control over the course of your day. Here's a basic four-step regimen to keep you sharp:

1. Eat three meals a day and eliminate or minimize energy-drainers—such as alcohol, sugar, salt, coffee, and junk food—that seem to charge you up but actually stress you out. Keep healthy, high-energy snacks on hand to give you a natural lift during the work day.

2. Get ample sleep each night—enough so that you wake up feeling refreshed, but not so much that you feel sluggish. (Try programming your "internal alarm clock" to wake you up without commotion. We know this works. We gave up using an alarm when we began working from home.) Schedule your most demanding work for those times of day when you are at your peak. Leave less arduous tasks like sorting mail and filing for low-energy periods of the day.

3. Do an aerobic exercise (swimming, running, cycling, dancing) at least 20–30 minutes every other day. Choose an activity you enjoy. Working from home allows you more options for fitting exercise into a busy day. Choose whatever times work best for you. You can use your exercise time as a work break or to demarcate your work hours: starting work after returning from a morning run or ending the work day with a trip to the gym. We enjoy varying exercise time from day to day.

4. Develop an optimistic attitude. Worry is probably the biggest drain on your energy. It saps enthusiasm and confidence faster than any other activity.

Make Paperwork Easier. According to Robert Half International Inc., a personnel recruitment firm based in San Francisco, the average businessperson spends three hours each week just trying to find things in the office! Here are a few ideas we've discovered for finding things when you need them.

1. Use color to organize your paper files and computer disks. We have set up a color-coded system with colored file folders, accordion folders, labels, and disks for quickly putting our hands on information when we need it: yellow for top priority items, green for information related to finances, and blue for information consulted daily.

2. Keep your in-box empty. Filing material by relevant topic, even when we haven't had time to read it, helps us locate key information when we need it. (Sarah is much better at this than Paul.)

3. Use desk space for work only. To prevent our desks from becoming informal file drawers, we have a working rule that the desk is for work-in-progress only. A piece of paper is in use or in its file.

In the long run, it takes far less time to file as you go than to find something you need from unfiled piles.

Quote of the month: "We are not just our behavior. We are the person managing our behavior." —*The One Minute Manager*, by Kenneth Blanchard and Spencer Johnson (Berkeley Books, 1983).■

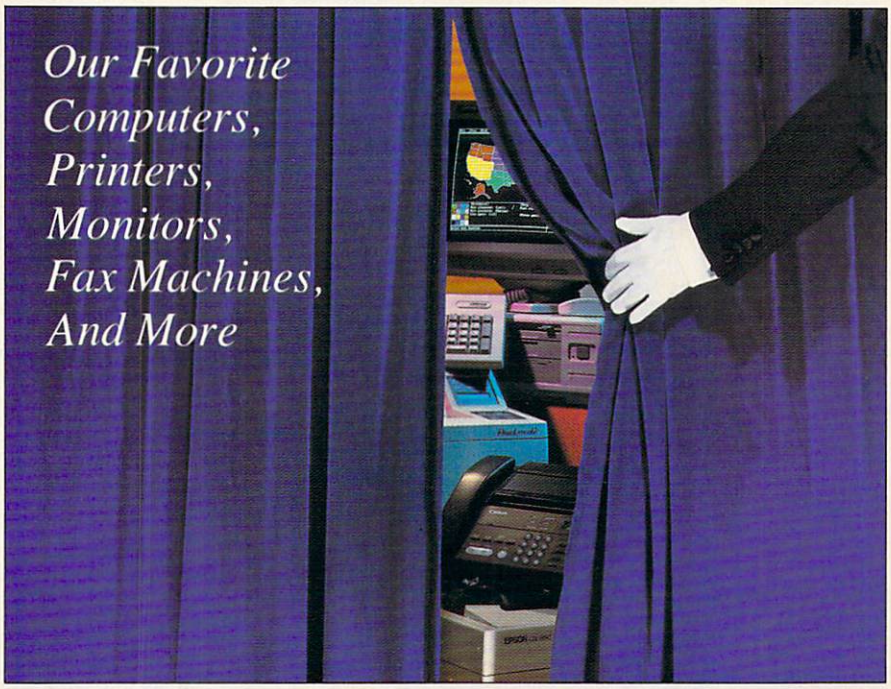
PAUL & SARAH EDWARDS *are the authors of* Working from Home, Everything You Need to Know to Live and Work Under One Roof *(Jeremy P. Tarcher, 1987). They co-host the radio program "Wake Up to Success!" in Los Angeles. Contact them on the Working from Home Forum on CompuServe.*

ILLUSTRATION BY MONA MARK

Home Office COMPUTING

EDITORS' PICKS 1988

The Best and Brightest Products Of the Year



PHOTOGRAPH BY JOEL WHITE

Every year, hundreds of products flow into our offices, out to reviewers, and back again. We get a quick first impression of a brand new product, then a more considered evaluation from a reviewer, and then a chance to test both the reviewer's and manufacturer's claims against our own experience with the product. After all the oohs and aahs, the ohnos and didja-see-thats, what makes a product an Editors' Pick?

Editors' Picks are products we have bought or would consider buying with our own money. They are products that have grabbed our attention, hearts, and souls over time. To do so, a product must be well made and reliable. It must have advanced features that add professional quality to our work. And, it must be supported by a reputable manufacturer and its dealer or service network.

A lot of these products meet bottom-line criteria. Shortening the list requires a series of subjective judgements, which we arrive at by answering the following questions:

- Does a product give good value for the money? That depends, of course, on whether or not you need any of the special features.
- Does a product work well? That depends in part on your working style.
- Do you like the manufacturer? That depends on the small biases that any consumer builds up over time. Do you prefer Coke to Pepsi? Oreos to Hydrox? Chevy to Ford? Often, buying decisions come down to the name on the machine.

In short, to make these picks we've assessed machines objectively (looking at the hard data) and subjectively (making personal judgments). Combining the two viewpoints, we think, is the way to insure that you'll be happy, not only when you leave the store, but for years afterward. After all, if you're spending thousands of dollars, you are making a big investment, and you want a good rate of return.

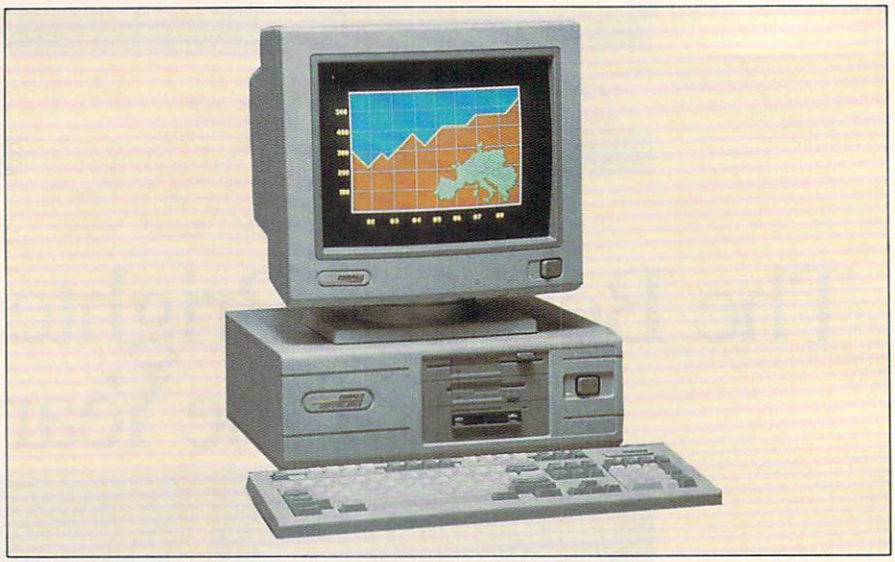
New Kind of 386

Compaq 386s Model 40, ($5,574)
Compaq Computer Corp.; (713) 370-0670

KEY FEATURES: Intel 80386SX microprocessor, running at 16MHz; 1MB RAM; 40MB hard-disk drive (29 ms); 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy-disk drive; mouse, parallel, serial, VGA ports; VGA monochrome monitor; four open expansion slots and one high-speed memory slot; DOS 3.3

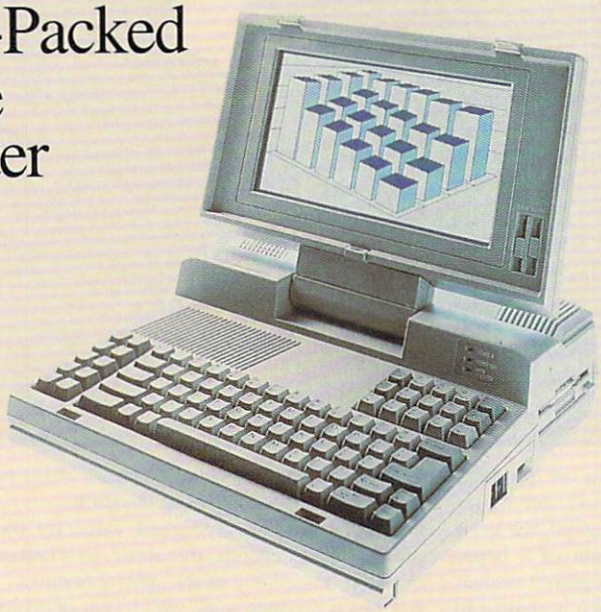
WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: Upcoming in 1989



Compaq, which introduced the first 386 machine in 1986, recently brought out the first with the new 80386SX chip. This less expensive chip runs at 16MHz; the computer itself is faster than a 16MHz AT, but a bit slower than a 16MHz 80386 machine. Aside from its slightly slower speed, the SX chip is capable of running all software designed for 386 machines—though it costs considerably less. For instance, the 386s is about $1,400 less than the new Compaq Deskpro 386/20e. In addition, the new Compaq has a small footprint without sacrificing any of the solidity for which Compaq is known.

Feature-Packed Portable Computer



NEC MultiSpeed HD, ($3,695)
NEC Home Electronics (USA), Inc.; (312) 860-9500

KEY FEATURES: NEC V-30 microprocessor; 4.77/9.54 MHz operating speed; 640K RAM; 3.5-inch floppy-disk drive; 20MB hard-disk drive (access speed 78 ms); supertwist LCD (electroluminescent backlit) display; parallel, serial, RGB monitor interface; two open expansion ports; carrying case (sold separately); 14.2 pounds; six programs in ROM; MS-DOS 3.2

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: August 1988

The MultiSpeed HD portable is powerful enough to be used as a primary computer, not merely an adjunct to a desktop. The electroluminescent backlit LCD screen is easy to read in virtually all lighting conditions. The hard-disk drive has an autopark feature that protects your data against bumps and lurches of the road. A special HELP key brings help, and a POP-UP key brings up a menu of six easy-to-use ROM-based programs: *Telecom, Outliner, Filer, Dialer, Notepad,* and *Setup*. The battery can run out in less than two hours (though it will last longer if you don't use the backlighting or the hard-disk drive), so it's not suited to working on long airplane trips. But once you arrive, you've got a lot of power in a small package.

Industrial Strength AT

AST Premium/286 Model 140, ($4,190)
AST Research, Inc.; (714) 863-1333

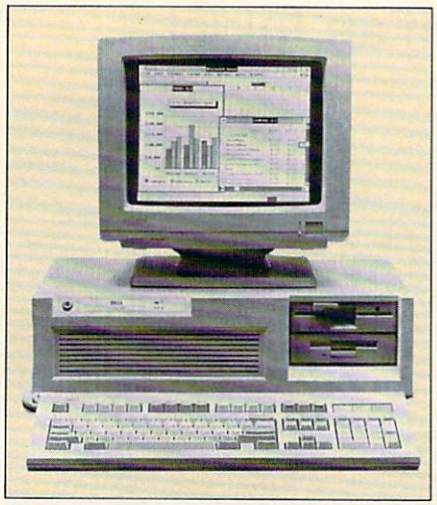
KEY FEATURES: Intel 80286 microprocessor; 6/8/10MHz operating speeds; 1MB RAM; 40MB hard-disk drive (28 ms); 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy-disk drive; parallel and serial ports; EGA video board; monochrome monitor; five open expansion slots; DOS 3.3

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: November 1988

There is a fineness of design and finish to the AST Premium/286—to say nothing of functional reliability—that bespeaks a serious effort to attract customers and keep them. The keyboard is a genuine pleasure to use, and the screen display (with either monochrome or EGA color monitor) is sharp to the eye. The whole system is sturdy—ready to take some pounding. And it is fast; the C› prompt is up and awaiting input in a few seconds. The User's Reference Manual is one of the best around. The AST Premium/286 is made to work, and work well.

EDITORS' PICKS



Superb Value in A 386 Computer

Dell System 310, ($4,218)
Dell Computer Corp.; (512) 338-4400

KEY FEATURES: Intel 80386 microprocessor; 4.77/8/20 MHz operating speeds; 1MB RAM; 40MB hard-disk drive (28 ms); 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy-disk drive (3.5-inch drive optional); VGA monochrome monitor; parallel, two serial, VGA ports; eight open expansion slots; DOS 3.3

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: November 1988

The fast (20MHz and zero wait states) Dell 310 is the best price/performance deal in the 386 marketplace. The keyboard is better than average with respect to feel. Bootup and hard-drive accesses are gale force. The VGA display, in either 16 shades of gray or full color (depending on the monitor) is sharp, and the colors are pure. Dell's customer service is probably as good as any in the industry. In addition to the one-year warranty, Dell offers a 30-day full-refund guarantee if you don't like the computer. In sum, this computer is an outstanding buy.

—HENRY BEECHHOLD

Lightweight Portable

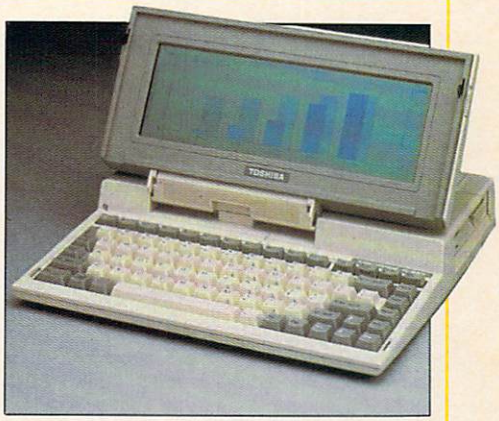
Toshiba T1000, ($1,249)
Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division; (800) 433-5999

KEY FEATURES: Intel 80C88 microprocessor; 4.77MHz operating speed; 512KB RAM (expandable to 768K); MS-DOS 2.1 in ROM; 3.5-inch 720KB floppy-disk drive; 6.4 pounds; supertwist LCD display; five-hour battery life; one expansion slot (for optional modem); SideKick; parallel, serial, external 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive, RGB, composite, and monochrome ports.

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: February 1988

This lightweight portable embodies the philosophy that "less is more." Weighing a little more than six pounds, the T1000 is the basic computer-in-a-briefcase. Its dark blue letters on a light green background are easily readable in many kinds of lighting, including



outdoor and overhead fluorescent. On the other hand, without its own backlighting, it's not so easily readable in most airplane seats. The computer is not fast (4.77MHz), but that speed is fine for word processing or any small-scale tasks. It has only one disk drive, but with DOS in ROM, it's a workable arrangement. The one-year warranty provides a loaner or replacement within 48 hours.

Superfast And Small AT Computer

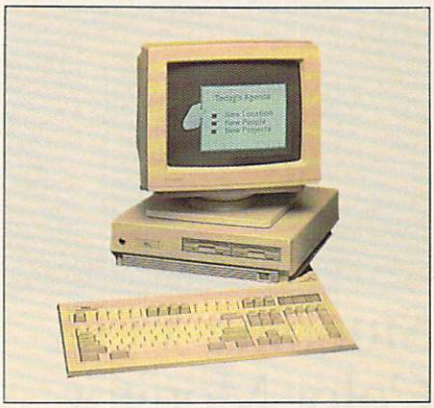
Dell System 220, ($3,119)
Dell Computer Corp.; (512) 338-4400

KEY FEATURES: Intel 80286 microprocessor; 8/20MHz operating speeds; 1MB RAM; 40MB disk drive; VGA monochrome monitor; parallel, serial (2), VGA interfaces; three expansion slots; DOS 3.3

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: November 1988

At 20MHz, the Dell 220 is as fast as any AT on the market and a good match for some 386 machines. Using only 3.5-inch floppy disk drives (external 5.25-inch is available), it has a small footprint. It's shipped with a



VGA monochrome monitor (color available). You can add up to 8MB of memory to the system without using up one of the three expansion slots. The one-year on-site service contract from Honeywell-Bull insures prompt (and free) service. This sleek system is a gem.

PC with an AT Engine

Tandy 1000 TL, ($1,619)
Tandy Corp.; (817) 390-3700

KEY FEATURES: Intel 80286 microprocessor; 4/8 MHz operating speeds; 640K RAM; two 3.5-inch 720K floppy-disk drives; parallel, serial, and audio ports; MG/CGA adapter; monochrome monitor; four open expansion slots; DOS 3.3 in ROM, DeskMate

WARRANTY: 3 months

REVIEW: Upcoming in 1989

The Tandy 1000 TL is basically a supercharged PC. It uses an Intel 80286 chip, the one in AT computers, which makes it faster than most PCs. However, the system is not equipped to handle AT expansion cards or high-storage disk drives, so it cannot be called an AT. In addition to its speed, the computer is notable for its impressive IBM-style keyboard, which is sculpted for easier typing. Because both DOS and *DeskMate*—the Tandy collection of handy desk accessories—are in ROM, the computer boots extremely quickly and presents you with a screen of icons. Tandy, in short, has used the basic PC as a model and souped it up, bringing the 1000 line new excellence.

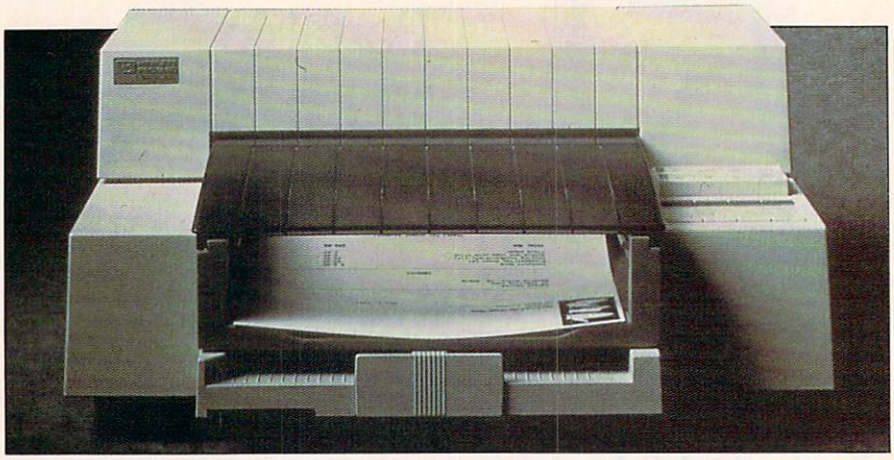
Laser-Like Print Quality From an Inkjet

HP DeskJet, ($995)
Hewlett-Packard, Personal Computer Group; (800) 752-0900; (415) 857-1501

KEY FEATURES: 120 cps in letter-quality mode; 240 cps in draft mode; three fonts built in; two cartridge ports available; attaches to parallel or serial port; cut-sheet feeder (100 sheets at time)

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: August 1988



Even though its graphics imaging isn't quite up to laser quality, you'd be hard pressed to distinguish a page of DeskJet text from that of a $2,695 Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. The resolution is exactly the same as that of popular laser printers—300-by-300 dots per inch. Even with an 8x jeweler's loupe, our reviewer couldn't see any dots! The printer has no provision for fanfold paper (single sheets only), but it prints envelopes easily. The design eliminates clogging and dripping, problems that plagued earlier inkjet printers. Installing or replacing cartridges is a fuss-free, white-glove operation. If your software works with the HP LaserJet printer, it should work with the DeskJet. Customer relations are first rate, with a friendly voice always available at the other end of the toll-free line.

Stunning VGA Color Monitor

Zenith ZCM-1490, ($999)
Zenith Data System; (312) 699-4800

KEY FEATURES: 640-by-480 resolution; 14-inch diagonal screen; displays 256 colors; built-in fan

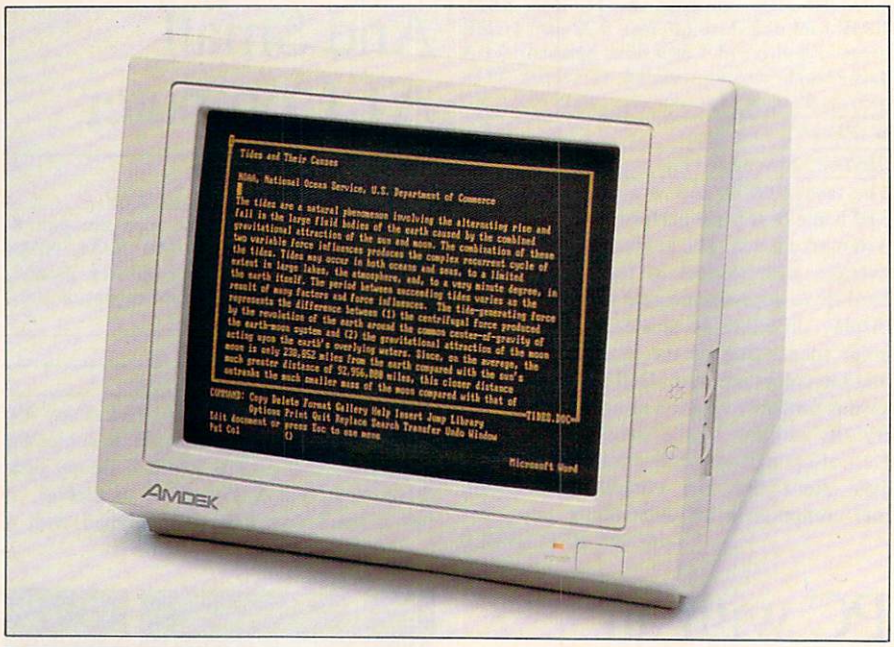
HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC or compatible with VGA adapter board; or IBM PS/2

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: June 1988

Once you spend a few minutes with a Zenith Flat Tension Mask (FTM) monitor, you'll have a heck of a time going back to your old screen. FTM technology, which uses much more electrical power than do ordinary monitors, generates images of unsurpassed clarity, brilliance, and color saturation. The colors (up to 256 at once with a VGA card) are truly delicious. For any application that requires brilliant color and line precision, the Zenith FTM is an ideal monitor. The images are as crisp as fresh lettuce, geometrically accurate, and hold fixed as a photograph. FTM has to be the future of display technology—but it's here now.

Sharp Monochrome Monitor



Amdek Monitor/410, ($240)
Amdek Corp.; (408) 436-8574

KEY FEATURES: 12-inch (diagonal) screen; available in amber, green, or white; tilt/swivel base

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible and video display card with monochrome output

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: April 1988

We tried the white-on-black model in the Amdek line, and when booting up Microsoft *Excel* or *Ventura Publisher* we got the eerie sensation that our IBM computer had been transformed into a Macintosh! The screen display is sharp and clear, and the screen itself is covered with nylon mesh that significantly cuts glare. Side-mounted controls adjust contrast and brightness. Setting the controls for the proper viewing requires a certain trial-and-error delicacy—but the results are worth the effort. If you want to run programs that require high-resolution graphics, but can't afford or don't need an EGA or VGA monitor, the Amdek monochrome monitor is a good bet.

EDITORS' PICKS

Full-Page Monitor for Desktop Publishing

Cornerstone Technology SinglePage, ($999)
Cornerstone Technology; (408) 279-1600

KEY FEATURES: Dimensions 12.7-by-16.5-by-13.7 inches; software diagnostics; video drivers for *AutoCAD, GEM, 1-2-3, PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows, WordPerfect, WordStar*; supports Hercules graphics; True Fonts included; 768-by-1008 resolution

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 Model 25 and 30; Compaq 386; Macintosh SE/II

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: November 1988

The SinglePage is ideally suited for desktop publishing and CAD applications. Cornerstone provides five disks of software diagnostics, video drivers, and "True Fonts." The fonts, customized for GEM and *Ventura Publisher*, give you an accurate screen representation of the fonts as they would be printed. Its "portrait" (or vertical) orientation means that you can see the page in exactly the same size and shape as it will be printed. Text and graphics look bright and sharp, and the images are free of the jitter seen in some similar monitors. If you're in the desktop-publishing business, take a look at the SinglePage.

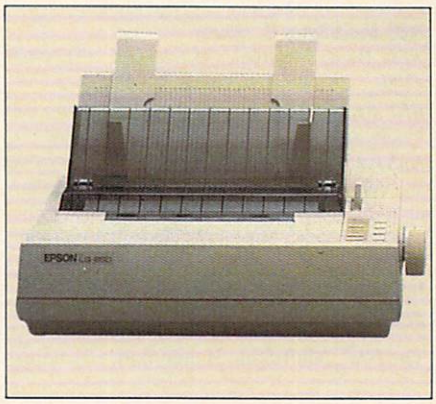
The "Perfect" 24-Pin Printer

Epson LQ-850, ($849)
Epson American, Inc.; (213) 539-9140

KEY FEATURES: 264 characters-per-second speed in draft mode; 88 cps in letter-quality mode; parallel and serial ports; 6K buffer; Draft, Roman, and Sans Serif fonts built in; Courier, Prestige, Script, OCR optional via plug-in font modules

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: April 1988



If you decided to design the perfect dot-matrix printer, you might come up with the LQ-850. It's fast, handles both single sheets and continuous-form paper, and prints envelopes. The best thing about the printer is its superior paper handling; you can print a single sheet without removing the continuous form paper. This feature is ideal for running the first page of a document on your letterhead using the sheet feeder, then the subsequent pages on blank sheets. The print quality is outstanding. When people compare print samples they have trouble telling whether they come from a letter-quality or dot-matrix printer. The "LQ" in the product name is no idle boast.

Laser Printer For Heavy Use

Toshiba PageLaser 12, ($3,799)
Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division; (714) 583-3000

KEY FEATURES: Prints at 12 pages per minute; 512KB RAM; three built-in fonts; 250-sheet paper tray; parallel and serial ports; emulates Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus

WARRANTY: One year

REVIEW: October 1988

Working with the Toshiba PageLaser12 is a joy. It's fast and dependable. After 10 months and nearly 20,000 pages (that's how long the toner lasted!), the print quality of both text and graphics is still very sharp. The control panel has six pressure-sensitive pads that let you cycle through the menu and set parameters. A 16-character LCD display gives a full explanation of all operating procedures. A 250-sheet paper tray holds standard sheets, and a legal-size tray is optional. Although little software directly supports the Toshiba printer, it emulates five different printers. It's not suited for desktop publishing because it does not support PostScript; but it is a fast and efficient paper handler.

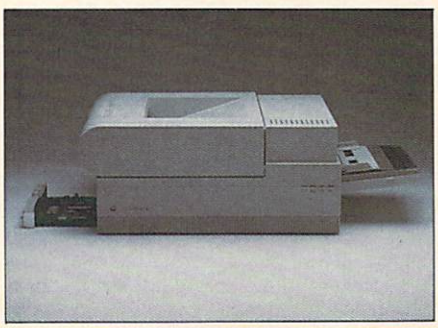
Laser Printer For Desktop Publishing

Apple LaserWriter IINT, ($4,999)
Apple Computer, Inc.; (408) 252-2775

KEY FEATURES: Prints at speed of 8 pages per minute; 2MB RAM; 35 built-in fonts; 200-sheet paper tray; AppleTalk, parallel, and serial ports; supported by all PostScript software

WARRANTY: Three months

REVIEW: October 1988



The sleek Apple LaserWriter II is a direct descendant of the Apple LaserWriter, the original and now classic laser printer. With built-in PostScript, the IINT readily supports all the top desktop-publishing software. Its 2MB of memory is adequate for printing a full page of graphics. The new Canon printer "engine" produces darker blacks than the original LaserWriter. The 200-sheet paper tray has a well designed manual feed slot that simplifies the printing of envelopes—a pesky problem for most printers. All in all, the IINT is a dream—producing beautiful text in an array of fonts and stunning graphics.

Top-Quality Multi-Frequency Monitor

NEC MultiSync II, ($899)
NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.; (312) 860-9500

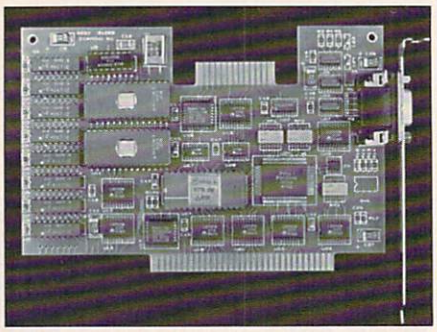
KEY FEATURES: 14-inch diagonal screen; 800-by-560 maximum resolution; tilt/swivel base

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, with MDA, HGC, CGA, EGA, or VGA video display card; IBM PS/2 and compatibles, Apple Macintosh SE/II (custom cable required)

WARRANTY: Two years

REVIEW: October 1988

The NEC MultiSync II automatically adjusts to work with any display card, from monochrome to VGA. And it works well. With a relatively small space between the dots on the screen, the monitor displays text that's clear and soft on the eyes no matter what color it is—amber, green, or paper-white. (The text switch works in EGA, but not VGA, mode.) The color is beautiful—clear and crisp. If you have a standard color or monochrome adapter now but think you might sometime upgrade to VGA, then the MultiSync monitor will handle both your present and future needs—with clarity and style.



Versatile VGA Card

Paradise VGA Plus Card, ($450)
Paradise Systems, Inc.; (415) 960-3381

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles; PS/2 Models 25 and 30; analog monitor

KEY FEATURES: Supports MDA, HGC, CGA, EGA, VGA, 132-column, and 800-by-600 resolution; (5-by-5.9 inches)

WARRANTY: Three years

REVIEW: October 1988

With the Paradise VGA Plus card and an analog monitor (it doesn't work with digital monitors), you can run software that requires CGA, MDA, Hercules, EGA, or VGA modes. In addition, you can squeeze 132 columns of text onto the screen at once or work with 16 colors at an astounding 800-by-600 resolution. These extra-high resolution modes, supported by monitors like the NEC MultiSync II and the Magnavox Multimode, require installation of the supplied Paradise software driver. Like all other VGA cards, the VGA Plus can display 256 colors at once. Though the resolution must be lowered to fit all colors on-screen, the Paradise card double scans to trick your eye into seeing a sharper picture. The display is rock solid—no lines or ripples. If you have or plan on buying an analog monitor, you'd do well to connect it to this card.

Superior Mouse

A+ Mouse/PC Mouse, ($99; $129; $149)
MSC Technologies, Inc.; (415) 656-1117

KEY FEATURES: Mouse operates on optical pad

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Apple IIe/c and Macintosh Plus; Macintosh SE/II ($129); IBM PC/XT/AT ($149)—includes *PC Paint*, *Designer* pop-up menus

WARRANTY: Lifetime

REVIEW: July 1988

Unlike its competition, the A+/PC Mouse uses a light that reflects off a mirror-like, grid-lined pad to position the cursor on-screen, eschewing all mechanical parts. Without internal moving parts, the A+/PC Mouse will probably last forever. In fact, the manufacturer offers a lifetime warranty on the mouse. But is the A+/PC Mouse really that much better? We tried it on a Macintosh SE for more than two months, and conclude that it's definitely superior to Apple's fine mouse. It doesn't pick up dirt and moves smoothly all the time. The only potential drawback for some users is that the mouse requires the optical pad, which can restrict your movements.

High-Performance VGA Card

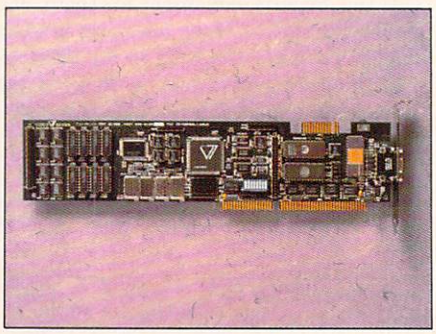
Video Seven FastWrite VGA, ($599)
Video Seven, Inc.; (415) 656-7800

KEY FEATURES: 256K RAM; Supports MDA, Hercules graphics, CGA, EGA, VGA; 800-by-600 resolution with 16 colors; 720-by-540 with 16 colors; with the optional 256KB RAM upgrade ($155) display is 1024-by-768 with four colors and 640-by-400 with 256 colors.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles

WARRANTY: Five years

REVIEW: Upcoming in February 1989



The FastWrite VGA is a VGA card that plainly is not part of the pack. It writes data to the screen very fast, and the quality of the image has no peer. Besides being guaranteed to work with VGA software and monitors, it supports a wide range of other graphics displays—CGA, EGA, MDA, Hercules, VGA, and Super VGA. The 256K RAM can be expanded to 512K, allowing 1024-by-768 resolution. The included software helps you fine tune the setup to suit your needs—but getting started is a simple matter of pulling your old card out of the computer and inserting the FastWrite VGA. Technical assistance is available via a toll-free line. From the standpoints of speed, color saturation, and display clarity, FastWrite is a most impressive VGA board.

Versatile Two-Line Phone

NorthWestern Bell Techline 2702S, ($100)
NorthWestern Bell (800) 822-1000

KEY FEATURES: Two lines; speaker phone and conference calling; hold buttons; auto-redial; stores 27 numbers in memory; tone/pulse dialing

WARRANTY: Two years

REVIEW: Upcoming in January 1989

Two-line phones are essential for most home offices. This NorthWestern Bell unit packs all the features you are likely to need into a compact package that is well-suited for a crowded office. Speaker- and conference-calling work well and are easy to use. The mute button that blocks outgoing sounds (such as noisy children and printers) is very useful. Auto-redial, if used in conjunction with the speaker, allows you to continue working while the telephone calls and recalls busy or unanswered numbers. Fire, police, and hospital numbers can be programmed to correspond to labeled buttons, along with 24 other one-touch numbers. A flash button facilitates use of call-waiting and other custom-calling features. Each phone line has a separate ringer control and LED indicators. And, last but not least, the phone delivers good, clear sound.

Feature-Packed FaxPhone

Canon FaxPhone 20, ($1,995)
Canon U.S.A., Inc.; (516) 488-6700

KEY FEATURES: Accepts documents 5.9-to-8.5 inches wide; accepts 98-foot thermal paper roll; broadcasts 3 pages to 16 stations; 5-page automatic document feeder

WARRANTY: 90 days

REVIEW: October 1988

The Canon FaxPhone 20 sports a telephone, a copier, and an LCD display. It offers a fine mode and polling capabilities. But so do most of its competitors. What this machine has that some of the other contenders lack is a five-page document feeder. And almost no other fax machine that lists for less than $2,000 offers broadcasting—up to three pages to as many as 16 locations. Two useful features that the FaxPhone 20 lacks are an automatic document cutter and delayed transmission capabilities. If you want these from Canon, they are available on the Canon FaxPhone 25 ($2,695). Operating the machine is simple, thanks to exceptionally clear documentation. Learning some of the more esoteric fax functions—like automatically sending documents to more than one location or through a relay unit, transmitting confidential text, and polling (requesting material from other units)—is just as easy as learning basic operations.

Bridge Between the Mac And PC Worlds

DaynaFile, ($650-$1150)
Dayna Communications; (801) 531-0600

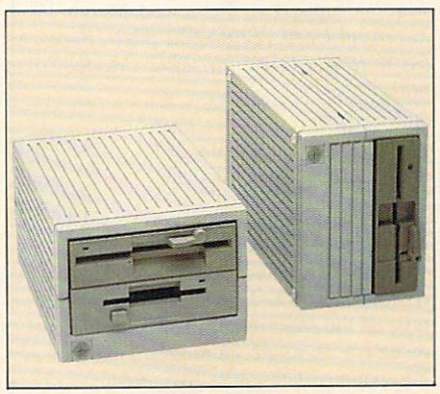
HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Apple Macintosh Plus/SE/II

KEY FEATURES: Plugs into SCSI port on Mac; comes with single 5.25-inch disk drive (360K); 5.25-inch drive (1.2MB) and 3.5-inch drive (720K or 1.44MB) are options

WARRANTY: 90 days

REVIEW: February 1988

If you need to move files regularly between a Macintosh and an MS-DOS computer, then you'll appreciate the DaynaFile drive system. To transfer from the Mac to IBM, simply save the text to an MS-DOS formatted disk in the DaynaFile drive in the same way you save it to a regular Mac disk. And when someone hands you an MS-DOS disk, you can load the work into your Mac. You can also load Lotus *1-2-3* worksheets directly into *Excel* on the Mac with all the formulas intact, and move *dBase III Plus* databases into *McMax* (a Macintosh *dBase* clone). The DaynaFile can also be put to a perhaps unintended use: moving MS-DOS programs from the 5.25-inch disk to the 3.5-inch disk (if you have the two-drive model). The DaynaFile is an incredibly simple but useful peripheral.



Software That Shines

Editors Pick Their Favorite Programs of the Year

What makes an Editors' Pick? Software that makes our jobs easier. Software that makes us think of working in different ways. Software that gives people the tools to operate independent businesses.

The software must be reliable, have the advanced features that add professional quality to our work, and be well-supported by dealers and manufacturers, preferably with toll-free phone lines.

Many of the programs here are upgraded versions of long-playing hits that have gotten better and better with time. That gives us confidence that the programs will continue to be improved, and that the manufacturers will allow existing owners to buy the new version for an "insider's price." As our readers do, we look at a software purchase as an investment.

EDITOR'S NOTE: *The absence of a review date indicates a new or revised program whose review is not yet published or a package whose earlier review does not represent the current release.*

Fluid Free-Form Database

AskSam v4.1 ($295). Accessible, free-form database lets you enter information as it comes to mind instead of in a set pattern. This speeds data entry and retrieval by giving you much more flexibility than a standard, structured database. Inclusion of an easy-to-use search function and hypertext capabilities for detailed cross-referencing make *askSam* a winner. *askSam Systems, (800) 327-5726. Requires: 256K IBM PC or PS/2.*

Database That Outdoes *dBASE*

DBXL v1.2c ($199). This relational database can do anything *dBase III Plus* can do (and more) — for one-third the price! One improvement over the industry standard is an intuitive menu system that has commands where you expect them to be instead of having to search far and wide. Cheap only in price. *WordTech Systems, Inc., (415) 254-0900. Requires: 512K IBM PC or PS/2; two 360K drives.*

Powerful Presentation Aid

Draw Applause v1.0 ($495). Smooth-working presentation program will spice up your charts, graphs, and reports. Add color to graphic files created with other business presentation packages, desk accessories, or *Applause*'s stand-alone drawing program. To top it off, the publisher will turn your files into slides, prints, and overhead transparencies overnight. *Ashton-Tate Corp., (213) 329-8000. Requires: 640K IBM PC or PS/2; hard-disk drive; EGA or VGA.*

Mouse-Driven Spreadsheet

Excel v2.0 ($495). Richest environment available today for number crunching. The ability to link cells among spreadsheets, a fully implemented mouse interface, and *Excel*'s graphic superiority are just a few of the many reasons we recommend it as a viable alternative to *1-2-3* —if you have the hardware to support it. Reviewed March 1988. *Microsoft Corp., (206) 882-8080. Requires: 640K IBM PC AT or PS/2 Model 50 or higher.*

Flat-File Mac Database

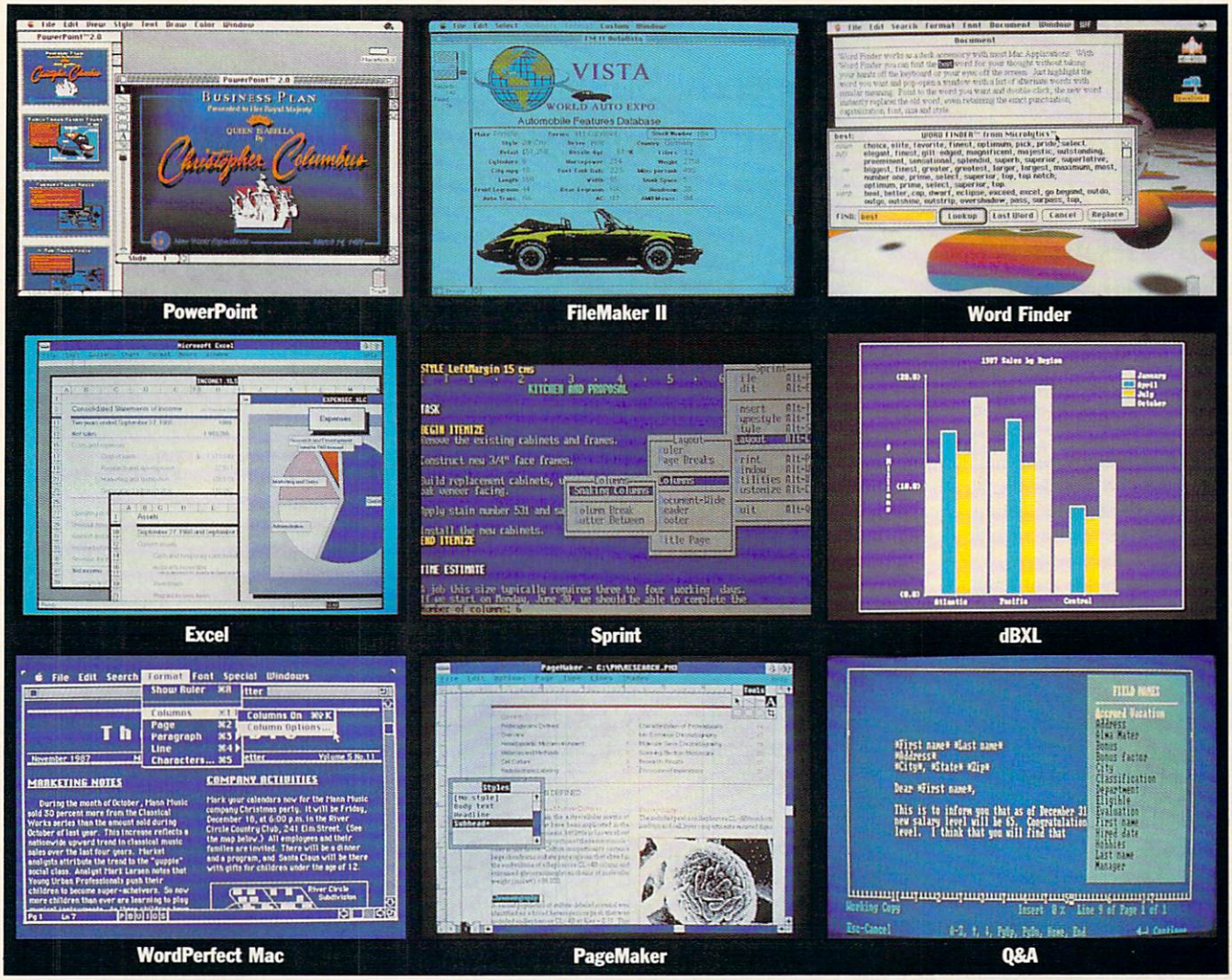
FileMaker II v1.0 ($299). This well-designed flat-file database takes good advantage of the Mac interface. Multiple ways to maneuver through the program and timesaving pop-up data-entry lists enhance operation. Can be shared with other users on LocalTalk (formerly AppleTalk) network. Prints great reports, such as invoices, including graphics. *Claris Corp., (415) 960-1500. Requires: 1MB Macintosh; two drives.*

Masterful Integrated Software

Framework III v1.0 ($695). Completely consistent integrated environment with word processor, outliner, spreadsheet, database, and communications module. Comprehensive outlining mode is ideal for organizing component documents (e.g., graphs, spreadsheet tables) while preparing letters and reports. High *dBase* compatibility. Extensive on-line help makes it easy to use. This version includes a thesaurus, regional recalculation, mouse support, and built-in e-mail capabilities. *Ashton-Tate Corp., (213) 329-8000. Requires: 640K IBM PC or PS/2; two drives; DOS 2.1 or higher.*

The Ultimate Organizer

Lotus Agenda v1.0 ($395). A new type of application best described as a "personal information manager." This database, spreadsheet, and outliner is an easy way to organize information from many sources,



and will improve your ability to make sense of random bits of data. Lotus *1-2-3* users will already know how to maneuver through *Agenda* since keyboard functions are nearly the same. You must use the program before you can fully appreciate its capabilities. *Lotus Development Corp., (617) 577-8500. Requires: 640K IBM PC or PS/2; hard-disk drive; DOS 2.0 or higher.*

Memory-Resident Spreadsheet

Lucid 3-D v2.0 ($149). Full-featured memory resident or stand-alone spreadsheet that has cell-linking functions across worksheets (hence 3-D). The abilities to cut and paste from one spreadsheet application to another and to attach notes to cells are just some of the many innovative concepts found in this great buy. Its pop-up capability makes it a hit with those who usually work with other types of programs. Reviewed June 1988. *The Lucid Group (formerly PCSG), (214) 351-0564. Requires: 256K IBM PC or PS/2; two drives.*

Simple But Powerful Communications

MicroPhone II v2.0 ($295). Complete documentation, clever record mode, and strong scripting language make this program easy and pleasurable to use. But don't be fooled; power is there if you need it. Complex functions are available but unnecessary for basic tasks in this feature-laden communications package that is simpler to use than some of today's telephones. *Software Ventures Corp., (415) 644-3232. Requires: 512K Macintosh.*

Classy Desktop Publishing

PageMaker IBM v3.0 ($795); Mac v3.0 ($595). Intuitive program that is partly responsible for the success of desktop publishing. An industry standard that can read almost every type of text or graphics file as well as most clip art and font packages. Availability of style sheets for consistent type specifications, linotronic output, and automatic wrapping of text around graphics are a few reasons why it's still ahead of the pack. Available in similar versions for both MS-DOS and Macintosh computers. Reviewed November 1988. *Aldus Corp., (206) 622-5500. Requires: 640K IBM PC or PS/2; 80286 or 80386 microprocessor; hard-disk drive; mouse; EGA, VGA, or Hercules. 1MB Macintosh; hard-disk drive; laser printer.*

PC-PC and Mac-PC Communications

PC Anywhere III v3.0 ($145). This potential life-saver lets you dial up another PC and access its hard-disk drive. Call your machine at work from home or vice versa to run software or make last-minute changes to documents. *Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., (212) 687-7115. Requires: 192K IBM PC or PS/2.*

PC MacTerm v1.0 ($99). Bridges the gap between MS-DOS compatibles and the Mac by letting you run a PC (equipped with *PC*

Anywhere III) from a Mac via modem, hardwired machines, or LocalTalk. *Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., (212) 687-7115. Requires:* PC Anywhere III; *512K Macintosh; System 4.1 or higher.*

All-in-One Mac Presentation Package

PowerPoint v2.0 ($395). All-in-one presentation package that lets you create color slides, transparencies, and charts while using a color *or* monochrome monitor. A handy outline feature speeds the creative process while a sophisticated spelling checker verifies your text. Extras include demos, templates, and *SmartScrap*, a desk accessory that helps keep track of graphics. *Microsoft Corp., (206) 882-8080. Requires: 1MB Macintosh; two drives.*

Intuitive Communications For the PC

ProComm Plus v1.1b ($75). Despite its extensive terminal emulators and file-transfer protocols, *ProComm* is for beginners as well as experts. Clearly written manuals, intuitive commands (Alt-D is Dial, for instance), and record mode simplify learning. In a short time you'll be scripting in the Aspect command language. You can even run two programs at once in this wonderful communications package that grows with you. A favorite in our office. Reviewed October 1988. *Datastorm Technologies Inc., (314) 474-8461. Requires: 192K IBM PC or PS/2.*

Combination Database & Word Processor

Q&A v3.0 ($349). One of the most friendly and easy-to-use programs in any field. Integrates full-featured flat-file database with solid word processor. *Q&A* is so extensive that you'll probably take advantage of only a fraction of its capabilities at first. Database does double duty by linking files, giving you some of the functions of a more difficult relational database. We think this is one of the best values around. Reviewed October 1988. *Symantec Corp., (408) 253-9600. Requires: 512K IBM PC or PS/2; two drives.*

Speedy Spreadsheet With Graphics

Quattro v1.0 ($248). Can do everything *1-2-3* does at less than half the price! Extensive graphic functions, minimal recalculations, and a macro recorder make it an attractive, less expensive alternative to the better known spreadsheets. Reviewed March 1988. *Borland International, (408) 438-8400. Requires: 512K IBM PC or PS/2; two drives; DOS 2.0 or higher.*

1-2-3 Add-On Expands Screen

SeeMORE for 1-2-3 v1.02c ($80). Useful Lotus add-on extends the limits of the small screen most spreadsheet users have become accustomed to. Transforms screen from 80 rows-by-25 columns to 160 rows-by-60 columns—with most graphics cards. Great for working with multiple spreadsheets. *Personics Corp., (617) 897-1575. Requires: 384K IBM PC or PS/2; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules.*

It's Your SideKick—And Then Some

SideKick Plus v1.0 ($200). A bottomless list of features have been packed into this memory-resident desk accessory. Includes nine outliners, nine notepads, four calculators, and a calendar with "tickler" alarms to remind you of important meetings. Good help screens, colorful displays, the ability to customize, and superior support from the publisher make this a spectacular bargain. Reviewed October 1988. *Borland International, (408) 438-8400. Requires: 384K IBM PC or PS/2; hard-disk drive; modem (for dialing and data communications).*

Word Processor As Chameleon

Sprint v1.0 ($200). A basic word processor with unheard-of flexibility. The keyboard can easily be programmed to mimic the controls of most major word processors and spreadsheets on the market. You can also define your own menus and keystroke combinations. A spelling checker that makes corrections as you type is yet another reason to pick up on this bargain. *Borland International, (408) 438-8400. Requires: 384K IBM PC or PS/2.*

Word Processor With an Outliner

Wordbench Apple v1.0 ($149); IBM v1.0 ($189). This unusual word processor has tools to help you organize ideas before you begin writing. Brainstorming has never been easier with the ability to move freely among ideas, outlines, notes, and the document itself. Will improve your writing; a writer's dream. Reviewed this issue. *Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., (617) 944-3700. Requires: 128K Apple; 256K IBM PC or PS/2.*

Must-Have Thesaurus

Word Finder v2.0 ($60). A must-have for anyone who writes with a computer. Gets rid of the esoteric format of Roget's Thesaurus, but still gives you access to 120,000 or 220,000 synonyms (depending on which thesaurus, small or large, you install—both included). Just double-click on a word to be shown a comprehensive list of synonyms. You'll find yourself using this excellent program all the time. Reviewed July 1988. *Microlytics, Inc., (716) 377-0130. Requires: 512K Macintosh.*

Great Graphic Word Processors

WordPerfect v5.0 ($495). Does everything you want a word processor to do, and then some. Excellent graphics integration allows you to pull graphics from many sources and easily fit them on the same page as text. All this as well as great customer support make *WordPerfect* one of the best word processors on the market. *WordPerfect Corp., (801) 225-5000. Requires: 512K IBM PC or PS/2; hard-disk drive; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules.*

WordPerfect Mac v1.0.1 ($395). A cousin to the IBM version, but with many features that can be found only in the Mac version. *WordPerfect Corp., (801) 225-5000. Requires: 512Ke Macintosh; hard-disk drive; System 4.1 or higher.*

New Presentation Powerhouse

Xerox Presents v1.0 ($495). Easy-to-use presentation package lets you view your whole presentation at once, instead of looking at separate pieces. Can cut layouts, backgrounds, pictures from one slide and paste them on any other slide. *Xerox Corp., (415) 498-7000. Requires: 640K IBM PC or PS/2; hard-disk drive.* ■

The Work-From-Home Holiday Catalog

This Assortment of Accessories, Hardware, and Software Will Help You Get the Most Out of Your Home Office

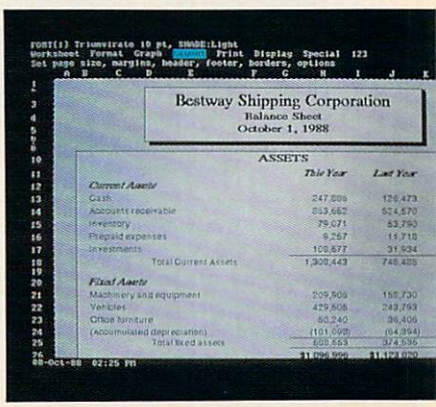
The World in the Palm of Your Hand. Wizard, a handheld electronic organizer, is an address book, a calculator, a calendar, a world time clock, and a memo pad. If that's not enough, you can purchase such add-on accessories as an eight-language translator, a time-management system, and a thesaurus/dictionary. $299. From Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; (201) 529-8874.

A Scanner for All Seasons. Convert documents into computer files with the first handheld scanner that can scan a full page at once. This Mitsubishi scanner for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles measures just 1.8-by-2.2-by-10.3 inches. $995. From Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Div., 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 515-3993.

Compiled and written by Marie Alvich, Steven C.M. Chen, Christopher Gable, and Jim Phelan.

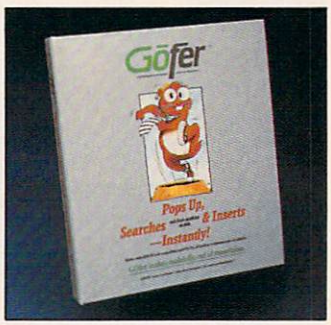
Have Fax Machine Will Travel. Weighing in at just seven pounds, the Cobra PrintPhone Model PP-110 portable fax machine offers the standard features found on desktop models. The G-3-compatible unit measures 12.25-by-9-by-3 inches, has a built-in handle, and offers an average transmission speed of 40 seconds per page. $999. From Cobra Electronics Group/Dynascan Corp., 6500 West Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635; (312) 889-8870.

***1-2-3* Users, Read This**: *Allways*, a spreadsheet utility, lets Lotus *1-2-3* users produce high-quality printouts from their *1-2-3* worksheets. Multiple fonts, boxing and shading, double underlining, and the ability to have more than one graph on the same page will increase the effectiveness of the user's reports and presentations. $150. For 384K IBM PC. From Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 497-6339 or (800) 822-3865.



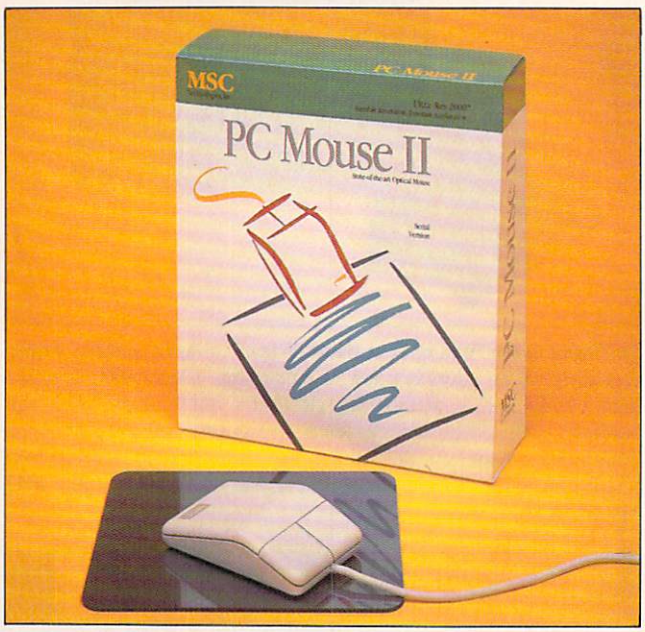
Park These Wheels on Your Desk. This vehicle is loaded with 10 desk accessories—the spare tire is a tape measure, the rear bumper is a pair of scissors, etc. $19.95. From Reliable Home Office; (800) 621-4344.

On the Track of Lost Files. If you've ever lost files on your hard-disk drive, you know why you need *GOfer*. This text-retrieval software for the 256K IBM PC and 512Ke Macintosh searches hard-disk drives for particular words or phrases. $80. From Microlytics, Inc., One Tobey Village Office Pk., Pittsford, NY 14534; (800) 828-6293.



Picture Them. Here's the phone we've been hearing about since the sixties. The Visitel picture phone lets you *see* the person on the other end of the phone. This system, which attaches to your telephone and has a 4.5-inch black-and-white monitor, lets you exchange video snapshots with other video phone owners. $399 each. From Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 49, Santa Clara, CA 95054; (800) 422-5862.

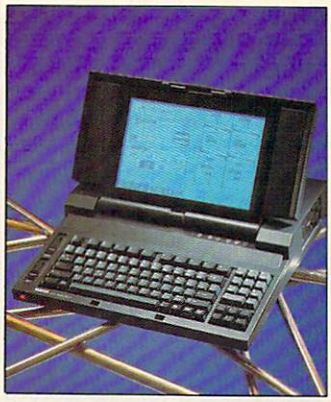
It's Expandable, It's Adjustable, It's . . . Furniture! Increase comfort and productivity while you work with DataBord 920 modular furniture. Adaptable, laminated furniture that can grow with your needs. $125 to $692. From Krueger Commercial Division, P.O. Box 8100, Green Bay, WI 54308; (414) 468-8100.

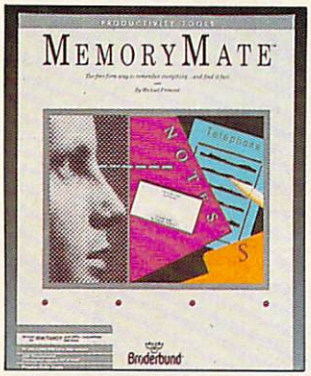


High-Velocity Rodent. The optical PC Mouse II provides speed and accuracy for the newest mouse-driven software. Comes with a durable, light-weight, and smaller-than-normal mouse pad, which saves valuable desk space. $149. From MSC Technologies, Inc., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 656-1117.

Listen to Good Advice. Practical advice on working from home from Paul and Sarah Edwards, home-business experts. Their audiotape, "How to Succeed at Working from Home," provides tips to help you live and work under the same roof—from learning to be your own boss to furnishing a home office to financing a business. $10. From TDM/McGraw-Hill, 560 South State College Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92631; (800)-2McGraw.

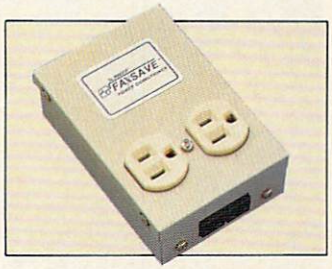
Musically Talented Portable Computer. The Yamaha C1 Music Computer, an MS-DOS compatible with special features that will appeal to musicians, has a 10MHz Intel 80286 microprocessor, a full-size keyboard (with music symbols, too), LCD display, and a whopping 11 MIDI ports. $2,995 (two floppy-disk drives) or $3,995 (one floppy-disk drive and one 20MB hard-disk drive). From Yamaha Corp. of America, 6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620; (714) 522-9011.



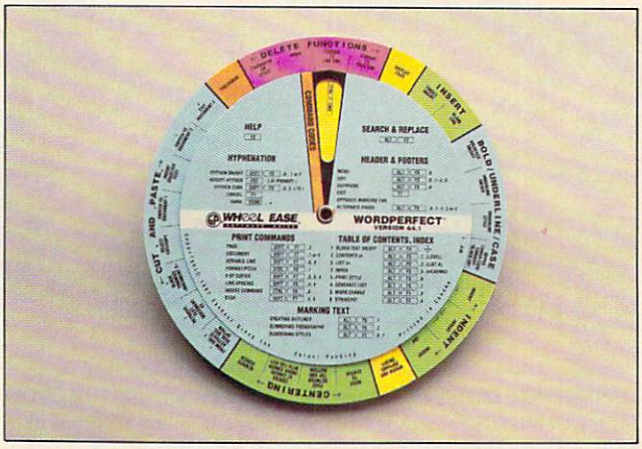


Memory Jogger. Dump your jumbled notes into *MemoryMate*, an electronic memory-resident file that organizes miscellaneous information by indexing and cross-indexing every word. It also politely reminds you of appointments, notes, phone numbers, memos, and deadlines. For 256K IBM PC. $70. From Broderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3200.

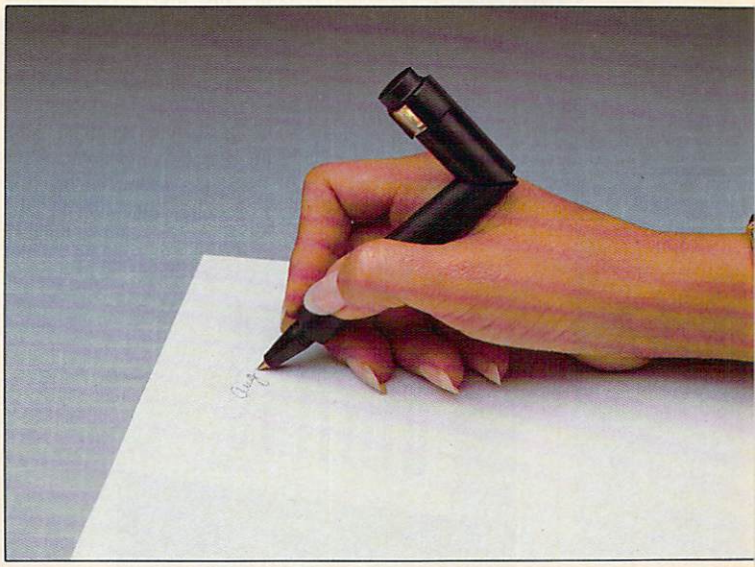
Protect Your Fax. Guard sensitive fax equipment from power surges and electrical noise with the FAXSAVE FG2 surge suppressor. $44.95. From SL Waber Inc., 520 Fellowship Rd., Suite 306, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054; (609) 866-8888 or (800) 257-8384.



Personal Service from the King of Copiers. Xerox is now selling two personal copiers for the home office. The Xerox 5008 R/E, shown here, accepts up to 10-by-14-inch originals and reduces and enlarges. Color cartridges are available in red, blue, brown, and green. $1,695. From Xerox Corp., 100 Clinton Ave. S., Rochester, NY 14644; (800) 832-6979.



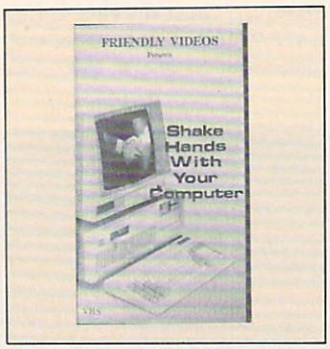
Greasing the Wheels of Software Documentation. With Wheel Ease Software Guides, forget about searching through bulky software manuals to recall a command. Just turn the wheel, look inside the window, and you'll see what key (or combination of keys) to hit. Available for 10 popular software packages, including *MS-DOS*, Lotus *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and *dBase III*. Great stocking stuffers for IBM PC and compatible users. $12.95 each. From GP Technologies Inc., 160 Meister Ave., Somerville, NJ 08876; (800) 523-1809.



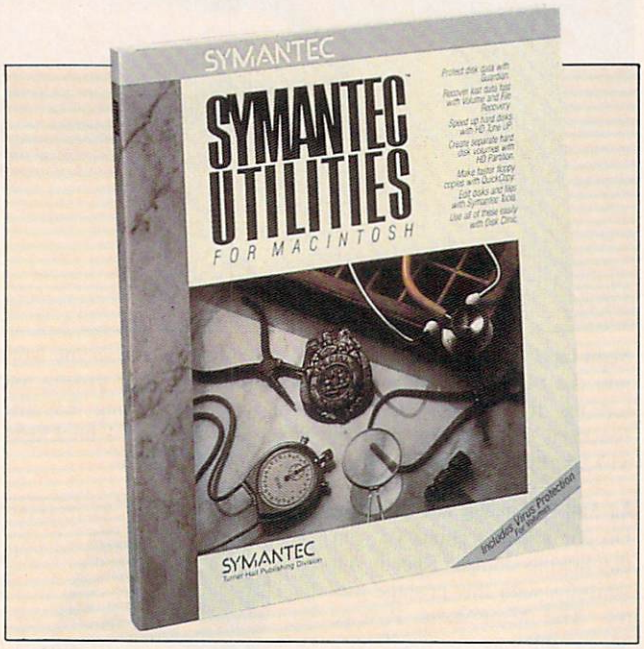
Night Light Plus. If your desk lamp keeps others awake as you work into the night, the Z-Pen should put an end to their tossing and turning. It's a pen with a flashlight for night writing that also functions as a regular or Phillips screwdriver and a booklight. $14.95. From Reliable Home Office; (800) 621-4344.

An End to Licking and Sticking. Do you spend a chunk of your day licking stamps? Speed your mailings with this postage meter. The Mini-Matic Postage Meter will pay for itself each month with the time it will save you. Rent it for $9.75/mo. 1st yr., 11.75/mo. thereafter. From Pitney Bowes, Inc., Corporate Headquarters, Stamford, CT 06926; (800) 672-6937.

HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING Subscription. Each month, HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING magazine offers information and inspiration to help you save time and money and work more effectively. In each issue, you'll find hardware buyer's guides, software reviews, home-business and finance advice, profiles, and more. $19.97 for a one-year subscription (12 issues). P.O. Box 53561, Boulder, CO (800) 322-3561.

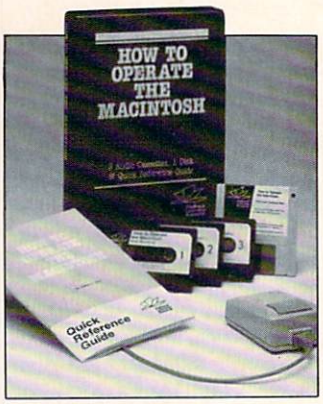


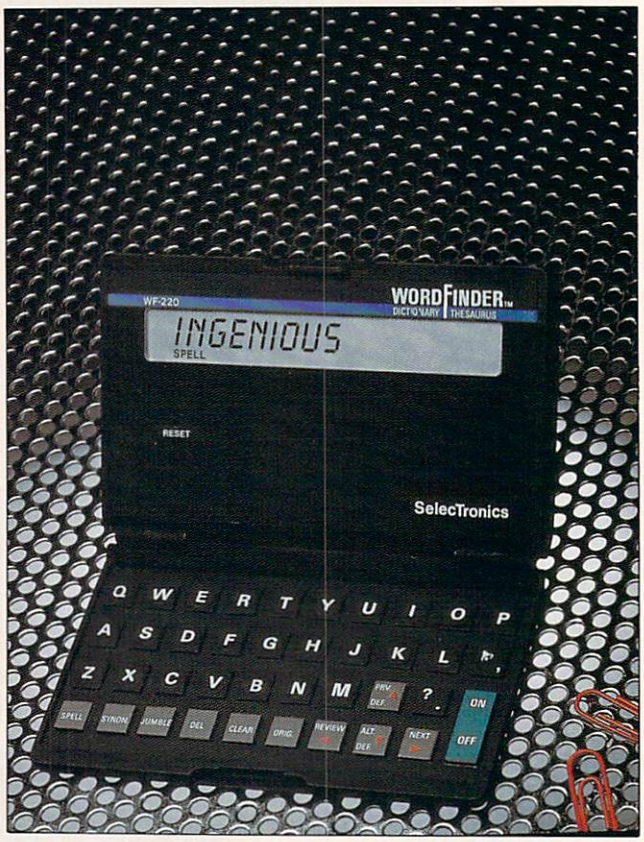
Be Pleased to Meet Your Computer. Ease yourself into the world of computing with Friendly Video's "Shake Hands with Your Computer." This 53-minute video gives instructions on the care, feeding, and use of IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers. Available in VHS and Beta formats. $30. From Friendly Videos, P.O. Box 5684; Garden Grove, CA 92645; (714) 898-4055.



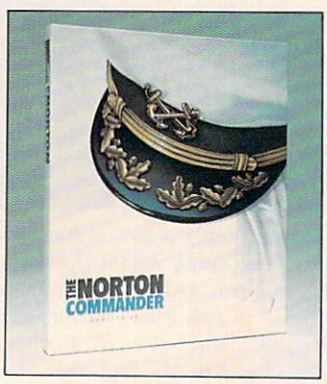
Hard-Disk Guardian Angel. If you back up your hard disk as rarely as most people, a hard-disk crash could be devastating. *Symantec Utilities* for 512K Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, SE, and II owners restores lost hard-disk data, guards against viruses, makes fast floppy copies, and more. $100. From Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 253-9600.

Master Your Mac. Rein in your Macintosh SE or Plus with "How to Operate the Macintosh" audiocassette tapes. Learn to manage files, use desk accessories to your advantage, and more. Package includes three two-hour cassettes, a quick reference guide, and a training disk. $89. From Flip-Track Learning Systems, 999 Main St., Suite 200, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137; (312) 790-1117 or (800) 222-3547.





Gift of Gab. WordFinder, an electronic dictionary/thesaurus, puts 100,000 spelling words and 220,000 synonyms into your shirt pocket. Improve your prose and expand your vocabulary with the touch of a button. $99.95. From SelecTronics, Inc., 701 Decatur Ave. N., Bldg. 204, Minneapolis, MN 55427; (612) 545-6823.

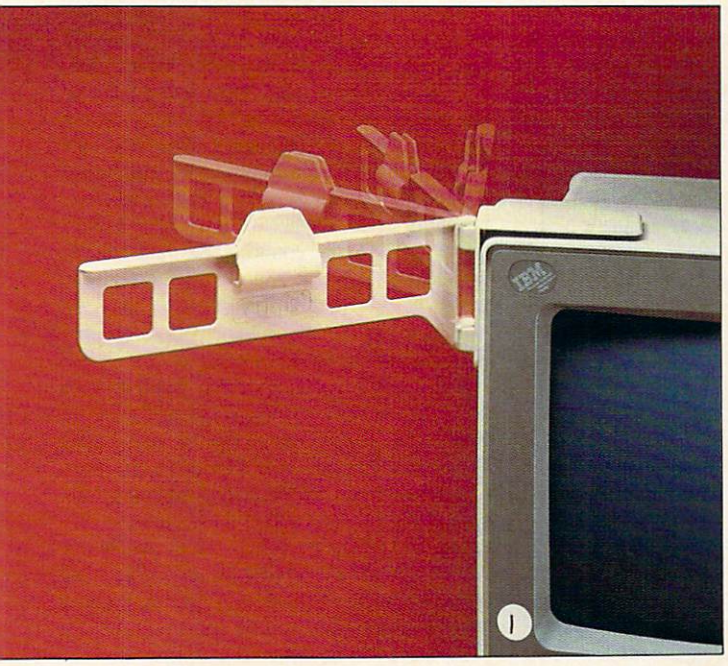


Making DOS Friendlier. Here's the most recent release of *Norton Commander* v2.0, the all-in-one utility that makes DOS easier to live with. Pull-down menus, a hard-disk manager, and the ability to view Lotus *1-2-3* and *dBase III* files are just a few of the included goodies. $89. From Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 186, Santa Monica, CA 90403-5784; (213) 319-2000.

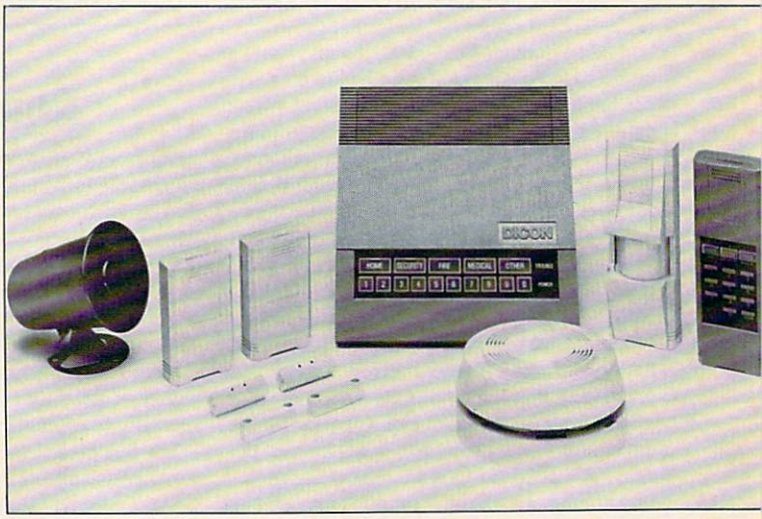
Business Phone that Grows with You. Your home office will be ready for expansion with the AT&T System 2000, a one- or two-line telephone/intercom system consisting of one master phone and up to five phone extensions. Offers paging, monitoring, a speaker phone, automatic line privacy, and 16-number memory dialing. $350; $220 per extension. From AT&T, 4 Campus Dr., Rm. N2C06, Parsippany, NJ 07054; (800) 222-0300.

Project a Positive Image. Your presentations will be more impressive and effective if you use the QA-50 LCD Computer Projection Panel Display to project the image that's on your monochrome or color monitor onto the silver screen via an overhead projector. The panel is IBM compatible and a portable 6.7 pounds. $1,395. From Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; (201) 529-8874.

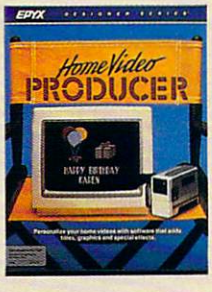
Shred Confidential Documents. A sure and easy way to dispose of classified or personal documents. Panasonic's MP-S20 Personal Shredder takes up no more space than a waste paper basket. $399. From Panasonic Industrial Co., 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (201) 348-7817.



Hold It. Free up desk space and boost your typing speed with the Curtis Clip. This copy holder, which attaches to your monitor with Velcro strips, holds papers at eye level. $6.95. From Curtis Manufacturing Co., 30 Fitzgerald Dr., Jaffrey, NH 03452; (603) 532-4123.



Smart Security System. Need intelligent protection for your high-tech home office? This wireless Dicon 9000 security system will automatically call various phone numbers in response to different emergencies. An affordable security system made to be user-installable. $494. From Dicon Systems, 631 Executive Dr., Willowbrook, IL 60521; (800) 387-2868.



Video Production Assistant. *Home Video Producer* lets you add text and graphics to Camcorder creations. Use it to spruce up presentations and personalize vacation videos. For the 128K Apple, 512K Apple IIGS, C 64/128, and 256K IBM PC. $50. From Epyx, Inc., 600 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063; (415) 366-0606.

How Three Families Built Thriving Businesses

It's All Relative

BY CAROLYN HURST

It's a common scenario: Mike and Jackie have been briefcasing work home from their respective jobs for the past few years. The dual income has bought them the trappings of success: a house, great vacations, two cars. Yet, late one night in their home office, Jackie peers around her monitor and calls over to Mike, "What do you say I quit my job and start my own consulting business? I'd rather be doing this for *us*."

And so another dual-career couple starts a home-based business. While Jackie works to get her fledgling firm off the ground, Mike continues to pull in a steady income from his job. Jackie's brother, a sales representative, brings in new clients and earns a commission for contracts signed.

"We see it all the time in our focus groups," says Tom Miller, director of the ESU Telework Group of Link Resources, the New York-based research firm that publishes the annual Work-At-Home Survey. "Eventually, the entrepreneurial effort becomes so interesting that the employed person quits to join the spouse. He or she quits partly for the adventure," he explains, "and in part because it's good business."

Although not all these families may end up building empires as rich and powerful as the Rockefellers', they *are* carving profitable niches for themselves in the business community—not in high-rise office buildings, but from high-tech offices in their own homes. In pursuing independence, these entrepreneurs have taken control of their own lives; they have specific lifestyle and business goals in mind. Miller says that the quest for adventure, autonomy, more satisfaction from their work, greater control of their time, and the convenience of a built-in staff are the reasons families most often cite for going into business together.

Interviews with three such families yielded some surprises and great variety. In each of the three families, both the husband and wife share in running the business. All of the couples have children, whose ages and involvement in the businesses vary widely. George and Catherine Mathiesen, owners of Chicama Vineyards on Martha's Vineyard, have employed all six of their offspring at one time or another over the past 17 years. Ken and Donna Jackson have managed their thriving electrical-contracting business for 12 years. Although their 17-year-old son elected not to join the family payroll, the Jacksons do employ both Ken's sister-in-law and his niece. Finally, we spoke to outdoor writer/photographer Judd Cooney and his wife, daughter, and son-in-law, who have found a way to live and work profitably in the heart of the Colorado Rockies.

CAROLYN HURST *is a freelance writer and photo editor living in Poulsbo, Washington.*

Family Roundtables Run Martha's Vineyard Winery

"Our policy of making most decisions on a roundtable basis is a big advantage in a family-owned business," says Tim Mathiesen. "If something goes wrong, we all share in the blame. And, when things go right, there's a greater sense of pride because we were all involved in making the decision." Tim's mother and father, Catherine and George, are the principal partners in a business that produces and markets wines and specialty foods under the Chicama label.

The Business. Located on Martha's Vineyard, an island off the Massachusetts mainland, Chicama Vineyards produces about 20,000 gallons of wine a year—about 80,000 bottles. About 15 of the vineyard's 32 acres support the demands of Chicama's current annual wine production.

Most of the wine bearing the Chicama Vineyards label is sold within the state of Massachusetts for $6 to $20 per bottle—a fair portion through the winery's own gift shop. The Mathiesens reserve a small amount of the annual wine production to make Chicama Vineyards' 3,500 cases of specialty food products: 25 flavors of vinegar, 3 flavors of mustard, and 2 flavors of salad dressing. New to the line are two flavored cooking oils. Gourmet and other specialty food shops retail the condiments, principally in New England, although the line is catching on in other markets across the country.

Although the entire family is involved in planning, George and Catherine, as owners, have the final word in the company's business decisions. "George and I decide what wine will be bottled and when," says Catherine. "We're responsible for the bills, and we pick rocks out of the vineyards. We do whatever needs to be done." The winery is a goal the couple set out to reach years ago when they lived in California and George was still working as a vice-president at Westinghouse Broadcasting. "Before it ever became the big thing to do, Catherine and I would often travel to the wine country. We had friends who had a vineyard, and we often thought it would be nice to have our own someday."

When that day arrived, the couple decided not to locate the business in California. "We knew the kind of grapes we wanted were being grown in the Finger Lakes region of New York," says George, so the Mathiesens began researching other places on the East Coast where the weather and soil conditions were desirable, and where they felt the quality of life met their goals. That search led them to Martha's Vineyard and a piece of property along the ancient Chicama Path, a trail used centuries ago by Indians traveling to their fishing grounds. "Chicama is thought by historians to mean 'fishing place,'" says George.

Using their savings as start-up capital, the family established the vineyard in 1971 and sold the first bottle of Chicama wine in 1973.

Chicama Vineyards owners George and Catherine Mathiesen, daughter Lynn Hoeft, son, Tim, and Lynn's daughter, Rosemary, during the harvesting season.

PHOTOGRAPH BY BRENDON POH

The flavored vinegars, the hallmark of the specialty food line, followed eight years later.

The Technology. The nerve center of the Mathiesens' business, where George and Catherine discuss business strategies and make decisions, is a former spare bedroom of their house, just out of sight of the winery building. Working on a Tandy 1000 and an NEC P-6 printer, George keeps the books, pays the bills, and processes data, such as the myriad government reports inherent to the highly regulated wine industry.

"For about seven years, we had a Tandy TRS-80, and we were very satisfied with it," says George, "so we decided to stay with Tandy when we were ready to upgrade our system. We bought one of the first Tandy 1000s. It fits our current needs very well."

SNAPSHOT

BUSINESS: Chicama Vineyards, producers of wine and specialty foods.

ESTABLISHED: 1971

RESIDENCE: Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts

FAMILY MEMBERS IN BUSINESS: George and Catherine Mathiesen; sons Tim and Sean; daughter Lynn Hoeft.

EQUIPMENT: Tandy 1000 computer; Epson MX-80 and NEC P-6 printers.

SOFTWARE: DacEasy, MultiPlan, PC Write.

RX FOR SUCCESS: "Gradual expansion, as profits allow, and diversification—on a theme. Wine is not only a product by itself; it is an integral part of our entire food line."
—GEORGE MATHIESEN

The company uses *DacEasy* for accounting and Microsoft *Multiplan* for the special reports required by the state and federal governments and to track the company's expenses and checks. General business correspondence is composed with *PC Write*, and the payroll is handled by a custom program that George wrote.

The Family. When the winery was established in 1971, all six of the Mathiesen children were involved in the business. "Often, when we've left, we've gone into other aspects of the industry," says the couple's 31-year-old son, Tim, the winery's manager. "Then when we return, we're able to bring new knowledge back to the business." Tim, for example, gained valuable marketing experience working at Sherry Lehmann, one of New York City's premier wine shops.

The Mathiesens' daughter, Lynn Hoeft, and son, Sean, are also on the payroll. Lynn handles most of the chemistry involved in

wine production, testing for alcohol level and phosphate balance, and analyzing each wine for proper color. She learned the champagne business while working for Domaine Chandon, a champagne winery in California's Napa Valley, and has taken charge of Chicama's sparkling wine, Sea Mist. Drawing on her industrial design education, Lynn designed the labels for Chicama Vineyards' wines and food products. Like Tim, Lynn gained valuable knowledge on the retail level working at Sherry Lehmann. Sean, a college student in Boston, returns to the family business most weekends to "help out wherever he's needed," says his mother. Although he knows a great deal about vineyard operation, Catherine predicts Sean will pursue other interests upon graduation.

Catherine says she and George "pretty much live the business. If I said we thought about it 24 hours a day, that might be a slight exaggeration. It's probably only 19-and-a-half hours a day." Although the couple occasionally makes business decisions after the children return to their own homes at night, Catherine stresses that opinions are sought from all.

"Working here is also more fun than working anywhere else," Tim emphasizes. "Maybe that's why we keep coming back."

From the beginning, George and Catherine have treated their children as valued employees. "We've always paid them whatever wage we paid our other employees," George explains. "And, we've tried to keep our wages up to the standard for similar work in our region so they wouldn't feel they were being penalized financially by working for us. As far as the business operation is concerned, the children are full participants."

Both George and Catherine hope that at least one of their six children will carry on with the business, but that may be a fair piece down the road. "You know, I don't really think much about retiring," says George.

Work Is Play in the Heart of the Colorado Rockies

Judd Cooney is a man in an enviable position. He has taken his hobbies—writing, photography, fishing, and hunting—and turned them into a successful business that nets his family around $60,000 per year. It was a move that proved successful from both a professional and personal standpoint. His name is familiar to thousands of armchair outdoor enthusiasts, who, unlike Judd, are forced by work schedules to read about most of the fishing and hunting trips they would like to take. Now, Judd's byline and photo credits appear regularly in more than a dozen outdoor publications, including *Field & Stream*, *Fishing & Hunting News*, *Outdoor Life*, and *Peterson Hunting*. He is also a monthly columnist for *American Hunter Magazine*.

The Startup. Judd gave up a 13-year career with the Colorado Division of Wildlife to pursue a living as a freelance writer and photographer a decade ago. Working out of two rooms in the Pagosa Springs, Colorado, home he shares with his wife, Diane, Judd initially concentrated on writing. Diane proofread and retyped the bulk of his articles, many of which dealt with the sporting opportunities available in their Rocky Mountain backyard. The couple also ran a guiding and outfitting business, with Judd serving as chief guide and Diane as camp cook.

Until about four years ago, Judd viewed his photography only as a way to illustrate his articles. It wasn't until a plea for help came from one of his editors that he realized the potential for the numerous images he had accumulated. "The editor needed a shot of a specific subject. I think he would have been satisfied with one halfway decent image. I sent him 20 good, sharp photos."

When the editor called back to express his thanks, he asked Judd how many photos he had. It was a question Judd could not accurately answer. "I'd always told people I had 10,000 slides," he remembers. "When I went and counted them, I found I had 80,000!"

When the Cooneys' daughter Lisa, now 25, came home from college, she and Judd began sorting through the vast collection of photos. "The name of the game in photography is marketing," Judd says. "So while we were cleaning out the files, we mailed a flier to editors, advertising agencies, and other potential markets." As a result of continuing efforts, photo sales have been almost doubling every year. Last year, the company netted $20,000, or about 30 percent of its income, from the sale of the outdoor photographs.

The Technology. The family also began shopping for a computer. "I knew I could write with a typewriter," Judd notes, "but I needed a computer to keep track of 80,000 photos." The Cooneys purchased a Kaypro 10, an old CP/M machine, and a Juki 6100 printer, both of which worked well for them until last year. "When we reached 100,000 slides, it was taking the Kaypro too long to call them up," says Judd. Since most of the publications he was writing for were using MS-DOS-based systems, the family felt a switch would "make us more compatible with the rest of the world," as Lisa explains.

The Cooneys have now upgraded to a Northgate 286-I, an AT compatible, and have replaced their old printer with the speedy 24-pin Epson LQ-1050. Lisa, who handles most of the office duties, says the changeover has been time-consuming but well worth the effort: "I was able to take quite a few of our old files 60 miles west to Durango, where the local computer shop ran them through Uniform and converted them to MS-DOS. It only took about five minutes." Lisa estimated that the same job would have taken her three or four months, had she reentered all the data manually.

The Cooneys use *WordStar* 4 for word processing and are switching from *Datastar* and *Calcstar* to Microsoft *Works* for their bookkeeping functions. Their vast photo library is cataloged on *Phototrack*, a specialized database which lets the Cooneys use a combined abbreviation and number coding system. For example, a slide of a running whitetail deer, coded WTRU50-20, might be found in a file coded WTRU—WHITETAIL RUNNING/ 50, meaning that the slide is located in the 20th slot of the 50th slide sleeve under that subject heading. "That's the beauty of our filing system," Lisa explains. "Every slide is assigned a unique code and a unique location in our files."

Pros and Cons of Togetherness. The fourth working member of the family is Lisa's husband, Mike Kraetsch. "He came to work for me," Judd laughs, "and ended up marrying my daughter." Mike is gradually taking over the $30,000 guiding and outfitting portion of the business and, under his father-in-law's tutelage, is honing his photography and writing skills. Both Lisa and Mike have had articles published in outdoor magazines.

For the most part, the family members enjoy working with each other. "The biggest advantage in working for my dad is the flexibility," Lisa says. "If I need to take three weeks off, I can usually do that without having to worry about being fired. I try to keep my demands in balance, although there probably have been times I've taken advantage of the situation."

Mike, who says that he and Lisa would try to keep the business running if Judd should ever retire, notes: "I came to work for Judd before I ever knew Lisa. That made a big difference. I'm not just the son-in-law who had a job created for him.

"This job is something every guy my age who likes the outdoors dreams of," Mike, 26, continues. "I know I'm getting more experience and a better education working for Judd than I would have on my own."

Sometimes, however, too much togetherness can wear thin. "When you work with the same people you go home with, you have

SNAPSHOT

BUSINESS: Judd Cooney Photo Enterprises, freelance writing, photography, guiding, and outfitting.

ESTABLISHED: 1978

RESIDENCE: Pagosa Springs, Colorado

FAMILY MEMBERS IN BUSINESS: Judd and Diane Cooney; daughter Lisa and son-in-law Mike Kraetsch.

EQUIPMENT: Northgate 286-I computer; Toshiba 1100 laptop; Epson LQ-1050 printer.

SOFTWARE: WordStar 4; Microsoft *Works*; *Phototrack*.

RX FOR SUCCESS: "Pursue an interest you love." —JUDD COONEY

PHOTOGRAPH BY ERIC LARS BAKKE

Newborn Zane August Kraetsch joins his father, Mike, mother, Lisa (right), and grandparents Diane and Judd Cooney on a high-mountain photo shoot.

to be careful that you don't get tired of each other," says Lisa. Fortunately, the nature of the Cooney's business provides its own outlet. When the walls of the office start to close in, each member of the family is free to take off in pursuit of one more article, one more photo.

This type of freedom is the part of the business Judd enjoys most. Like most of us, he is happiest when he's pursuing the interests he loves—and the fact that he gets paid for those interests makes for a good marriage between hobby and career. So, while Judd the outdoorsman may spend his day sitting in a photo blind, waiting for a wild turkey to step in front of his camera, Judd the businessman doesn't spend those hours idly. If the shutter isn't clicking, his fingers are flying over the keys of his Toshiba T-1100 laptop computer as he writes next month's column.

Kentucky Couple's Energy Electrifies The Business

"The money has been wonderful. We're able to take nice vacations and drive the kinds of cars we want," says Donna Jackson, "but I guess I resent the time that the business demands. We rarely watch television and we don't socialize very much or go out very often." Donna and her husband, Ken, have been running a rapidly growing electrical contracting, heating, and cooling business from an office in their Lexington, Kentucky, home for the past 12 years. Donna notes that the time demanded by the business even keeps her from spending much time with her parents. "I don't even think I want them to know how many evenings we spend working," she reveals. "I think they'd worry about us."

The Business. Ken, who supervises a crew of 12, specializes in custom homes in the Lexington area. The homes he works on sell for an average of $400,000, although he has also worked on several million-dollar homes. "My fees range all the way from a $35 service call to a $150,000 project," he explains. He completes an average of 200 jobs a year and in the course of his career, has worked on more than 2,300 homes.

Donna has kept the company's books from the beginning. Even though she is now a full-time elementary school teacher, she continues to function as the company's bookkeeper. "I guess I'm a controlling person," she laughs. "I want to know what's going on. I'm not sure I would want anyone else doing the books. I'm afraid they wouldn't be as meticulous as I am."

The Technology. The Jacksons, relative newcomers to the computer age, had a rocky introduction to technology. Ken purchased a Datalex (IBM compatible) and a Panasonic KXP1592 printer last year. After several months of working with the computer, Ken says, "I wished I'd never bought the thing. It was costing me so much time and effort, and I still couldn't get it to do what I wanted it to."

Ken and Donna's chief complaint was that the software on the market—particularly in the area of job estimating—did not fit the bookkeeping system they had been using successfully for more than a decade. "I didn't want to have to change the way we'd been doing things just to make it fit a computer program," he says. To the Jacksons' rescue came Janet Piercy, co-owner of AB Marketing, a computer consulting firm in Lexington. She set up a database in *dBase III Plus* that would let them computerize their bookkeeping system without having to totally revise their records. The couple also uses *Leading Edge Word Processing* for correspondence, billing, and preparing estimates.

"Now I can see progress," says Ken. Even though the couple spent almost every evening last spring and summer converting their books and records to electronic files on the computer, both feel automating will help them save time down the road.

The Family. For the past three years, Ken's sister-in-law, Patsy Jackson, has been handling the bulk of the business's telephone duties. When Ken leaves his office in the morning, he puts his business phone on call forwarding. Working out of her own home, Patsy answers all incoming calls. She relays important messages to Ken and his workers on a two-way radio system.

Patsy also orders supplies for the business, contacts builders, schedules electrical inspections, and makes other business calls. When Ken returns home in the evening, he takes the phone off call forwarding. "It doesn't cost me a great deal of money," he says, "and it's a nice job for Patsy because she is able to do it from her home." Patsy receives a weekly salary and expenses.

The demands of two full-time jobs were taking their toll on Donna until earlier this year, when the couple hired their niece, Melissa Dicken, 28, to help with clerical duties and household chores. "Since whomever we hired would be working in our home, often when we weren't around, we wanted someone we could trust," Ken explains when asked why he chose a family member for the position. Melissa is paid by the hour and generally works four 10-hour days a week. Her presence has reduced the stress on the

FAMILY BUSINESS CHECKLIST

How can you effectively run a business and maintain family harmony? Which offspring is best for which task? What if your father is your employee? These are among the peculiar challenges family businesses confront every day. It is the added dimension of family—with all of its potential for joy and for conflict on the most personal of levels—that sets these businesses apart from their corporate world counterparts.

Admittedly, management styles must be as dynamic as the families they serve. But to help you get on track, here's a checklist adapted from one published by the Small Business Administration (Management Aid Number 3.002).

Keep talking. Above all, communicate. Test out the feasibility of your goals and plans by discussing them with others and ask for their ideas. Assemble the family periodically to review marketing and distribution policies and procedures, to review operations with the objective of reducing costs, and to review profit and loss statements and other financial reports. Discuss, write down, and hold to monthly and yearly objectives.

Be businesslike. Leave emotional baggage outside the office. Chances are, your competition won't be continuing last night's spat in the boardroom. Be prepared to compromise and give each family member the professional respect to which he or she is entitled. Establish work policies and write them down. Set up an organization chart with duties specified for each member of your staff and stick to it.

Encourage participation. Don't try to do it all yourself. If you're the CEO, use your time on high-priority tasks and delegate other tasks to your support staff. Create job descriptions for key personnel and set times for periodic performance reviews.

Be fiscally responsible. Your family's livelihood is at stake. Establish a long-range business and financial plan and seek legal and financial advice from an attorney or an accountant before committing to major transactions. Be sure to document agreements with customers and suppliers, no matter how insignificant they seem. Review operations on a regular basis with the objective of reducing costs. Keep personal income and expenses separate from business finances.

Provide for growth. Develop opportunities for family members to grow individually and professionally. Establish policies and plans for motivating family employees, but be prepared when key personnel stop contributing or decide the family business is not for them.

Plan for the future. Set up an adequate health and unemployment benefit plan for family members. If you're the CEO and owner, obtain life insurance so your family is protected in the event of your death and plan for succession in the event of the death of any key family member.

Remember yourself and your family. If you can't establish regular business hours, make time to be by yourself and to spend with your family apart from work. Since everyone's together much of the time, allow for outside interests and hobbies that can foster creativity and help keep a fresh perspective toward work and family.

Melissa Dicken, Ken and Donna Jackson, and Ken's sister-in-law, Patsy (left to right), survey construction of their new home-office headquarters.

PHOTOGRAPH BY PATRICK L. PFISTER

Jacksons and has helped the company run more efficiently.

The Time. Ken admits that the days spent managing Kenneth Jackson Electric, Inc., begin early and end late. "My hours are from the time my first customer gets up in the morning until my last customer goes to bed at night," he says. Their business telephone generally begins ringing at 7 a.m. and doesn't quiet down until about 11 in the evening. In spite of the constant interruptions and long days, both Ken and Donna agree that they would rather run the business from their home than move the office. "I really don't want an office outside the home," Ken explains. "This way at least I'm able to see my family and still get my work done."

"We have worked awfully hard, but we've reached the point where we wanted to be when we began. I wouldn't give it up for anything," interjects Donna.

"What's helped my company more than anything else is the fact that my wife has been so supportive of the business," continues Ken. "We're closer than ever, and Donna has input on every decision that's made. We know that we can be together 24 hours a day and still maintain a great relationship."

SNAPSHOT

BUSINESS: Kenneth Jackson Electric, Inc., electrical contractors.

ESTABLISHED: 1976

RESIDENCE: Lexington, Kentucky

FAMILY MEMBERS IN BUSINESS: Ken and Donna Jackson; Ken's sister-in-law, Patsy Jackson; Ken's niece, Melissa Dicken.

EQUIPMENT: Datalex (IBM compatible) computer; Panasonic KXP1592 printer, 2-way radio.

SOFTWARE: dBase III Plus, Leading Edge *Word Processing.*

RX FOR SUCCESS: "A good marriage, the ability to communicate, and a high energy level."
—DONNA JACKSON

OVER 3 MILLION STRONG

The Mathiesens, the Jacksons, and the Cooneys have plenty of company. According to Link Resources' 1988 National Work-at-Home Survey, almost 25 million Americans conduct part or all of their income-producing work from home. Of that total, a growing number operate businesses out of their homes. Miller estimates somewhere between three and four million of those businesses are true, family-run operations.

There is no typical family operating a typical family-run business. The data collected by Link Resources does indicate, however, that the families starting businesses this year are slightly younger than those in years past. Many of them balance the needs of very young children with the demands of work. "Of the families who say they have children under the age of 18," reports Miller, "two-thirds of them have children under six."

Perhaps the "super-Mom" syndrome of the early 1980s is being transformed into the "super-family" of the 1990s, with home-based businesses that allow families to share quality time in quantity. ■

Upgrading Your Computer

PART TWO

APPLE II

Add Memory, Speed, and a Hard Drive To Your Apple IIc or IIe

BY CHARLES H. GAJEWAY

Sooner or later, it happens. You try to load a spreadsheet—beep—you're out of memory. You try to save a file—beep—the disk is full. A search-and-replace takes six minutes. The report your client needed yesterday is taking hours to compile. You realize you have outgrown your dependable, expensive Apple II, and no matter how much it helped you before, it's holding you back now.

You need more performance, and there are only two ways to get it. You can either switch to a higher performance computer, selling your Apple to cut the cost of the switch, or upgrade your Apple II, adding speed, memory, and disk storage.

Switching computers may be your best solution. But when you factor in the cost of a new computer, replacement software, and the time required to transfer your data and learn the new programs, it is also an expensive solution; it will cost more than $1,500 to trade to either an IBM compatible or Macintosh. For that kind of money, you can certainly do a lot of upgrading!

BEFORE YOU UPGRADE

Before purchasing any items, decide which upgrade will give you the biggest and most immediate benefit. If your Apple is short on desktop space, start with memory expansion. Add speed if you are frustrated with sluggish word processing or spreadsheet programs. Or, if you are a heavy database user, start by restoring zip to your system with a hard-disk or RAM drive.

If you find you need to add $1,000 to $1,500 worth of speed, memory, and storage to your Apple II, you should seriously consider switching to more powerful technology. But more than likely you'll need only one or two enhancements to get the extra power you need for your business. There are many products on the market designed to give your Apple more memory, speed, and disk storage. There is even a new class of peripherals aimed at increasing compatibility with MS-DOS computers. Let's take a look at some standout performers.

INCREASE THE DESKTOP

The most popular enhancement for the Apple II, especially for *AppleWorks* users, is extra memory. With a memory expansion board and software, the *AppleWorks* desktop can be expanded far beyond the standard 56K. Other programs can also use this extra memory for data or as a RAM drive.

For moderate *AppleWorks* expansion, there is the Apple IIe Memory Expansion Card ($229) from Apple Computer. This card comes with 256K of RAM and can be expanded to 1MB. Its outstanding feature is ease of use. If you plug the card into any slot, ProDOS will recognize the card as a RAM disk, and *AppleWorks* version 2.0 or later will automatically expand the desktop up to 980K.

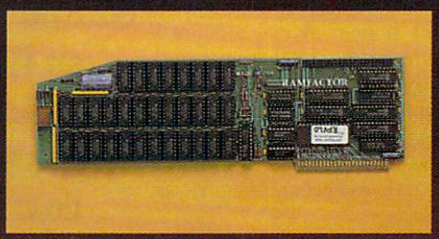
If you don't have any open slots in your

CHARLES H. GAJEWAY, *a member of our Advisory Board, wrote "Upgrading Your Computer, Part I: MS-DOS" in last month's issue.*

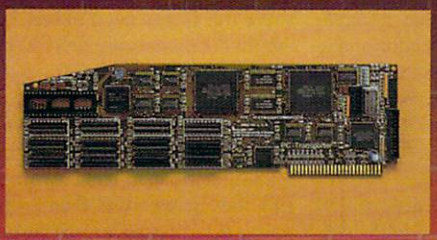
PHOTOGRAPHS BY DAVID LUBARSKY

ANATOMY OF AN UPGRADE

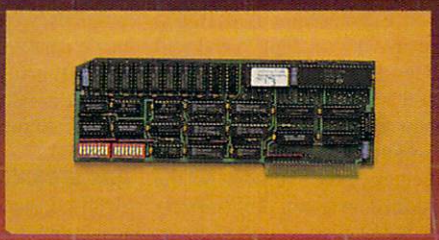
Programs and data can be stored for faster access on a hard-disk drive such as this one from CMS Enhancements.



Memory cards allow you to expand the *AppleWorks* desktop far beyond 56K so that you can work on larger files.



Applied Engineering's PC Transporter board lets you run MS-DOS programs on your Apple IIe.



No more yawning! Accelerator cards speed up your programs so you don't have to wait while spreadsheets recalculate and word processors search and replace.

Apple, the RamWorks III ($249) from Applied Engineering is your best bet. The RamWorks III card plugs into the Apple IIe auxiliary slot, holds up to 1MB, and has an excellent RGB video option. With additional RAM cards, you can bring total memory up to 3MB. The *AppleWorks* expansion software supplied with the RamWorks III will load the entire program into RAM and use the rest for the desktop. With a full complement of memory, you can get an *AppleWorks* desktop of 2,251K!

A third possibility is to add both *AppleWorks* expansion and a large, well-controlled RAM drive to speed up disk-intensive applications. The RamFactor ($299), also from Applied Engineering, is designed for installation in any slot (except 3) and will hold up to 1MB on the main card. In addition, you can add a battery backup option ($179) to maintain the RAM drive contents and up to 4MB of additional memory. RamFactor software enables the memory on the card to be partitioned between *AppleWorks* expansion and a RAM disk. Applied Engineering guarantees both products for five years.

If you have a IIc, your choice is a bit more limited. For ease of use, the Apple IIc Memory Expansion Card ($269 for 256K) from Apple offers the same 256K-to-1MB expansion and ease of use as the IIe expansion card, but requires the model A2S4100 system board.

Heavy *AppleWorks* users will find that Applied Engineering's Z-RAM Ultra 2 ($319) offers a clock, 256K, and the same expansion as its RamWorks III card. The Z-RAM can be installed in any IIc and carries a five-year warranty.

GET INTO THE FAST LANE

The 65C02 processor in the Apple IIe and IIc is one of the most efficient chips around despite its age, but it is also one of the slowest. At 1MHz, complex programs like *WordPerfect*, *VIP Professional*, and *AppleWorks* are sluggish, especially when working with bigger files.

There are two add-on products expressly intended to solve this problem; the $219 TransWarp accelerator card from Applied Engineering and the $179 Zip Chip from Zip Technology. The TransWarp is a slot card that can operate at four speeds between 1MHz and 3.6MHz, while the Zip Chip is a replacement for the 6502 or 65C02 processor chip. The Zip Chip takes longer to install than the TransWarp, but can operate at 18 speeds from .667MHz to 4MHz.

But CPU accelerators are effective only on operations occurring within memory; they cannot speed up data input/output functions such as disk transfers or printing. Database applications tend to be particularly disk-intensive and generally benefit least from CPU acceleration. Software designed to operate completely in RAM—like most spreadsheets—benefits the most.

It will cost more than $1,500 to trade up to either an IBM compatible or Macintosh. For that kind of money you can certainly do a lot of upgrading!

Operationally, both products perform similarly; the Zip Chip is marginally faster with graphics. Your choice is between a well-made card from an established vendor and a new company's innovative product that does not eat a valuable slot. Apple IIc owners are limited to the Zip Chip.

ADD STORAGE

Apple II owners have an array of disk drives to choose from: 3.5-inch floppy, 5.25-inch floppy, or hard-disk drives. The most practical and cost-efficient combination for business use is your current 5.25-inch floppy drive(s) and a hard-disk drive. For about two-and-one-half times the price of adding an 800K floppy drive and controller, you can have a 20MB drive with 25 times the storage and more than 10 times the operating speed, a relative bargain.

Probably the best-known and least expensive Apple II hard drive is the Sider D2 ($595) from First Class Peripherals. Using its own interface and software, the 20MB Sider D2 can handle a variety of operating systems, offers fast and reliable data transfer, and can be daisy-chained with another Sider or a tape-backup unit.

A newer alternative is a SCSI-interface drive. Apple has selected SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) as the standard mass-storage interface for both the Apple IIe and the Macintosh. While a IIe and a Mac cannot share a SCSI drive, a IIe owner who upgrades to a Mac will be able to use that hard-disk drive on the new computer. Excellent 20MB hard-disk drives are available from CMS Enhancements, Inc. ($895), Apple Computer ($1,099), and Rodime, Inc. ($1,195).

MANUFACTURERS MENTIONED

ASKY, Inc., 770 Sycamore Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 943-1940; Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 252-2775; Applied Engineering, PO Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, (214) 241-6060; CMS Enhancements, Inc., 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 259-9555; First Class Peripherals, 3579 Highway 50 West, Carson City, NV 89701, (800) 982-3232; Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002, (415) 592-8097; Kensington Microware, 251 Park Ave. S., New York, NY 10010, (800) 535-4242, (212) 475-5200 in NY; Rodime, Inc., 901 Broken Sound Pkwy., Boca Raton, FL 33487, (407) 994-6200; Zip Technology, 11340 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 350, Los Angeles, CA 90064, (800) 628-3278, (213) 473-7662 in CA.

DEALING WITH MS-DOS

With the IBM PC and compatibles the dominant computers in the business world, file exchange between your Apple II and MS-DOS computers can be a problem. One solution is to add full MS-DOS capabilities to your Apple with the Applied Engineering PC Transporter. For $699, you get a co-processor board—with 768K of memory that runs three times faster than a standard PC and uses a 3.5-inch disk drive—and installation software. If you need to use 5.25-inch disks, Applied Engineering sells a 360K 5.25-inch IBM-format disk drive for $269.

The PC Transporter works well. I ran Lotus *1-2-3*, *OfficeWriter*, *Flight Simulator*, and a number of other MS-DOS programs without a hitch and had no problems transferring files between IBM and Apple disks. The problem with the PC Transporter is that it costs almost as much as an XT clone.

A more cost-effective solution is the Envoy disk subsystem from ASKY, Inc. ($420). Consisting of a controller board and a floppy drive with its own power supply in a double-drive chassis, the Envoy lets the Apple II read and write files on 360K 5.25-inch or 720K 3.5-inch IBM format disks.

PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

If you have a IIe, there are certain items you should add to your Apple when you upgrade to help protect it from the stress of the extra peripherals. First, you need a fan; the Kensington System Saver from Kensington Microware ($90) is rugged and handsome, but Jameco Electronics has a less expensive unit for $30.

Next, make sure the IIe Enhancement Kit has been installed. The kit gives your Apple IIe all of the latest system routines that you will need to operate the upgrades properly. The easiest way to check whether the enhancement kit is installed is to watch the screen when you boot. If it displays "Apple //e" while it is booting and accepts commands in lowercase, you have the enhanced model. If the screen shows "Apple][" and will not accept lowercase commands, then you need the kit. List price including installation is $70.

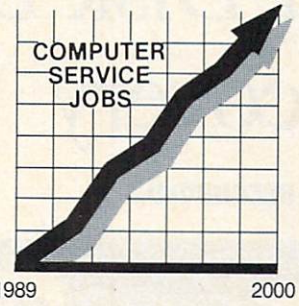
Finally, install a heavy-duty power supply. Applied Engineering has one with a one-year guarantee for $70; Jameco offers a slightly less powerful one for $45.

As you can see, there are many products that will give your Apple IIc or IIe the pep that it is missing. None will give you the power of an IBM PC AT or Macintosh but, for much less money, they will take care of insufficient memory, speed, and disk space. ■

Next month, HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING *will look at ways to upgrade your Mac.*

5 sure steps to a fast start as a high-paid computer service technician

1. Choose training that's right for today's good jobs



Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years, according to the latest Department of Labor projections. For you, that means unlimited opportunities for advancement, a new career, or even a computer service business of your own.

But to succeed in computer service today, you need training—complete, practical training that gives you the confidence to service any brand of computer. You need NRI training.

Only NRI—the leader in career-building, at-home electronics training for 75 years—gives you practical knowledge, hands-on skill, and real-world experience with a powerful XT-compatible computer you keep. Only NRI starts you with the basics, then builds your knowledge step by step until you have everything you need for a fast start as a high-paid computer service technician.

2. Go beyond "book learning" to get true hands-on experience

NRI knows you learn better by doing. So NRI training works overtime to give you that invaluable practical experience. You first read about the subject, studying diagrams, schematics, and photos that make the subject even clearer. Then you do. You build, examine, remove, test, repair, replace. You discover for yourself the feel of the real thing, the confidence gained only with experience.

3. Get inside a powerful computer system

If you really want to get ahead in computer service, you have to get inside a state-of-the-art computer system. That's why NRI includes the powerful new Packard Bell VX88 computer as the centerpiece of your hands-on training.

As you build this fully IBM PC XT-compatible micro from the keyboard up, performing key tests and demonstrations at each stage of assembly, you actually see for yourself how every section of your computer works.

You assemble and test your computer's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and 5¼" floppy disk drive, then interface the high-resolution monitor. But that's not all.

You go on to install a powerful 20 megabyte hard disk drive—today's most-wanted computer peripheral—included in your training to dramatically increase the data storage capacity of your computer while giving you lightning-quick data access.

By getting inside this powerful computer, you get the confidence-building, real-world experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service today's most widely used computer systems.

4. Make sure you've always got someone to turn to for help

Throughout your NRI training, you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical staff. Always ready to answer your questions and help you if you should hit a snag, your instructors will make you feel as if you're in a classroom of one, giving you as much time and personal attention as you need.

5. Step into a bright new future in computer service—start by sending for your FREE catalog today!

Discover for yourself how easy NRI makes it to succeed in computer service. Send today for NRI's big, 100-page, full-color catalog describing every aspect of NRI's one-of-a-kind computer training, as well as training in robotics, TV/video/audio servicing, electronic music technology, security electronics, and other growing high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to: NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

NRI *School of Electronics*

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue Washington, DC 20016

For career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details.

☑ CHECK ONE CATALOG ONLY
☐ **Computers and Microprocessors**
☐ Robotics
☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
☐ Communications Electronics
☐ Security Electronics
☐ Electronic Music Technology
☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
☐ Data Communications
☐ Basic Electronics

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited by the National Home Study Council 155-128

Tape Systems Speed Up Hard-Disk Backup and Recovery

BY HENRY F. BEECHHOLD

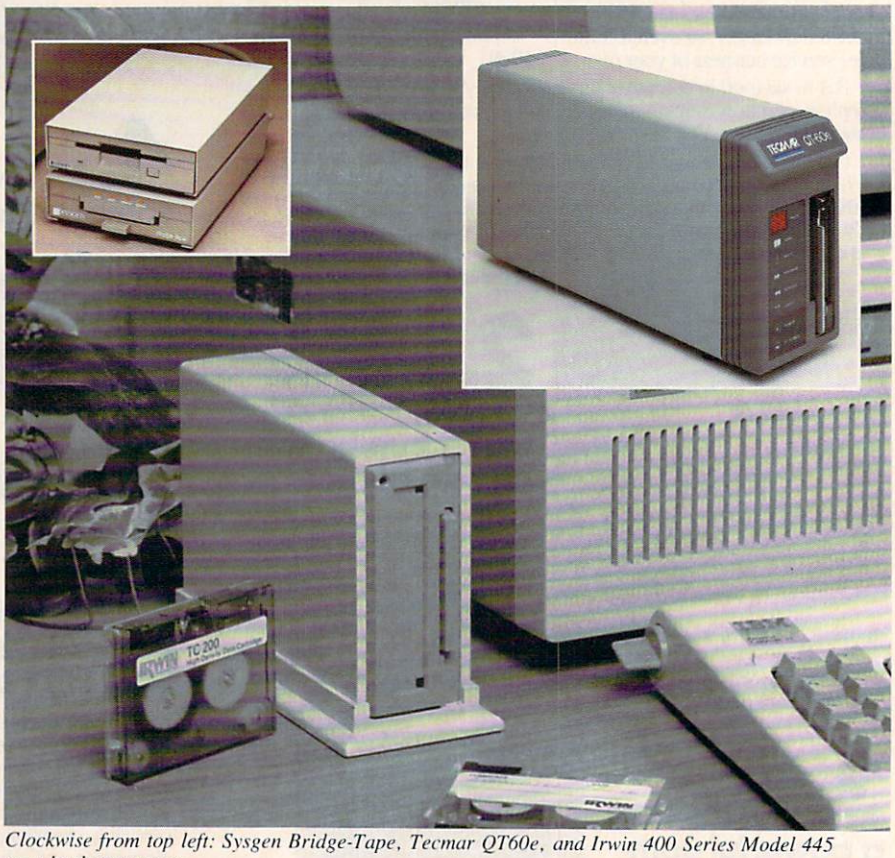
When you were learning to drive, you were told to drive defensively. In other words, be prepared for the worst—for it may come to pass! The same advice applies to hard-disk-based computing. Despite the reliability of good-quality hard-disk drives, your data is always at risk. For example, an electrical failure while trying to access a file can make the file unreadable or even obliterate all the data on your hard disk.

How do you protect yourself against this potential disaster? Make backups—duplicate data (or software) for use in case the original is destroyed or lost.

There are two ways to back up your hard-disk drive. The tedious method is to copy everything on your hard disk to floppies. It's cheap, but to make it work you must be conscientious (and patient!). A more advanced version of this method (but still very slow) is a memory-resident program that periodically dumps the contents of the hard disk to floppies.

The truly professional approach to backup is the use of a high-speed tape system, such as the three reviewed in this Miniguide. Its advantages are convenience, speed, and the hefty storage capacity of a single tape (a 40MB tape is the equivalent of 113 360K floppy disks). The disadvantages may be your initial cost and the fact that the tape-drive interface card requires an expansion slot in your system.

A tape backup system can be either internal or external. Mounting it internally means installing it where you would normally have a floppy-disk drive; external systems are encased in their own housing. External tape drives cost approximately $75–$100 more than internal versions. Some external models come with their own power supply, while others make use of the power supplied through the computer system. The three tape backup systems reviewed here are all external, but only the Tecmar QT-60e comes with its own external power supply.



Clockwise from top left: Sysgen Bridge-Tape, Tecmar QT60e, and Irwin 400 Series Model 445 tape-backup systems.

REVIEWED IN THIS ISSUE:

Tape Backup Systems:
Irwin 400 Series Model 445
Sysgen Bridge-Tape
Tecmar QT-60e
Computer:
Hyundai Super-286C
Display System:
Logitech Graphics Subsystem
Facsimile Machine:
Canon FAX-350
Telephone:
Plantronics LiteSet Cordless
Answering System:
AT&T 1510

SELECTING A TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

Now that you know what a tape backup system is, what it does, and why you need one, there are a few things you need to look for when shopping.

Storage Capacity. The storage capacity of the tape backup system you choose will depend upon the capacity of your hard-disk drive. If you have a 10MB hard-disk drive, you won't need a tape drive with more than a 20MB capacity. On the other hand, a 60MB tape drive should be sufficient for even a 130MB hard-disk drive, because tapes are as interchangeable as floppy disks—when one fills up with data you just pop in another one.

Software. Software that comes with tape backup units lets you select file backup or image backup. Most software also provides "automatic" operation of the backup unit. This means that no one has to direct the backup process; it is done automatically.

The file method lets you pick and choose which files you want to back up. After all, there's no need to repetitively back up the entire hard disk—only newly edited data files

Fax it in a Snap!

Imagine writing a contract and sending it to a client half way across the globe — *from your own living room!* Now your productivity is not limited to the office. With the Snap 1+1 portable computer and the JT Fax card by Datavue, you'll have more freedom than you ever dreamed possible!

The Snap 1+1 portable computer packs a lot of power in a very small package. It weighs only 10 pounds, so it's bound to go wherever you go. From room to room or from city to city. And you won't have to decide which software programs to take — the built-in 20 megabyte hard drive lets you take all your work with you.

Snap 1+1 has something you won't find in other laptops — *built-in expansion!* Its standard expansion slot is perfect for any IBM-compatible half card, such as the Datavue JT Fax card.

With the JT Fax card installed you can send (or receive) documents from the Snap 1+1 over the phone lines to any Group III fax machine. JT Fax allows you to include your letterhead and signature in your business documents for a professional look. With Snap 1+1 and JT Fax by Datavue, you can set the fax to send your documents at night while the phone rates are low — and not miss a wink of sleep!

Snap 1+1 is IBM-compatible and at a fast 10 MHz has as much power as a desktop computer. It comes with 640K of memory and a bright backlit LCD display—great in low light situations!

So choose the laptop that's the *only computer you'll ever need.* To find out more, contact us at One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093, (404) 564-5555.

DATAVUE™
An Intelligent Systems Company

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 30

Special Bonus: $199 Half Card
Purchase your new 10MHz Snap 1+1 portable and you can get a JT Fax card for only $199 (retail value $395). This special offer is limited, so buy now and save!

I just bought my Snap 1+1 computer, and I'd like to take advantage of your $199 Bonus Half Card offer on the JT Fax by Datavue.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Computer Serial No. _____

Payment By: ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard
❑ American Express ❑ Certified Check

Credit Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Please return this coupon with completed warranty card, and credit card information or certified check for $199 plus $10 shipping and handling to: Datavue Bonus Offer, One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093.
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Snap 1+1 is a trademark of Datavue Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

(text, spreadsheet, database, etc.). The image method is more like taking a "snapshot" of the entire hard disk.

Backup Speed. The time it takes you to back up your disk will depend on the characteristics of your hard disk (e.g., access time), extent of backup, and where on the hard disk your files (or pieces of files) are located. While all of the drives are fast when compared to the "save-to-floppy" method, some will be faster than others.

But don't buy a tape backup unit just on the basis of raw speed. You have to consider its ease of use (largely determined by the software) and the cost of its storage capacity per megabyte, as well as the manufacturer's reputation and the support it provides.

Power Requirements. It is a good idea to check out the power requirements of the tape backup system you're considering. Depending on the unit you choose, the card and drive may pull power from your computer's power supply. If this is the case, and you're running the power supply at its outer limits now, it will probably need to be upgraded. Check if the unit comes with its own external power supply.

There is no standard for high-speed tape equipment. The tape used in one unit may not even fit into another. Whenever you are planning to add tape backup units to several computers of the same type (say, IBM PC ATs), you should standardize your own operations by installing tape drives of the same type. If you have only a single computer, then pick a tape system that is the best combination of price and features, regardless of the size of the tape.

Despite the reliability of good-quality hard-disk drives, your data is always at risk.

Irwin 400 Series Model 445

Irwin is the oldest and one of the largest manufacturers of tape backup systems. The 400 Series offers good performance at moderate cost.

The software included with the 400 Series is called *EzTape*, which you install on your hard disk via a menu-driven program. *EzTape* can make the system run on its own and can even be set to back up only selected files. Irwin seems to have included every worthwhile option for backup and retrieval.

With the hardware and software installed, the Irwin tape system needs only to be fed with tape from time to time. It can run either manually through the *EzTape* menu or automatically through the *EzStart* subprogram. Backup operations are slightly slower than on the Sysgen system, and more than three times slower than on the Tecmar QT-60e.

The hardware and software manuals are clearly written and adequately illustrated. You should have no trouble either installing the hardware and software or using the system.

Irwin's support staff is available at a toll-free number to help you solve simple problems. Registering your Irwin 400 Series unit will bring you free software updates.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 101

Sysgen Bridge-Tape

The Sysgen Bridge-Tape consists of an interface card, cabling, and an external drive unit. It draws a considerable amount of power from the system, so you'll probably have to upgrade your power supply.

The software provides for automatic backup, and it also offers many other backup procedures, such as file-by-file. However, it does not provide for image backup.

Changing tapes and telling the Sysgen tape system what to do are the only things needed to keep the system running smoothly. Backup is performed much slower than on the Tecmar. Tape formatting is exceptionally time-consuming, taking more than 51 minutes. Fortunately, you can buy preformatted tapes.

The crudely produced manual needs rewriting and redesign, but it will get you started. The hardware section is adequately illustrated, but the screen snapshots in the software section aren't helpful.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 102

Tecmar QT-60e

The high quality of the Tecmar system is evident, just by glancing at its casing. You get the feeling that everything about the QT-60e is made to last. However, quality doesn't come cheap—it will probably put a serious dent in your bank account.

Hardware installation amounts to plugging in the interface card, attaching the interface cable, and plugging in the power cord. Unlike the Irwin and the Sysgen systems, the drive unit on the Tecmar stands vertically. It also has a switch on the rear panel that lets you set the unit for 110 or 220 volts AC. It has its own power supply.

QT is a simple, menu-driven program with help screens (supplied on both 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch disks). Once you're familiar with its operation, you can bypass the menu. Four types of backup are provided: complete file-by-file, selected file-by-file, complete mirror-image (for first-time backup), and changed files only. Many worthwhile utilities for backup and retrieval are included.

QT backed up 10MB worth of files in slightly under four minutes—the fastest of the three tape backup systems reviewed here. The software gives you an estimate of the total time and an actual countdown of the backup.

With the three manuals provided, you should have no trouble installing and using the system. There's even a toll-free Quick Service Hotline, as well as a "you-pay" technical support number. ■

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 103

A SIDE-BY-SIDE COMPARISON

Model	Irwin 400 Series Model 445	Sysgen Bridge-Tape	Tecmar QT-60e
Company	Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. 2101 Commonwealth Blvd. Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (800) 421-1879	Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Dr. Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 263-4411	Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Rd. Solon, OH 44139 (216) 349-0600
Rating	★★★	★★	★★★
Suggested Retail Price			
External Tape Unit	$799	$695	$1,495
Interface Card for . . .			
IBM PC bus	$140	$70	$225
MicroChannel bus	$100[1]	$80	$299
Tape (preformatted)	$35	$40	$90[2]
Cost per Megabyte	$23	$18	$29
Our Lab Test: Time to . . .			
Format[3] a Tape (minutes)	40	53	3
Back up 10MB[4] (minutes)	14	11	4
Formatted Capacity	40MB	42MB	60MB
Source of Power	Computer	Computer	Tape unit
Power Consumption (watts)	16	14	40
Size of External Tape Unit (inches)	7.3-by-4-by-2	5.8-by-8-by-1.6	7.2-by-3.8-by-14.5
Card Dimensions (inches)	Half-length (4.5-by-4)	Half-length (4.5-by-4)	Half-length (4.5-by-4)
Warranty (years)	1	1	2

KEY: [1] Installation kit. Due to the power requirements of the unit, Irwin recommends using the Model 745 instead. [2] Price for a package of two unformatted tapes. [3] Necessary when reusing a tape or buying one unformatted. [4] Time required to perform a file-by-file backup and verification of a 640K Epson Equity III+'s 40MB (39 ms) hard-disk drive, which holds 10MB of data (about 500 files) organized in several subdirectories, with the software provided with each tape unit. ○ Poor; ★ Average; ★★ Good; ★★★ Very Good; ★★★★ Excellent.

How to get more day out of your day.

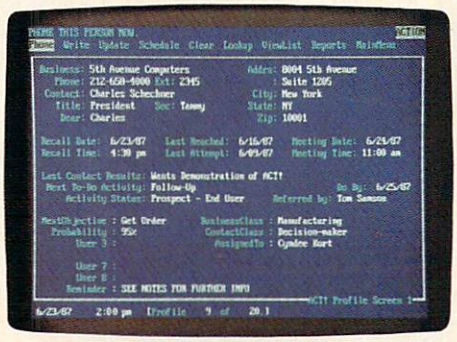
Oh, for a few more hours in the day. Enough time to return calls, be up-to-date and informed with each contact, write letters, keep appointments and get a jump on the competition.

Now there's a product that manages your time, your contacts, your *business* like nothing else on the market today. In fact, it allows you to work with two to three times more people. We call it ACT!

and features editable pop-up windows that eliminate repetitive typing.

Home-Office Computing says ACT! is "the standard by which all activity trackers should be judged." Our users say it's incredible (many have increased their business by 50% or more).

To find out why, order our video tape demonstration. ACT!



For each contact, ACT! puts all the information you need right in front of you. And it's so flexible it lets you define many of the data fields. Truly a custom fit.

ACT! gets the job done.

What Lotus 1-2-3 did for people who work with numbers, ACT! does for people who work with people. It helps you do your job in record time. Want to write a letter? Push a single keystroke. ACT! types it for you. Want to search for information? Push another. There's no hunting or waiting.

With ACT!, you can keep an extensive file of contacts, maintain an unlimited amount of notes for each, record a detailed history of each account from initial phone call to up-to-the-minute memos, make simple and sophisticated queries, search for key words. You'll always be on top of your contacts.

ACT! is easy to get along with.

ACT! uses the kind of menus you're familiar with

To get a good look at the personal assistant that lets you work faster and smarter, send this coupon and a $10 deposit to receive an informative video tape about ACT! Mail to Conductor Software, Inc., 9208 West Royal Lane, Irving, Texas 75063. Or call 1-800-338-2449.

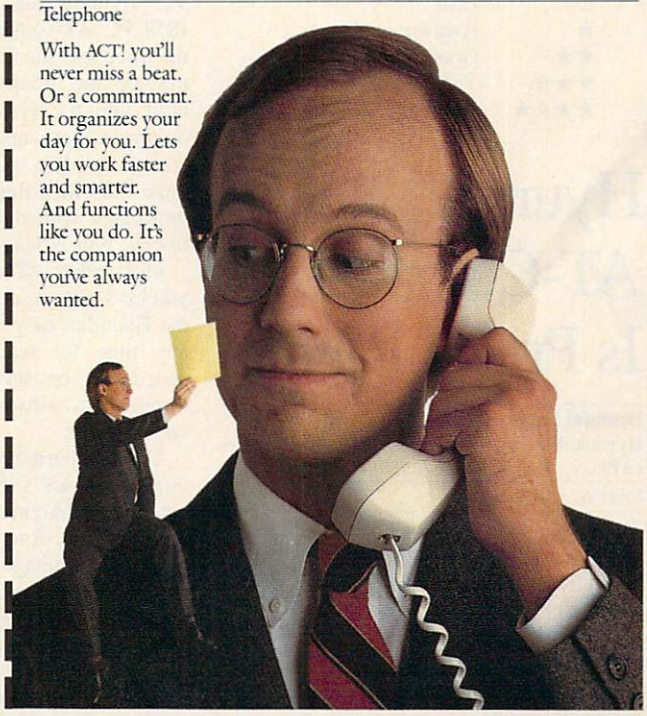
Name

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

With ACT! you'll never miss a beat. Or a commitment. It organizes your day for you. Lets you work faster and smarter. And functions like you do. It's the companion you've always wanted.



Call toll-free 1-800-338-2449.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 26

Products Proffer Performance, Economy, Convenience ... And Disappointment

About Our Reviews and Ratings

Each month, HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING's Hardware Reviews take an in-depth look at new and worthwhile computers, peripherals, fax machines, copiers, phones, and other hardware.

Our reviewers set up the equipment in their own home offices. After heavy use and extensive testing, they rank each item on the basis of suitability for the home office and on overall value, taking into account performance, features, ease of setup, ease of learning and use, documentation, size, expandability/versatility, support, availability, warranty, and value for the money.

Then, the HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING Hardware Testing Lab conducts its own battery of tests (a printer speed test, for example) and verifies manufacturers' specifications. Finally, our technical editors combine the reviewers' rankings, the lab test results, and their own experience and judgment into an overall rating on a scale of zero to four stars:

○	Poor
★	Average
★★	Good
★★★	Very Good
★★★★	Excellent

Hyundai AT-Compatible Is Priced Right

Hyundai Super-286C
Hyundai Electronics America, 4401 Great America Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 986-9800

RATING: ★ ★ ★

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: $2,099

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel 80286 (8 & 10 MHz); socket for 80287 (math coprocessor)

MEMORY: 640K, expandable to 1MB without adding an expansion card

DISK DRIVES: 5.25-inch 1.2MB floppy-disk drive; 30MB hard-disk drive with an access speed of 65 milliseconds

PORTS: one parallel and one 25-pin serial

VIDEO ADAPTER: Enhanced EGA card

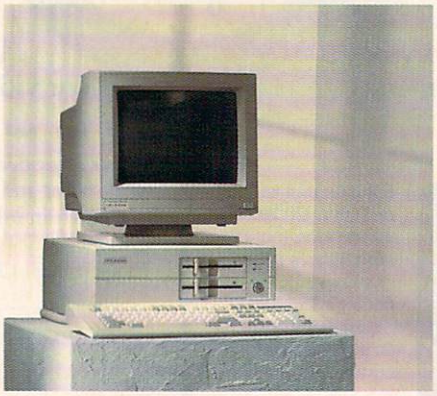
FREE EXPANSION SLOTS: Four AT-type (8/16-bit) and one XT-type (8-bit)

OTHER HARDWARE INCLUDED: Real-time clock/calendar; monochrome monitor

SOFTWARE INCLUDED: MS-DOS 3.2, GW-BASIC, diagnostics, disk caching

DIMENSIONS: 16.5-by-16.5-by-6.2 inches

WARRANTY: 18 months



The Hyundai Super-286C is a dual-speed IBM PC AT-compatible computer with all the usual specifications. A couple worth noting are the floppy-disk-drive controller—built into the system board so it doesn't require a slot—and the large case, roomy enough for five expansion cards and up to three 5.25-inch floppy-disk drives. Our test unit came with one 1.2MB and one 360K floppy, plus a Seagate 30MB hard disk.

Most other AT compatibles require that you load system setup routines from disk; on the Hyundai, they're in ROM, accessible at any time for reconfiguration. The clock speed can be set on the system board, through the software, or by a "hot key" combination.

The keyboard has a mushy touch. I realize that a keyboard's feel is a subjective matter, but I can't imagine anyone being enthralled with this one. And while the amber monitor is sharp, the image is slightly smaller at the top than at the bottom. The Super-286C includes an ATI Technologies EGA Wonder video board, so you can upgrade to a high-resolution monitor without having to spend extra for a new video adapter.

Though written in stilted, frequently ungrammatical English, the User's Guide is clear enough to get you through the initial setup procedures—not a complicated task.

To test general reliability, I left the computer on for its first 24 hours out of the box. There were neither operational glitches nor any sign of overheating. I swapped boards around and fired up the system again, and everything continued to work normally. I even used the computer to test some non-Hyundai products. It served me well.

From the standpoints of performance during testing and quality of workmanship, the Super-286C seems to be a good bet. What the computer lacks in thrills and chills, it makes up for in solidity and good value. An 18-month warranty is designed to help lure you away from other choices. I would feel confident in buying a computer warranted for so long a period by a manufacturer like Hyundai. —HENRY F. BEECHHOLD

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 104

Mouse, Monitor, And Video Card For One Low Price

Logitech Graphics Subsystem
Logitech International SA, 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 795-8500

RATING: ★ ★ ★

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: $999

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible

GRAPHICS CARD TYPE: Enhanced EGA

VIDEO MODES SUPPORTED: CGA, HGC, EGA, 640-by-480 with 16 colors

CARD DIMENSIONS: Half-length (6.3-by-4 inches)

CARD WARRANTY: One year

MONITOR SCREEN SIZE (DIAGONAL): 14 inches

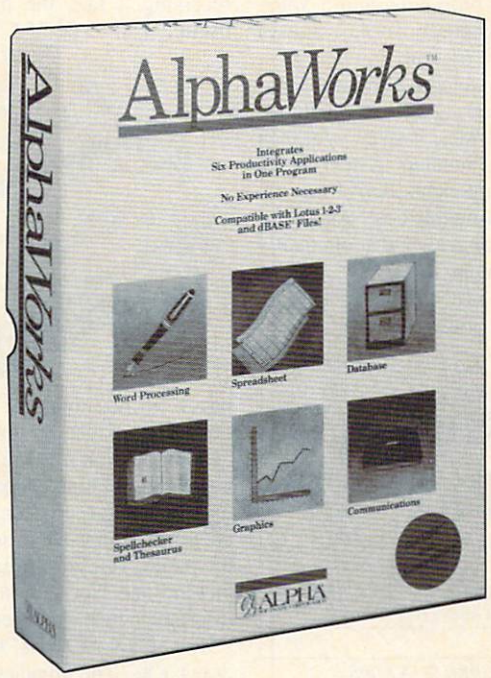
DOT PITCH: 0.31 mm

MAXIMUM RESOLUTION: 800-by-560

MONITOR DIMENSIONS: 14.5-by-11-by-14 inches

→

To run your office properly you'll need the works... or you'll need AlphaWorks™



Introducing AlphaWorks, the new all-in-one solution to your business needs. AlphaWorks offers the six most important business productivity tools: word processing, spellchecker and thesaurus, database management, spreadsheet, graphics and communications. This is the only program you'll need to run your office.

Use AlphaWorks to:

- Send personalized form letters
- Design and print sales reports
- Print mailing labels in seconds
- Dial the telephone directly from your database without typing in the phone number
- Develop budgets and forecasts and graph the results
- Send and receive telexes
- Build supplier and client databases
- Log on to MCI Mail,® Dow Jones® and CompuServe®
- And much more!

Simply Powerful

AlphaWorks' unique combination of power and ease of use makes it the perfect choice for your business needs. No experience is required! Learning one application makes the next even easier because the commands are similar throughout the program. AlphaWorks is easy to learn and lets you get up and running in minutes. Best of all, AlphaWorks has the power to accommodate your growing needs. As you use AlphaWorks, you will discover powerful features that let you perform complex tasks quickly and efficiently.

Compatible with the Standards

AlphaWorks is the only integrated package that directly supports the standard Lotus 1-2-3,® dBASE III PLUS™ and ASCII file formats. You can now share data with other users without any confusing and time consuming file conversions!

Some Unbiased Comments

"AlphaWorks goes them all one better..." — PC World

"It's the right idea, and AlphaWorks pulls it off well." — InfoWorld

"This program is the best...I could go on and on about the great features..." — New York Life Users Group

All this power for only $195.00! (Suggested Retail Price)

For more information on the program that works for you, or for the location of the dealer nearest you, call us!

1-800-451-1018 or (617) 229-2924

ALPHA® SOFTWARE CORPORATION

One North Ave. Burlington, MA 01803

AlphaWorks is a trademark of Alpha Software Corporation. Alpha Software is a registered trademark of Alpha Software Corporation. MCI Mail is a registered servicemark of MCI Communications Corporation. Dow Jones is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

MONITOR WARRANTY: Two years

MOUSE WARRANTY: Lifetime

SOFTWARE INCLUDED: Mouse driver, LOGIMENU pop-up-menu builder, CLICK, Point & Click, POINT, PaintShow

OPTIONS: EGA card and mouse available separately for $399

The "standard" hardware system now often includes a mouse and an EGA graphics card and monitor. Their popularity increases with the growing use of graphics-oriented programs employing mouse-based, point-and-click control. Logitech has bundled together these three pieces of hardware for those interested in one-stop shopping to upgrade their older systems.

The half-length enhanced EGA card that comes with the Logitech Graphics Subsystem has a built-in connector for the mouse. This arrangement frees your serial port for an external modem or a printer.

The mouse is Logitech's usual sturdy product. It's compatible with products from Logitech's major competitor in the mouse market, Microsoft, so you won't encounter software incompatibility. The buttons require a bit more pressure than other brands, but that shouldn't pose a problem. The first-rate software that accompanies the Logitech mouse lets users tailor mouse sensitivity to their own personal style, but there are also special programs that bring "point-and-click" operation to software that ordinarily doesn't support a mouse—including an excellent utility for Lotus *1-2-3*.

The enhanced EGA video card allows for a resolution of 640-by-480 and 16 colors when using appropriate software drivers. Installing these drivers becomes somewhat tricky when following the hazy documentation—particularly when it comes to Microsoft *Windows*. The documentation was designed for installing *Windows 1.0*, and was useless for installing *Windows 2.0*. As for Logitech's product support, it was surprisingly difficult to get an answer to what I perceived as a common question. After speaking with four different technicians, I was told to use the VGA driver included with *Windows 2.0* instead of the special driver sent with the Logitech system. Much to my surprise, it worked.

The AutoSync monitor enables you to upgrade your system's graphics capabilities to VGA in the future. Its variable scan rate lets it display output produced by anything from MDA through VGA graphics cards. There's a glare-free surface on the screen, and the built-in tilt-and-swivel stand makes it easy to adjust the monitor position to suit your viewing angle.

This monitor and video board combination produces an image that is crisp, clear, and bright. The characters on the screen are reasonably sharp. The monitor has a text switch for monochrome display, but the standard

EGA image is sharp enough for extended word processing sessions. In graphics mode, vertical and horizontal lines are displayed with no distortion, and the colors are attractive and accurate.

As a bonus, the Logitech Graphics Subsystem includes a competent paint program called *PaintShow*. It includes many graphics tools you'd expect in a paint program, plus a screen-capture utility that lets you import graphics from other programs, and a *SlideShow* utility that sequentially displays a set of individual screens for presentation purposes.

Logitech has assembled a tempting package. If having the mouse connector included on the graphics card doesn't sway you, then consider Logitech's bundled system as an attractive set of components delivering top performance at a reasonable cost. And compare the bundled price against that of equally capable products bought separately.

—STEVE MORGENSTERN

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 105

A Workhorse Canon Fax

Canon FAX-350

Canon USA, Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042; (516) 488-6700

RATING: ★ ★ ★

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: $2,995

COMPATIBILITY: Group III, Group II, North American 6-minute FM mode

DOCUMENT WIDTH: 8.5 inches maximum

RECORDING PAPER SIZE: 8.5-inches-by-164 feet

MODEM SPEED: 9600 baud (automatic fallback)

PRINTING METHOD: Thermal transfer

DISPLAY: 20-character-by-2-line LCD

RESOLUTION: Normal, fine, and superfine modes

AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT FEEDER: 30 pages

FEATURES: Automatic redialing, 82-number speed dialing, delayed transmission, 67-location polling, relay broadcasting, confidential transmission, book mode, 16-level gray scale, automatic background control, contrast control, terminal identification, 30-page incoming document holder, automatic paper cutter, 6-page memory reception, talk reservation, local copy function, hang-up alarm, transmission stamp, telephone with pulse/tone switch

DIMENSIONS: 15.6-by-12.6-by-7.1 inches

WARRANTY: 90 days

The Canon FAX-350 has all the features that you would expect for its $3,000 price, including superfine mode, 16-level gray scale, contrast control, broadcasting, polling, automatic dialer, activity reports, and a 30-page automatic document feeder. But the FAX-350 doesn't stop there. Canon has added a few useful extras for high-volume fax users.

The book mode, for example, lets users transmit images directly from books and magazines, eliminating the need to copy the page first. The other features are an automatic paper cutter, memory reception, and plain-paper output. The page cutter cuts incoming faxes at the end of each page. For those times when you run out of paper in the middle of receiving a fax, the memory reception is useful. The FAX-350 will hold up to six

pages of facsimiles in memory until you replace the paper, so nothing gets lost.

While Canon says the FAX-350 is a plain-paper fax machine, it requires a special thermal-transfer paper. Don't be fooled; regular copier or fax paper won't work. To replace the paper, you have to insert a new ink roll, unwind and tape it to a take-up spool, and insert the new paper. Not a simple operation.

The FAX-350 has two other potential drawbacks. The broadcasting feature is really relay broadcasting. Rather than sending the document to more than one location as in regular broadcasting, the FAX-350 sends the phone numbers and the document to a broadcasting fax machine, at a corporation headquarters, for instance, which then broadcasts the document to the final locations. In addition, using the FAX-350's advanced features requires a relatively high degree of technological proficiency.

This machine is highly recommended to high-volume fax users. —STEVE USDIN

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 106

AIM HIGH

PRESENTING TECHNOLOGY THAT LETS YOU PROGRAM YOUR OWN DESTINY.

Electronics and computer equipment can be state-of-the-art today. And ready for the garbage can tomorrow.

Demand for technology is changing that fast.

And the people who can stay on top of it can write their own ticket in this world.

That's the beauty of the Air Force.

We can put you to work with technology that you may not read about in magazines for years.

We can teach you how to make sense of the most intimidating circuitry in existence anywhere.

If you attend college, we'll pick up 75% of your tuition. You can even earn an associate degree from the Community College of the Air Force.

What does all that mean?

It means there's no telling where technology is going in the future.

But with Air Force training, you've always got a future to look forward to. For more information, call an Air Force recruiter at 1-800-423-USAF.

AIR FORCE

Headset Phone: Best of Three Worlds?

Plantronics LiteSet Cordless
Plantronics, Inc., 345 Encinal St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060; (800) 538-0748, (800) 662-3902 in CA

RATING: ★★

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: $220

TYPE: Cordless headset telephone

FEATURES: Nine earpieces, 1,000-foot transmission, pressure-sensitive dial pad, redial, mute switch, call canceling, volume control, adjustable clothing clip, pulse/tone switch, remote pager

DIMENSIONS: Capsule: 3 inches long, 0.4 inches wide; dialer: 4-by-2.7-by-0.9 inches; base unit: 7.8-by-5.9 inches

WARRANTY: One year

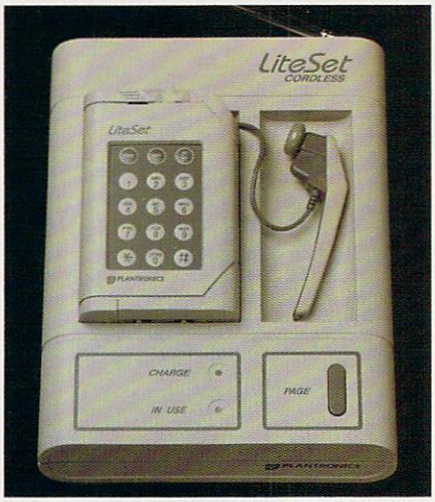
For hands-free communication, most users opt for a speakerphone. The problem with that is a lack of privacy; everyone in the room will hear the conversation and the person on the other end will hear everything going on in your office.

There is another, and perhaps better, solution: a headset telephone. One example is the LiteSet Cordless telephone from Plantronics, Inc. (the company that makes headsets for AT&T operators). The LiteSet gives you the best of three telephone worlds. It has the hands-free operation of a speakerphone, the privacy of a regular telephone, and the mobility of a cordless.

Installation of this three-piece telephone is simple, once you figure out the anatomy of the phone. It amounts to plugging in the base unit, letting the dialer charge for 24 hours, and placing the headset in your ear. Then you can begin calling your clients.

The dialer can be attached to clothing, with the provided clips, or laid on a flat surface. Its large buttons are easy to depress and the on/off switch, similar to the hook on a telephone, allows instant termination of a call. Controls for redial and volume adjustment are also on the dialer. The base unit is only needed to recharge the dialer at the end of the day.

The LiteSet has two potential drawbacks: the headset and the sound quality. The headset can be a little difficult and uncomfortable to use for the uninitiated but, with time, you will get accustomed to having it hanging out of your ear. The sound quality of my LiteSet was inconsistent. In my neighborhood, the static was so overwhelming that a conversation could hardly be held. When I tried the phone in a different part of town, the static was almost unnoticeable. This is not the fault of Plantronics. Cordless telephones work on radio waves, so different frequencies work



better in different areas. Your dealer should match you with a phone tuned properly.

One major drawback of the LiteSet is the manual—14 pages of pure confusion. Fortunately, most of the functions are easy to use and require hardly any help from the manual.

At $220, the LiteSet Cordless is valuable to people who need hands-free, private communication abilities. However, the manual and the hassle of finding a unit tuned to the right frequency could make you shy away from this phone. —CHRISTOPHER GABLE

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 107

A Giant Stumbles: AT&T Ranks Low

AT&T Answering System 1510
AT&T, 295 North Maple Ave., Basking Ridge, NJ 07920; (800) 222-0300

RATING: ★

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: $160

TYPE: Telephone answering system

FEATURES: Beeperless remote, one-touch message playback, toll saver, personal memo, two-way recording, call screening, voice-activated recording, variable message length, LED message indicator, ring selector. Integrated phone includes pulse/tone switch, 9-number speed dialing, mute button, volume control, lighted dial

DIMENSIONS: 9.8-by-9.3-by-4.3 inches

WARRANTY: One year

"Things haven't been the same since the breakup" is a comment often heard when people complain about phone service. Whoever thought that this could also apply to phone equipment from AT&T? We've come to expect the highest quality from AT&T, but the 1510 is no different from dozens of other inexpensive answering machines on the market. It does fulfill the basic requirements—answering the phone, playing and recording messages, and letting you hear messages from either your home or a remote touch-tone phone—but the 1510 does not have the solid look and feel AT&T is famous for, and it has no features that make it stand out.

It just seems to do things backwards. Most answering machines I've used save previously recorded messages unless you erase them or rewind the tape to record new messages over them. Unless you instruct it otherwise, the 1510 automatically rewinds the tape to the beginning and wipes out previous messages. I'm not sure how other people use their answering machines, but I often listen to all my messages at one time, and then go back later on to act on some portion of them—like putting a new phone number into my Rolodex.

Another oddity of the 1510 is the way you play back messages. Normally, pressing the play button lets you hear whatever is recorded—old or new—and, unless you want to stop the playback, no intervention is needed. With the 1510, you must hold down the play button to hear your saved messages. Needless to say, it's a little difficult to type phone numbers into my electronic Rolodex with one hand.

For callers, the 1510 has an incredibly long beep. Here is how the manual deals with this complaint: "The beep lasts from after your announcement until your machine fast-forwards over retained messages to blank space where it can record a new message. It would be a courtesy to keep stored messages to a minimum so that beep (wait) time is minimal." This is common to most answering machines that use one tape for both outgoing and incoming messages; it's unpleasant to clients, so you should avoid this type of machine for your business.

If this review is a little harsh, it's because of my background. At one point in my life I built telephones for Western Electric, when it was part of the Bell System. We were taught that quality was paramount. After all, they were Bell Telephones—not some imitation. It just may be true that "things haven't been the same since the breakup."

—STEPHEN MILLER

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 108

Complete package with an IBM-PC* compatible computer *plus* the software *plus* the printer *plus* a desk for only...

$799

SINCLAIR® HOME COMPUTER OFFER

Here is what you get:

- PC-compatible computer
- Monitor
- Printer (160 CPS speed)
- Home office desk
- "Ready to Go!" software package
- Mouse

Sinclair® Professional Series computers offer a complete home office system at an unbeatable price. This complete package is simple to use. The mouse and software will have beginners working on the computer in minutes! The Sinclair® home office is just the thing you've been waiting for... If you're waited to buy a PC-compatible because they were incomplete or too expensive, your wait is over.

Here are some of the features:

- 512K memory (8 MHz speed, 8086 processor)
- 3 slots for later card expansion
- Mouse included
- Microsoft DOS V. 3.2 software
- Parallel and serial ports
- Clock/calendar/Alarm

This software is included:

- GEM Desktop software with point and click "windows"
- GEM Paint drawing software
- Locomotive Basic II software
- "Ready to Go!" software kit from Learning Technologies
- Word processor software
- Spreadsheet software planner
- Database software planner
- Banner-maker software
- Game and utility software
- 10-pack of diskettes with software demos

Options to consider:

Monochrome Monitor w/dual drives $899

Monochrome Monitor w/drive and 20MB HC **$1,399**

Color Monitor w/single drive $899

Color Monitor w/dual drives $999

Color Monitor w/disk drive and 20MB HC $1,499

Mail checks to:
ELECTRONIC EXPRESS
2925 LBJ Freeway, Suite 234
Dallas, Texas 75234

Order line hours:
Monday - Friday 8 a.m. - 6 p.m.
Saturday 9 a.m. - 12 p.m.

"Ready to Go" is a registered trademark of Learning Technologies; MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research; Learning Technologies is a registered trademark of Learning Technologies, Inc.; Basic II is a registered trademark of Locomotive Software Ltd. Electronics Express, Inc. © 1988.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

ELECTRONICS EXPRESS

To place an order: **1-800-288-4261**

Questions: (214) 247-4908

- No extra charge for Visa, MasterCard, or American Express.
- We do not charge your card until your order is shipped.
- All products carry a manufacturer's warranty.
- Prices, terms, and availability subject to change without notice.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping three weeks.
- Please inquire for shipping instructions.

Featuring Wordbench: A Four-Star "Writer's Toolbox"

Plus Full Reviews of a Spreadsheet, Database, Integrated Package, and Project Manager

Our reviews of applications software use shorthand to describe several of the details associated with any package. This is particularly true under "System Requirements"—where the minimum system configuration is noted—so we have provided the following table of computers for you to refer to as needed. The additional hardware, software, or memory listed is required, unless noted as "recommended" or "optional." When more than one computer is listed under "System Requirements," the machine marked with an asterisk (*) is the type on which the software was reviewed. Requirements are *not* listed where obvious (for instance, printers with word processors or modems with communications programs). Operating system requirements, such as MS-DOS or the Macintosh System file, are listed only when they're not the standard, minimum requirement (DOS 2.0 for IBM PC or compatibles, System 3.2 for the Macintosh, or ProDOS for the Apple II). For those computer systems that can use both 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks (IBM PC and PS/2 or the Apple II), we've listed only those disk sizes that are either normally supplied or available at no extra cost from the publisher. Since most productivity software is not copy protected, we have indicated with the letters "CP" only those programs that are copy protected. The version listed is the version reviewed; publishers may release subsequent versions at any time.

Designation	Models
128K Apple	IIe/IIc/IIGS (in IIe/c mode) and compatibles
128Ke Apple	IIe (enhanced ROM)/IIc/IIGS(in IIe/c mode)
Apple IIGS	IIGS only
IBM PC, PS/2	PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles
128K Macintosh	128K/512Ke/Plus/SE II
512K Macintosh	512K/512Ke/Plus/SE/II
512Ke Macintosh	512Ke/Plus/SE/II
1MB Macintosh	Plus/SE/II

Ratings Key: ○ Poor; ★ Average; ★★ Good; ★★★ Very Good; ★★★★ Excellent

Not only does Wordbench *let you merge an outline into your text, it will also automatically convert outline headings into section headings for the document.*

Wordbench

VERSION REVIEWED: 1.0

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 128K Apple; 256K IBM PC*; two drives recommended; 5.25- and 3.5-inch (Apple, IBM)

PUBLISHER: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Consumer Software Division, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700

PRICE: $149 (Apple); $189 (IBM)

OVERALL PERFORMANCE: ★★★★

DOCUMENTATION: ★★★★

ERROR-HANDLING: ★★★★

EASE OF USE: ★★★★

SUPPORT: ★★★★

Wordbench is the kind of software that makes me wonder, "Why didn't someone think of this before?" Perhaps the ultimate writer's toolbox, it's a menu-driven word processor made up of several integrated applications. It might be more correct to refer to it as a writing environment. This program lets you create, outline, edit, merge, format, print, and store *ideas*; it recognizes that good writing is built on the organized presentation of ideas.

Since *Wordbench* basically works the way a writer thinks, it can really streamline the writing process. When I set out to write—whether an article, book, or letter—I usually start by coming up with ideas and taking notes, then organizing the notes into a rough outline. *Wordbench* facilitates this approach by providing applications called The Notetaker and The Outliner. Using The Outliner, you can make a four-level outline, or framework, for your document. The Notetaker lets you quickly enter ideas and notes, then merge them under outline headings.

Once you have an outline or a clear idea of what you are going to write, you can switch to the module called The Writer, a full-featured word processor that lets you enter and edit text and footnotes, format text, and merge documents. It can also spell check, find synonyms, and do word searches. At any time, you can leave The Writer and view your outline or notes, or if you prefer, you can merge your outline into your document, which automatically converts the outline headings into document section headings. I found this a great writing aid, because it can turn rough ideas into well-organized topic sentences in a matter of minutes.

The printing and housekeeping of documents is done with two other *Wordbench* modules. You format documents for printing with The Print Manager, switching from The Writer to The Print Manager at any time (without losing data) to set parameters for printing the main body of text, as well as footnotes, a bibliography, or a table of contents. Most popular printers are supported. For housekeeping, the Folder Manager lets you organize project folders for filing documents on disk.

Of the many additional features of *Wordbench*, two proved especially useful for me. One is a "Desktop Tool" called The Viewer, with which you can view two files simultaneously through an on-screen window and copy text into the main document. This provides a form of cutting and pasting that makes it a breeze to quickly scan files and folders and combine text from many different files into one. The other *Wordbench* feature I like is an "Add-on Application" called Brainstormer, for breaking writer's block and coming up with new ideas.

Wordbench is fast and efficient. The menus are clearly labeled and consistent throughout the program—at no time did I feel lost in Menuland. By using *Wordbench*'s feature of predefining function (shortcut) keys, I could vastly increase the speed of commonly used functions. The documentation—a user's guide, reference manual, and tutorial—carefully explains each feature in a non-technical manner, accompanied by diagrams, examples, and clear descriptions.

The technical support for *Wordbench* was the best I've seen in many moons. When I called the support line with a printer prob-

lem, I was surprised to find a real voice on the line—within two rings. Upon hearing my problem, the support person calmly asked me several questions regarding my computer, printer, and setup. Based on the information I gave her, she helped me correct my problem by suggesting I install a new printer driver. She also gave me her name and suggested I call her back if I run into any more problems. That's my idea of support!

Wordbench is unique software that can benefit writers in all fields. It can help you take a writing project from its inception to the final printing without leaving your computer. Its menus are logically laid out and easy to follow, and its modular nature makes it very powerful and expandable to suit your specific writing needs. As a professional writer, I wouldn't hesitate to recommend *Wordbench* to other writers.

—JOEY LATIMER

#Cruncher

VERSION REVIEWED: 1.0

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 384K IBM PC or PS/2; two drives (hard-disk drive recommended); 5.25- and 3.5-inch

PUBLISHER: Simon & Schuster Software, 1 Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023; (212) 373-8500; (201) 592-2900

PRICE: $100

OVERALL PERFORMANCE: ★ ★ ★

DOCUMENTATION: ★

ERROR-HANDLING: ★ ★

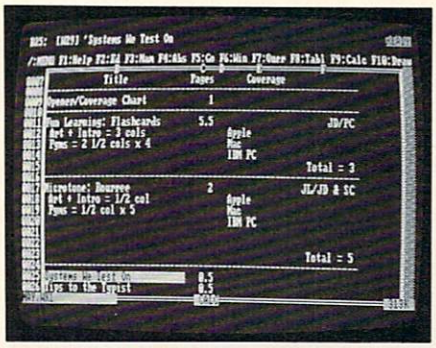
EASE OF USE: ★ ★

SUPPORT: ○

Inspired by the success of Lotus *1-2-3*, several spreadsheet publishers have come up with *1-2-3* work-alikes that undercut their progenitor's hefty price tag. *#Cruncher* (say "number cruncher") falls squarely into this camp, offering nearly all the features of *1-2-3* Release 2.0, plus several extra capabilities, for a bargain-basement $100.

#Cruncher uses the same main menu and submenus as *1-2-3*, with some minor alterations that probably reflect a fear of Lotus's copyright lawyers. All the menu features work just as they do in the parent program; function and editing keys perform almost identically, too. Anyone familiar with *1-2-3* will feel right at home. *#Cruncher* even uses the same function names in formulas and the same file format as *1-2-3* Release 2.0, so you can move worksheets from one program to the other without conversion.

But when it comes to large spreadsheets, *#Cruncher* comes up short. You're limited to a maximum of 260 columns and 2,048 rows, while its premium-priced competitors (including other work-alikes such as *VP-Planner Plus*) support over 8,000 rows. Still, for many purposes—especially if you're not



As a Lotus 1-2-3 *work-alike,* #Cruncher *offers nearly all the features of* 1-2-3 *(plus several more) for a mere $100.*

creating databases in your worksheets—this is plenty of room. *#Cruncher* cannot make use of expanded or extended memory (memory over 640K), which is necessary for loading the largest files. It also runs more slowly than *1-2-3*, taking about twice as long to load and save files and recalculating slowly, too.

However, its direct emulation of *1-2-3* gives *#Cruncher* tremendous flexibility. A particularly helpful feature not found in *1-2-3* lets you add notes to any area of the worksheet. When the cursor moves onto that particular area, the note pops up at the bottom of the screen—useful for flagging any item that needs updating or special treatment.

A host of mathematical, statistical, and financial functions lets you create complex formulas for automatically filling cells with values calculated from data elsewhere in the worksheet. You can automatically create tables or fill a row or column with a sequence of numbers. *#Cruncher* can also take some of the tedium out of creating headings by automatically filling a row or column with the days of the week or months of the year.

For automating complex, often-repeated tasks, *#Cruncher* offers *1-2-3*'s powerful macro language, which lets you execute a series of keystrokes or commands by pressing a single key; you can even create menus of options that the macro pops up when invoked. Another option that Lotus doesn't offer automatically records all your keystrokes as you build a worksheet.

Although the program itself reflects careful attention to detail, care was not carried over into the documentation. It may be thorough, but it contains a number of misleading typos and inaccuracies and is not always as clear as it should be. The index comes as a separate booklet, requiring that you flip back and forth between it and the manual—a real headache. One bonus, however, is that the excellent book, *Elements of Spreadsheet Style*, is bundled with the program. Technical support also leaves something to be desired. First off, you pay for the phone call. The support people I contacted knew very little about the program, and one had to call back the next day— with mostly inadequate information.

For anyone who wants the industry standard in spreadsheets but doesn't want to pay a premium price for it, *#Cruncher* would be a good choice. As long as you don't need to work with gigantic spreadsheets and your printing needs are fairly straightforward, this package should serve you well.

—ROBERT KENDALL

MyBase

VERSION REVIEWED: 1.0

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 384K IBM PC, PS/2; two drives; 5.25- and 3.5-inch

PUBLISHER: Useful Software, 22704 Ventura Blvd., #145, Woodland Hills, CA 91364; (818) 880-9128; (800) 521-7225

PRICE: $90

OVERALL PERFORMANCE: ★ ★ ★

DOCUMENTATION: ○

ERROR-HANDLING: ★ ★

EASE OF USE: ★ ★

SUPPORT: ★ ★ ★

Consider how handy it would be to have fanfold wallet-size strips with all your information pertinent to a business trip, including itinerary, business contacts, phone numbers, and all the reminders you need. *MyBase* is designed explicitly for this. Included in the package are two reusable, check-sized leatherette folders in which you can conveniently carry your *MyBase*-generated appointment calendar or other data; you also get a starter pack of tractor-feed double-page sheets, with preprinted borders on front and back.

Any full-service database management software can do what *MyBase* does, but it will take some work and you probably won't want to be bothered. *MyBase*'s trick is specialization: it's designed for one small set of tasks. Consider it an adjunct to *Paradox* or *dBase* or whatever package you're using. Unless you need a database manager only for making address directories, appointment calendars, and mailing labels, *MyBase* cannot replace a general-purpose database.

MyBase works with over 400 printers, including a number of laser printers. In the event your printer is not on the list, you can customize *MyBase* through the prompts in the installation program, but you'll need the special control codes that are listed in your printer's manual. Whichever printer you choose, the program puts you through a detailed test routine to make certain the program, printer, and paper are all precisely harmonized.

The key term in *MyBase* is "Guide," which refers to a set of records (a database) as well as the printout. Because the program is specialized, you don't have to design Guide forms from scratch—all of the basic formats are provided. →

Since *MyBase* is still a database, it can sort and cross reference records. So if you have created a Guide to the books in your library, you can alphabetically sort the listing by main or alternate headings. Similarly, you can cross reference your Guide. A third control over a database is the selection category, the aim of which is to produce a separate file containing only those items that match the category—perhaps author or publisher.

MyBase can import data from and export data to several programs (such as *SideKick*, *BlackBook*, and *Avery List and Mail*), including any program that produces or understands SDF or ASCII-delimited formats (*dBase III Plus*, for instance). Print options include Rolodex format and the following organizer formats: Traveling SideKick, all Daytimer styles, Filofax, Dayrunner, billfold, and 8.5-by-11-inch three-ring binder sheets.

If you need to organize your address book, appointment calendar, and mailing labels, consider MyBase, *a dedicated database with a variety of printout formats.*

For example, each *MyBase* preset Phonebook record can handle three names, two addresses, five phone numbers (with extensions), and notes 156 characters long (with an additional 500 characters as back-of-book notes). The numbers can be exported to phone-dialer programs.

The 80-page manual is minimal, and the on-line help system is primitive. Likewise many prompt messages—some fairly long—that accompany some operations are not well written and will probably leave you scratching your head until you've worked with the program long enough.

MyBase is an inexpensive supplement to your big database program. It provides an especially valuable service to those who rely on such memory-joggers as appointment lists or itinerary information. Since the program is specialized for card-file recordkeeping, it does what it's designed to do with relatively little fuss. Still, it will take a newcomer to databases an afternoon's fiddling to fully grasp the program, since the manual often doesn't explain in clear detail those points that need explaining. Veteran database users

SOFTWARE QUICK TAKES

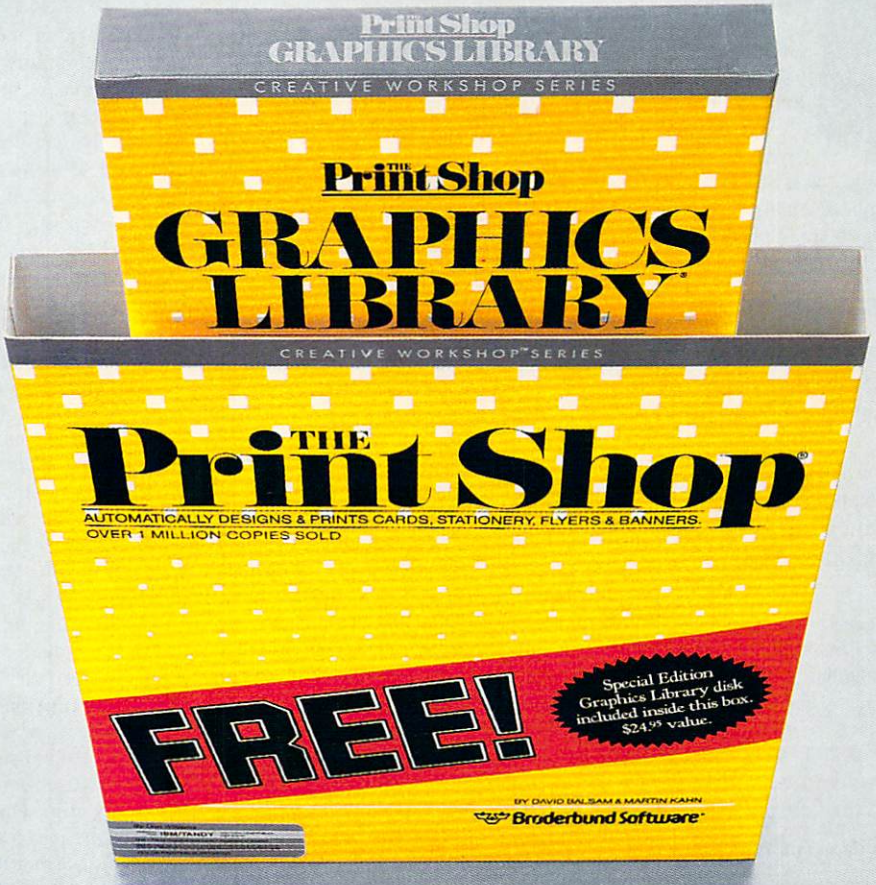
TITLE/PUBLISHER PRICE/VERSION	SUMMARY	SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	RATINGS O	D	EH	EU	S
DS Manager Design Software 1275 W. Roosevelt Rd. West Chicago, IL 60185 (312) 231-4540 $50 v1.0	Set up your own customized menus, including passwords for security, with this "DOS shell" utility. Does all it claims to do—such as running the programs on your hard-disk drive; copying, deleting, or renaming files; and logging the time spent on the system (useful for IRS reporting)—but does it oh, so slowly! *—Henry F. Beechhold*	256K IBM PC, PS/2. Hard-disk drive recommended. DOS 2.1 or higher.	★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★
GEOS Berkeley Softworks 2150 Shattuck Ave. Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 644-0883 $130 v1.0	An integrated "environment" made of icons and pull-down menus with four applications: word processor, spelling checker, mail-merge, and paint program. Despite its Mac-like graphic interface, quirks make for more frustration than ease. For example, the manual refers, PC-like, to drives A: and B:, instead of to the Apple-like drives 1 and 2. *—Gwen Solomon*	128K Apple (256K recommended). Mouse or joystick (mouse recommended). 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch (two drives recommended). CP. Separate C 64 version reviewed in January 1987 issue.	★	★ ★	★ ★	★	★ ★ ★
Paintworks Gold Mediagenic/Activision 3885 Bohannon Dr. Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 329-0800 $100 v1.0	Paint program that takes full advantage of the Apple IIGS's advanced graphics capabilities by adding more than 80 features to the earlier *Paintworks Plus*. Perhaps the most intriguing of the new features is animation, which it can do by either cycling through the colors to simulate movement or by true frame-by-frame sequencing. If you have the original *Plus* version, contact the publisher about a $40 upgrade—if you have the memory to run it. *—Alexandria Searls*	1.25MB Apple IIGS. Color monitor. 3.5-inch.	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★
Reflection IMSI 1299 Fourth St. San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 454-7101 $89 v1.1b	For those with several graphics programs, this utility can help you convert images between incompatible formats. Supported graphic formats include *PC Paintbrush, GEM, Windows Paint*, and eight more, but not all formats convert easily. Knowledge of the complexities of DOS graphics files and the different graphics cards (CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules) is needed for success. *—Brooks Hunt*	256K IBM PC or PS/2. Two drives or hard-disk drive (optional). CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules. 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch.	★ ★	★ ★	★ ★	★	★ ★ ★
Stepping Out II Berkeley System Design, Inc. 1700 Shattuck Ave. Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 540-5536 $95 v2.0	Gives you some of the advantages of a large-screen monitor on the Mac's normal 9-inch screen by displaying sections of a program's screen one at a time and letting you easily scroll around all the sections. Also magnifies or reduces portions of a screen. You love it or hate it; in either case, it takes a while to get used to. *—Ron Mansfield*	512Ke Macintosh (1MB recommended). System 4.1 or higher.	★ ★	★ ★	★ ★	★ ★	★ ★

Ratings Key: O Overall Performance; **D** Documentation; **EH** Error-Handling; **EU** Ease of Use; **S** Support; O Poor; ★ Average; ★★ Good; ★★★ Very Good; ★★★★ Excellent

MS-DOS version supports 24-pin and LASER PRINTERS

Supports: Epson LQ series; Hewlett Packard LaserJet; IBM Proprinter XL24; NEC P series; Toshiba P321, P341, P351; and 100% compatibles

Now the Library comes inside the Shop.



And on the house.

Here's the inside story.

To start with, buy The Print Shop® in this specially marked box, and you'll get the world's most popular software of its kind. (It's already sold well over a million copies!)

And now you'll get something else in the box as well: a Special Edition Graphics Library worth $24.95! More than 100 great graphics and borders... plus sensational full-panel designs. All for no additional cost.

Just think! With The Print Shop, you can create your own personalized invitations, greeting cards, signs, banners and more. And with the Graphics Library, you'll have over 100 additional ways to make your creations even more creative. This special edition is available only through this offer.

So if you've been waiting for a special reason to get The Print Shop, wait no longer. Go to your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer. And look for the Shop with the Library inside. If your dealer doesn't have it, call Brøderbund Software-Direct® toll-free.

The Library's on us. And so is the phone call!

(800) 527-6263

Brøderbund®

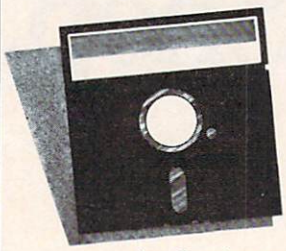
17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101.
For more information about Brøderbund and our products, call us at (800) 527-6263 or (415) 492-3500.

This offer is good while supplies last for Apple® II+/IIe/IIc, IIc Plus ($49.95), Apple IIGS ($59.95), Commodore® 64/128 ($44.95) and MS®-DOS ($59.95) versions only. Prices are suggested retail.

© Copyright 1988 Brøderbund Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Brøderbund, The Print Shop and Software-Direct are registered trademarks of Brøderbund Software, Inc. Apple, Commodore and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Limited, and Microsoft Corporation respectively.

72FCJ

A Wealth of Knowledge.



We have designed a program to manage information you deal with every day. Keeping track of all the names, addresses, telephone numbers and any "special" information about business associates has at last been made easy.

The REGISTER Program has extensive print options, mail merges, and two unique features: a scrolling comments window, and the ability to connect your entries with user-definable relationship links.

■ The ***comments*** window for each entry allows almost 1000 lines of whatever you want to enter. Information can be imported and exported into and out of these windows.

■ The ***relationship*** links feature is an easy and clear way to tie together the relationships your clients, associates, friends, and relatives have. For example, you can use the link, 'client of' to connect a client and a sales rep; the link, 'purchaser of' to connect an entry and what they purchased. Family tree links are possible.

New! The REGISTER Program now has the capability to do billing by the hour or by the job.

Available for IBM PC's; MS-DOS 2.0 or better; 512 KB

The REGISTER Program $79.95
To get your copy, contact:

Applied Computing Services
14410 SE Petrovitsky, Suite 203
Renton, WA 98058
Orders: 1-800-548-7465
FAX: (206) 235-8368

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

Type of Business

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 20

should have little difficulty in doing something useful with *MyBase* right away.

There are several low-cost indexing programs around that can give you sorted lists drawn from any ordinary text file, but *MyBase*'s real strength derives from its sophisticated printing capabilities.

—HENRY F. BEECHHOLD

MacProject II

VERSION REVIEWED: 1.0

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 512Ke Macintosh; two drives (800K each); System 4.1 or higher

PUBLISHER: Claris Corp., 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 960-1500

PRICE: $495

OVERALL PERFORMANCE: ★ ★ ★

DOCUMENTATION: ★ ★ ★

ERROR-HANDLING: ★ ★ ★ ★

EASE OF USE: ★ ★ ★

SUPPORT: ★ ★ ★

As a child, I watched a cartoon series in which one of the characters always used to say "I have a plan!" This character was one of the bad guys and, conveniently, the plan always failed. For various reasons, some part of the plan never seemed to happen on time or in the proper sequence. Fortunately, he wasn't using *MacProject II*, a program that helps you plan and monitor the progress of any large-scale project. With it, this bad guy would probably have been successful, since he would have been able to foresee and plan for all the problems that occurred—and that would have been the end of the series.

MacProject II exploits the Mac's graphics interface to help you organize projects. You enter the tasks that make up a project by creating boxes and entering a description of each task into a box. This same technique also lets you create *milestones* (the completion of a major task within a larger project) and links to *subprojects* (other activities that are a portion of a larger project).

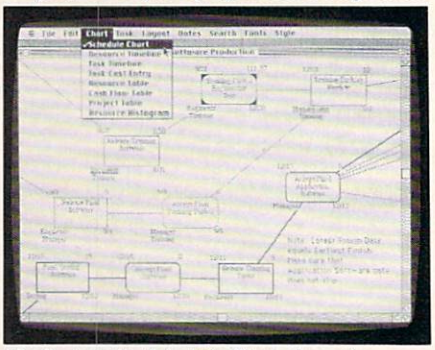
When you select a task by clicking on it, you can enter other information relevant to the task—such as a subtitle or description—the expected duration of the task, the *resources* needed to complete the task (the required materials as well as the individuals or group responsible for doing the work), various start and finish dates (earliest, latest, and actual), and cost information. As you enter information about the duration of each task, the program calculates and displays the *critical path*. This is important because a delay in completing any task on the critical path will mean a delay in the completion of the entire project. All of this is accomplished with the Project Schedule chart.

MacProject II also has six other charts. The Task Timeline chart is a bar graph that shows each task on a time axis. You can program it to show either the planned task durations, the actual task durations, or both. This helps you monitor the project's real progress against its anticipated progress. The Project Table is a very wide chart that shows all of the information you enter into the program. Fortunately, you can adjust the display to show only the information you're interested in viewing or printing. The Resource Histogram shows how much a particular resource is being utilized at any time during the project; it can help determine if a resource is over-committed and displays the effects of adjustments you make to eliminate the over-commitment. The other charts include a Resource Table, a Resource Timeline, a Task Cost Entry chart, and a Cash Flow Table.

MacProject II has many useful and unusual features, such as its ability to track income as well as costs for each task. You can also set a lag time between tasks. To do this you specify the delay between the start of the subsequent task and the start or finish of the previous one. Perhaps *MacProject II*'s most productive feature is the ease with which it can share data with other Macintosh programs. For instance, if you need a better schedule chart, you can copy all or portions of *MacProject II*'s chart and paste it into *MacDraw*. There you can shrink or expand the display, add narrative detail, create a legend, and so on. You can also easily paste project information into a word processor or a spreadsheet for reports or further analysis. This easy exchange of data with other programs is where *MacProject II* outshines MS-DOS project managers.

The documentation is complete and well organized, starting with a tutorial of the program's functions and continuing with a reference section that explains the features in greater detail and suggests how to best take advantage of them.

The program is a significant addition to project-management software for the Macintosh, but it has room for improvement. The method of entering tasks forces you to use subprojects if your project has a large num-



MacProject II*'s Schedule Chart shows the relationships among tasks, duration of the tasks, and the resources required to complete them.*

ber of tasks. This is actually good for reporting progress and summarizing the project on a high level. Unfortunately, I could not copy the resource list from the master project and paste it into the subprojects. If you have several resources, this wastes time, introduces the possibility of error, and creates difficulties when trying to plan for good use of resources. Another problem was the program's inability to pass dates down from a master schedule to a subproject. Although the subproject will update the main project, if you make a change in the early part of the master schedule, you will need to manually adjust the dates of each subproject. Given *MacProject II*'s format, which almost forces you to break large projects into smaller subprojects, it should be easy to pass date and resource information in both directions.

If you use a Macintosh to manage or plan projects in your work, you should look at *MacProject II*. It makes planning and reporting projects a breeze. Best of all, you can take advantage of the Mac's graphics tools to get your project plan on paper in the best format for presentation to your client or boss. —BROOKS H. HUNT

Symphony

VERSION REVIEWED: 2.0

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 384K IBM PC or PS/2 (512K required for spelling checker or add-ins); two drives (hard-disk drive recommended); 5.25- and 3.5-inch

PUBLISHER: Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500

PRICE: $695

OVERALL PERFORMANCE: ★★

DOCUMENTATION: ★★★

ERROR-HANDLING: ★★

EASE OF USE: ★

SUPPORT: ★★★

Symphony is an elephant-size example of that type of software called "integrated." And with each new release, the elephant grows. It's hard to imagine what we'll find in future versions, although I suspect that if there are new *Symphonys*, they will bear little resemblance to the present one. The ideal integrated software provides an environment for productivity analogous to an ore-to-finished-product manufacturing facility. *Symphony* comes close, but there's a price to pay beyond the dollar cost of the software. Large packages like *Symphony* are not just memory hogs, they are so packed with features that it takes a new user considerable time to master the system. True, the basic operations can be learned quickly, but you don't buy a program like *Symphony* just to do simple spreadsheets and casual word processing, activities easily handled by plenty of $49 programs. Further-

NEUROBICS™

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

VOL. 1, NO. 1 IN A SERIES

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

Meet the challenge. Stimulate the mind. Inspire the imagination.

Get ready to exercise, not your body but your mind; and get ready to have FUN. With Neurobics, fun is the key to getting ahead. Unlike any other computer game you have ever played, Neurobics will take you to a world that pits you against your own mind.

Neurobics, a game that proves that fun can be rewarding as well as entertaining. Neurobics is designed to stimulate your memory, not test what you already know.

- Six challenging and exciting games. Fun for the whole family.
- Over 25 levels of play for each game.
- Each time you start a game, the computer creates a new challenge, so each play is different from the last.
- Advancement depends on being able to improve your memory, concentration and problem solving skills.

OCEAN ISLE™ Software

Neurobics is available now for the IBM PC and compatibles.
Available wherever software is sold.

For more information: 1-919-579-8728
For orders: 1-800-882-8664

Ocean Isle Software, Ocean Isle Square, Building 3, Ocean Isle Beach, NC 28459

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 49

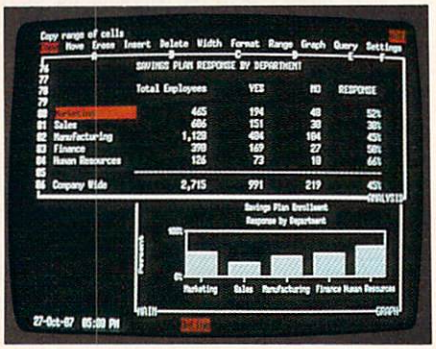
more, Lotus has added so many enhancements to its flagship program, *1-2-3*, that one might question the need for *Symphony* at all.

The heart of *Symphony* is a version of the Lotus *1-2-3* electronic spreadsheet, which is far from state of the art but certainly well tested and capable. In fact, all of the environments (word processor, database, and so on) are really specialized manifestations of the spreadsheet. Even when you're editing text, the spreadsheet CALC indicator lights up during activities like reformatting. Most operations are controlled through preset function keys and *1-2-3*-type menu panels displayed across the top of the screen.

During the first weeks of your adventures with *Symphony*, expect to flounder. Just hang in, however, and the program's resources will become apparent. Indeed, if you've never used software of this complexity, not only will you marvel at what you can do, but you're likely to end up changing the shape of your own business computing practices. Undoubtedly, you'll also discover that once you enter *Symphony* at the start of your computing sessions, you'll not leave it. Most of the rest of your software will probably become redundant. Still, if you need some function you just can't squeeze out of *Symphony*, the program's DOS add-in lets you hop out, run another program, and hop back in without disturbing pending *Symphony* operations.

Users of earlier versions of *Symphony* cannot simply upgrade; for purposes of installation, version 2.0 is new and—even though the changes really don't constitute a complete major upgrade—the new version entirely replaces the old. Owners of versions 1.0 or 1.01 can upgrade for $150; if you have versions 1.1 or 1.2, an upgrade costs $95. Anybody who knows an older version will have no trouble in adapting to version 2.0.

Newcomers to the *1-2-3*/*Symphony* world will, of course, enter unknown territory. Although the manuals are so large that one cannot help being intimidated, the writers have made a conscientious—and, for the most part, successful—effort to put you into the picture without causing you too much stress. The elaborate on-screen tutorial and the on-line, context-sensitive help screens combine with the manuals to provide a comprehensive learning system.



The heart of Lotus's integrated Symphony *package is a version of the* 1-2-3 *spreadsheet. Other main applications include a word processor and database.*

Let's look at a few of the new features. "Accelerator Keys" are hot keys, that is, keystroke equivalents of point-and-shoot menu choices. Thus, to access the text-copy feature, you need only press CTRL-C. There's nothing about this that most word processors don't already offer. But it's new for *Symphony*, which reminds us that the *Symphony* word processor started out as a crude effort, merely a quick-and-dirty adjunct to the spreadsheet. The improvements in search and replace amount to the addition of various wildcard designators to the search pattern, letting you match tabs, page breaks, return characters, and so on.

People new to *Symphony* should spend their first few hours working through the interactive on-screen tutorials, a set of related programs designed to introduce you to the principal features of the software. A bit of advice: go slowly and don't explore more than a few sections at a sitting. Otherwise, you'll end by merely staring at the screen and automatically pushing keys—rote, unpro-

We all must pay taxes . . .
. . . even Melissa.

So she gave her dad *Tax Shop* 1040 ™. Melissa chose *Tax Shop 1040* because it's a comprehensive income tax return preparation software package that is fast, accurate, and easy to use. Tax Shop uses scrollable input screens that resemble actual tax forms to give it the speed demanded by tax professionals like her dad. It supports; 4 print options (including laser); most states; and over 30 forms and schedules, including Form 8615 for Melissa.

Special Features: *Tax Shop 1040* also contains its own Calculator, Notepad, Loan Amortization module, Tax Planner, and other features not found in most tax software.

No Locks or Limits: *Tax Shop 1040* is not copy protected and does not limit the number of tax returns that may be prepared.

And Melissa was able to use her dad's credit card to order.

Call: 407/351-0966
MasterCard and Visa accepted

SUPPORTS LASER PRINTING
HP OR CANON

ONLY $59

Tax Shop
7668 Municipal Dr.
Orlando, FL 32819

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 47

ductive behavior.

Once you have a sense of what *Symphony* can do for you, put away the tutorials and start doing something practical, such as writing a letter or setting up a small database. Each menu item comes with a brief prompt, but screen help is always available at the press of a key (F1). You should run through all the menus and submenus a few times just to get a feel for what's on hand. ESCape will get you back out to the working environment.

In principle, *Symphony* is not much different from many other integrated programs. You can transfer data among environments (for example, spreadsheet to database), graph numerical values into a number of graph types (bar, XY, or pie,for example), and receive and send data through your modem.

The size of a document, database, or worksheet is dependent on the amount of open memory in your system. *Symphony* can make use of any "mega-memory" compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS), such as Intel's Above Board memory cards. Spreadsheet range names, setting sheets, and text are automatically loaded into expanded memory. In the absence of extra memory, files will be smaller and many operations will run more slowly. To do its best, *Symphony* needs a computer running at 10MHz or faster with at least 2MB of expanded memory and a hard disk. It will work in an old, slow, 384K floppy-disk machine, but not well.

It's possible to do a great deal of work in *Symphony* without resorting to the built-in programming facilities, which include the *Symphony* Command Language and @Functions. But these capabilities are what give this type of software its industrial strength. The Command Language and its associated @Functions constitute a control system that will allow you to perform virtually any operation or set of operations pertinent to business-related computing. An example of an @Function is @Rate, which returns the periodic interest rate for an investment.

The add-in functions greatly expand the usefulness of *Symphony*. With Outliner, for instance, you can create document outlines to a depth of 32 levels. As far as text entry is concerned, the Outliner environment behaves exactly like the DOC (word processing) environment. The macro generator lets you create keyboard macros, and the Macro Library Manager add-in enables you to store and use your macros as you wish, even creating multiple-spreadsheet applications.

Businesses with an ongoing need for a just-plain-folks word processor (with spelling checker and outliner), a fairly sophisticated flat-file database, a Lotus *1-2-3* spreadsheet, a business-graph generator and report writer, and a telecommunications facility may find *Symphony* a worthwhile investment. But should you need a really serious word processor (perhaps for desktop publishing applications), then save your money; *Symphony* is expensive and lacks a full-featured word processor. It's also underpowered for applications in which a first-class relational database (such as *dBase III Plus*) is called for. Even its centerpiece, the spreadsheet, has an old-fashioned air about it in this day of multidimensional spreadsheets (like *Excel* or *Lucid 3-D*) and plain English formula development (as in *Javelin*).

And even if you're impressed with all of *Symphony*'s features, you'd do well to examine the wide selection of low-cost integrated software on the market. You may find just what you're looking for, or you may decide that *Symphony*'s extras and fine-tunings are worth the premium price.

Symphony does what it claims to do. And while it's packed with hidden power, you'll have to work to make the most of it. On the basis of cost/benefits, only you can be the judge. On the basis of overall functionality in comparison with many other similar products, I'd place *Symphony* at the lower end of the scale. Were I setting up a small business, I seriously doubt that I'd pick *Symphony* for my business software.

—HENRY F. BEECHHOLD

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 73

BEST-SELLING SOFTWARE

These best seller lists, prepared exclusively for HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING *by Egghead Discount Software, are based on actual sales at 151 Egghead stores around the United States for the month of September.*

IBM

BUSINESS

1. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.01
   Lotus Development Corp.
2. WordPerfect v5.0 & v4.2
   WordPerfect Corp.
3. Norton Utilities Advanced Edition
   Peter Norton Computing, Inc.
4. Windows/286 v2.10
   Microsoft Corp.
5. Word v4.0
   Microsoft Corp.
6. dBase III Plus v1.1
   Ashton-Tate Corp.
7. Quattro
   Borland International, Inc.
8. First Publisher v2.0
   Software Publishing Corp.
9. Turbo Pascal v4.0
   Borland International, Inc.
10. Sideways v3.2
    Funk Software

HOME/SMALL BUSINESS

1. Quicken v2.1
   Intuit
2. Calendar Creator Plus
   Channelmark Corp.
3. The Print Shop
   Broderbund Software Inc.
4. Managing Your Money v4.0
   MECA
5. WillMaker v3.0
   Nolo Press
6. Micro Cookbook
   Pinpoint Publishing
7. Print Magic
   Epyx, Inc.
8. First Publisher Art Gallery
   Software Publishing Corp.
9. News Master II
   Unison World, Inc.
10. Certificate Maker
    Springboard Software, Inc.

EDUCATION

1. Learning DOS v1.01
   Microsoft Corp.
2. Math Blaster Plus
   Davidson & Associates
3. Reader Rabbit
   The Learning Company
4. Where in the World...
   Broderbund Software
5. Typing Tutor IV
   Simon & Schuster, Inc.
6. Where in the USA...
   Broderbund Software
7. Think Quick
   The Learning Company
8. Barron's Study Program for the SAT
   Barron's Educational Series
9. Reading and Me
   Davidson & Associates
10. Alge-Blaster!
    Davidson & Associates

ENTERTAINMENT

1. Flight Simulator v3.0
   Microsoft Corp.
2. T.V. Game Shows
   ShareData
3. Ultima V: Warriors of Destiny
   Origin Systems/Broderbund
4. Test Drive
   Accolade
5. Hardball
   Accolade
6. Chuck Yeager's AFT
   Electronic Arts
7. Scrabble
   Leisure Genius/EA
8. Paperboy
   Mindscape
9. Earl Weaver Baseball
   Electronic Arts
10. California Games
    Epyx, Inc.

IBM

MACINTOSH

BUSINESS

1. Excel v1.5
   Microsoft Corp.
2. Word v3.01-v3.02
   Microsoft Corp.
3. MacDraw II
   Claris Corp.
4. Tops v2.0
   Tops, Inc.
5. S.U.M.
   Symantec Corp.
6. PowerPoint v2.0
   Microsoft Corp.
7. PageMaker v2.0
   Aldus Corp
8. MacWrite v5.0
   Claris Corp.
9. File Maker II
   Claris Corp.
10. Cricket Graph v1.2
    Cricket Software

HOME/SMALL BUSINESS

1. Quicken
   Intuit
2. The Print Shop
   Broderbund Software
3. Super Paint v1.1
   Silicon Beach Software
4. Poster Maker Plus
   Broderbund Software
5. WetPaint/Vol 1 & 2
   Dubl-Click Software
6. World Class Fonts!/ Vol 1 & 2
   Dubl-Click Software
7. Managing Your Money
   MECA
8. Images v1.0
   3G Graphics
9. MacMoney v3.0
   Survivor Software Ltd.
10. Certificate Maker
    Springboard

EDUCATION

1. Where in the World...
   Broderbund
2. Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
   The Software Toolworks/EA
3. HyperTutor
   Telegraphics
4. Reader Rabbit
   The Learning Company
5. Typing Tutor IV
   Simon & Schuster
6. Type!
   Broderbund Software
7. Typing Instructor Encore
   Individual Software, Inc.
8. Math Blaster!
   Davidson & Associates
9. Perfect Score w/Perfect College
   Mindscape Inc.
10. MacTeach: The Basics
    Personal Training Systems

ENTERTAINMENT

1. Shufflepuck Café
   Broderbund Software
2. The Toy Shop
   Broderbund Software
3. Chuck Yeager's AFT
   Electronic Arts
4. Beyond Dark Castle
   Silicon Beach Software
5. MacGolf
   Practical Computer Application Inc.
6. Shadowgate
   Mindscape, Inc.
7. Sargon 4
   Spinnaker Software Corp.
8. Leisure Suit Larry In the Land of the Lounge Lizards
   Sierra On-Line
9. Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy
   Infocom
10. Dark Castle
    Silicon Beach Software

MACINTOSH

APPLE

BUSINESS

1. AppleWorks v2.0
   Claris Corp.
2. WordPerfect v1.1 & v2.0
   WordPerfect Corp.
3. Publish-It!
   Timeworks
4. Timeout: Quickspell
   Beagle Brothers
5. List & Mail
   Avery
6. PFS: Write
   Software Publishing Corp.
7. Timeout: Super Fonts
   Beagle Brothers
8. Sideways v2.0
   Funk Software
9. SuperPrint
   Scholastic
10. Webster's New World Spelling Checker
    Simon & Schuster

HOME/SMALL BUSINESS

1. The Print Shop
   Broderbund Software
2. MultiScribe v3.0
   StyleWare
3. Bank Street Writer Plus
   Broderbund Software
4. Quicken
   Intuit
5. The Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition
   Broderbund Software
6. The Print Shop Companion
   Broderbund Software
7. The Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition
   Broderbund Software
8. Certificate Maker
   Springboard
9. The Newsroom
   Springboard
10. Managing Your Money v3.0
    MECA

EDUCATION

1. Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
   Software Toolworks/EA
2. Where in the World...
   Broderbund Software
3. Where in the USA...
   Broderbund Software
4. Math Blaster Plus
   Davidson & Associates
5. Think Quick
   The Learning Company
6. Where in Europe...
   Broderbund Software
7. Letters for You
   Polarware Software
8. Reader Rabbit
   The Learning Company
9. Mixed-Up Mother Goose
   Sierra On-Line
10. Magic Spells
    The Learning Company

ENTERTAINMENT

1. Wings of Fury
   Broderbund Software
2. Hardball
   Accolade
3. The Toy Shop
   Broderbund Software
4. California Games
   Epyx
5. Test Drive
   Accolade
6. Tetris
   Spectrum HoloByte
7. Paperboy
   Mindscape
8. Chuck Yeager's AFT
   Electronic Arts
9. Choplifter and David's Midnight Magic
   Broderbund Software
10. Aliens
    Mediagenic

APPLE

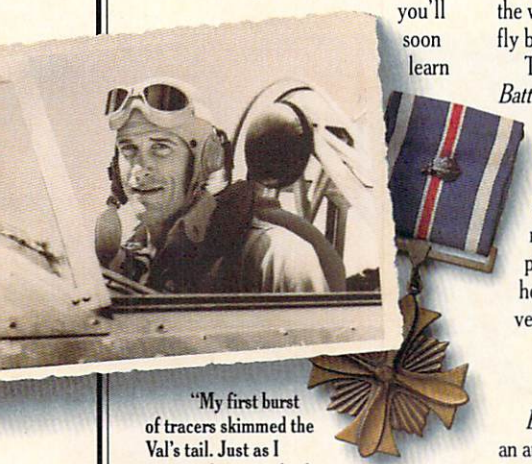
[LUCASFILM ON THE ART AND SCIENCE OF ENTERTAINMENT.]

COMBAT FLYING IS PURE SCIENCE. UNTIL THE ENEMY SHOWS UP.

IF YOU'VE EVER FLOWN a PC, you know how it can simulate every nuance of an airplane's performance envelope. And if you concentrate hard enough on the instruments, you'll soon learn what the limits are.

But when you're making a torpedo run at an enemy flattop, with flak blowing by your canopy and two Zeroes chewing up your tail, all that goes out the window. And you learn to fly by the seat of your pants.

That's the idea behind *Battlehawks 1942*,™ the new WWII naval air combat simulator from Lucasfilm Games. Besides the intellectual challenge of mastering six classic carrier planes, you get the white-hot rush of diving into some very hairy situations.



"My first burst of tracers skimmed the Val's tail. Just as I corrected my aim, he dove. I stuck like glue to his plane, taking it apart by bits and pieces. Suddenly, he pulled up and bailed through the shattered canopy. Moments later, the Val exploded..."

RELIVE HISTORY. OR REWRITE IT.

Battlehawks 1942 gives you an authentic pilot's eye view — from both sides — of four battles that turned the tide in the Pacific. As an American carrier pilot, you'll fly Wildcat fighters, Dauntless dive bombers and Avenger torpedo bombers. From the Japanese side, you'll fly Zeroes, Vals and Kates.

You'll tighten up your combat skills in a dozen training missions, then fly more than 30 real ones, from the Coral Sea to the Santa Cruz Islands.

"In early 1942, American planes were no match for my Zero. I was a hawk in a flock of geese — soaring, looping, pouncing, destroying. I was truly saddened for the brave men in those sluggish planes. All too soon, the planes got better..."

EVEN THE THEORY IS REAL.

The technical detail and historical depth of *Battlehawks 1942* are bound to satisfy the most hard-core simulation buffs. Everything has been exhaustively researched, right down to the optimum airspeed and attack angle for dropping torpedoes.

Bombing a moving ship half a mile below, diving at 250 mph and dodging flak, can be a little tricky.

Your Wildcat's heavier armor and guns win in a shootout, but watch out if a Zero gets on your tail.

Flight characteristics and instruments are authentic. So are weapons and enemy tactics. About the only feature that isn't authentic is something combat pilots never dreamed of. An instant replay camera.

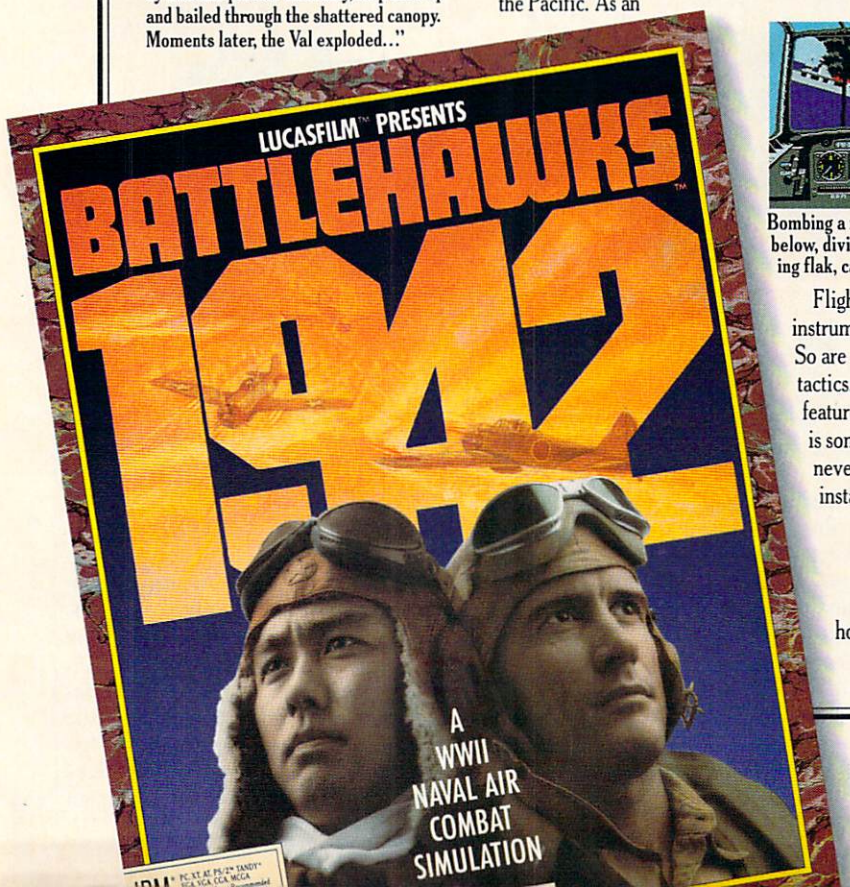
GROUND SCHOOL IT ISN'T.

We asked WWII pilots how to make *Battlehawks 1942* feel like the real thing. To a man, they said make it *intense*.

So instead of polygon-block graphics, we use high-resolution, digitally-rendered images. Ships and planes look almost photographic. Bombs and torpedoes explode in infernos of flames and smoke. The feeling, as one veteran pilot put it, is like flying into a beehive.

And that's where the science leaves off, and the fun starts.

LUCASFILM™ GAMES



Battlehawks 1942 is available for IBM and close compatibles. Amiga and Atari ST versions will be available in early 1989. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Atari ST is a trademark of Atari Corp. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. All elements of the game fantasy are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. TM & ©1988 *Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved.*

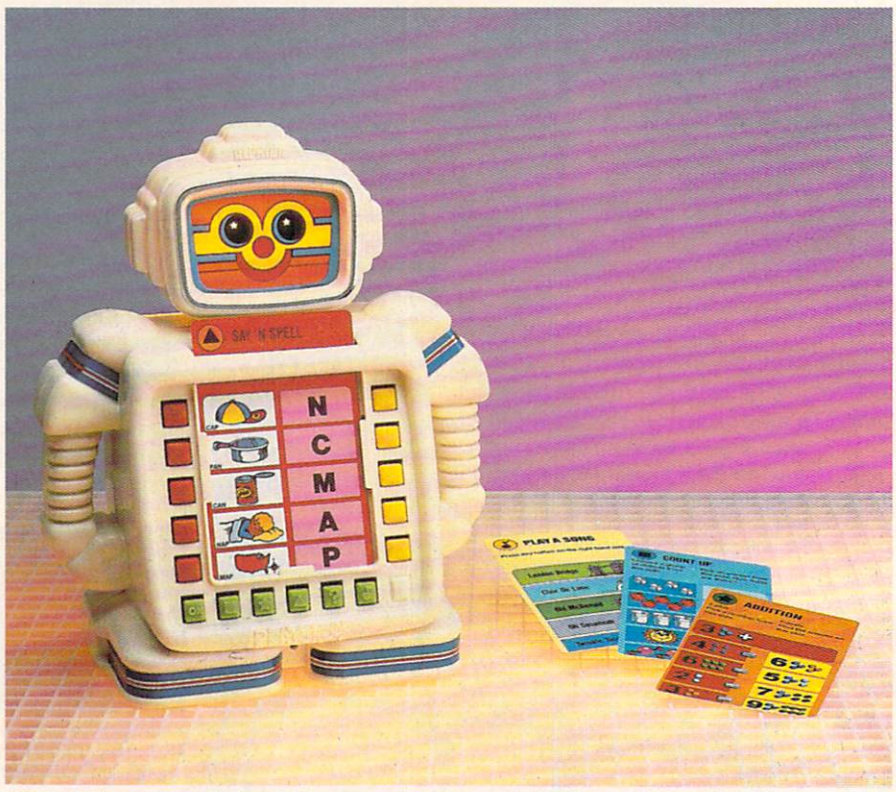
Educational Toys with an Electronic Edge

Ten Talking, Singing, and Ringing Gizmos That Teach as They Entertain

BY BARBARA GOLLON

Right around Christmastime, kids and their parents are bombarded with ads for the latest toys and educational gifts. Most parents look for educational value, while kids are drawn toward the fun and the high-tech. The ideal gift, then, is one that combines entertainment, technology, and education, all at a reasonable price.

Of course, personal computers with the appropriate software fit this description, but there is another category of computer-like products that gets cheers from both kids and their parents. Here's a look at some of the hottest electronic learning toys available this holiday season, along with a checklist of things to look for when shopping.



Alphie II's *low price and cheerful lessons make it a practical and entertaining gift for 3–8 year-olds.*

Alphie II

MANUFACTURER: Playskool, Inc.
PHONE: (401) 727-5000
SUGGESTED AGES: 3–8
PRICE: $28

Alphie II is a child's robot. Activity cards with six games introduce letters of the alphabet, spelling, concepts of numeration, counting, colors, and shape matching. Kids can even play songs and musical chairs. Alphie II's happy face lights up three times with an upbeat musical jingle at a correct answer.

Alphie II is sturdy, colorful, battery-efficient, game-expandable, and has just the right-size buttons for little hands. It's primarily suited for a child over 3 years old who can concentrate for five minutes at a time and has already been introduced to letters and numbers. Additional activity sets are available for $5 each.

Small Talk

MANUFACTURER: Video Technology
PHONE: (312) 272-7076
SUGGESTED AGES: 2 1/2–5
PRICE: $40

BARBARA GOLLON *is a professional educator, freelance writer and educational computer consultant living in New York City.*

Alexander Graham Bell would never have believed it. Small Talk is Video Technology's electronic interactive telephone-learning center. It presents the numbers 0 through 9, introduces basic shapes, and permits youngsters to call familiar people in their lives (like the policeman, fireman, or doctor). The built-in voice synthesizer provides clues that strengthen communication skills.

Small Talk is safe and comfortable, and children can easily dial any character, play songs, or just wait for the phone to ring. The keyboard sounds include chirps, bleeps, and baas, and the bumble-bee-yellow phone receiver stays in its cradle even when the portable unit is plopped or dropped. For preschoolers who enjoy imitating a telephone-addicted parent, this one is a modern winner.

Talking School Bus

MANUFACTURER: Video Technology
PHONE: (312) 272-7076
SUGGESTED AGES: 3–5
PRICE: $45

The Talking School Bus is a plastic replica of a real school bus. A voice synthesizer asks the child questions from categories on the activity selection wheel, which includes letters, numbers, counting, spelling, and music. The child communicates with the bus by placing electronic blocks into the bus windows. The Talking School Bus identifies incorrect answers for children and repeats the names, numbers, and sounds. It teaches letter and numeral recognition, and reinforces the concepts vocally. Visual-motor skills are

In a Battle Helmet, No One Can Hear You Scream.

You can hear footsteps running on steel. Shouts in a strange language. Echoes.

Where are they you wonder. What is this Battle Station?

Casey clicks off the safety on her Hyper-Uzi. It thrums to life. Tension.

You flip down your helmet. The world goes suddenly quiet. Your temples scream. The radar in your helmet flashes with color. "Here they come..."

You Started as Raw Recruits. Five eager faces who thought Interstellar Patrol was cake. You learned fast.

Then, Disaster. A dispute between colonists. A mysterious vision. Bloody clues pointed to the sky.

Surrounded in Hyperspace. Friendlies in Yellow, Targets in Red. Electronic fireblossoms.

No On-Disk Copy Protection. 16 Colors for EGA.

Sentinel Worlds I: Future Magic

Science Fiction Mystery Role Playing Game Designed by Karl Buiter

To Order: VISIT YOUR RETAILER, or call 800-245-4525 from US or Canada, 8am—5pm PST for VISA/MC orders, or mail check (US$) or VISA/MC #, cardholder name, and exp. date to: Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Tandy/IBM versions: $49.95 for 5¼"; $54.95 for 5¼" & 3½" dual-pack. Add $3 for shipping/handling. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Allow 1-3 weeks for delivery. Thanks.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 34

LEGO TC Logo *takes traditional building blocks a step further with movable parts controlled by a computer*

strengthened through block-building and manipulation.

The Talking School Bus is an active, multi-sensory, and educationally reliable toy for preschoolers. However, adult assistance is critical to ensure a child's sustained interest.

Touch & Discover

MANUFACTURER: Texas Instruments
PHONE: (806) 747-1882
SUGGESTED AGES: 2–5
PRICE: $65

Texas Instruments, a leader in microchip technology, has added Touch & Discover to its repertoire of electronic learning toys. In the first activity set, "Beginning Discoveries," children explore the alphabet, numbers, animals, shapes, and colors with Walt Disney's Mickey Mouse and friends as teacher-guides. Touch & Discover (like its cousin Touch and Tell) brilliantly sequences developmental skills, but offers greater interactivity and voice/music variety than its predecessor. Expansion sets and cartridges can be purchased as a child achieves mastery.

Adult assistance is necessary for inserting the teaching templates.

VideoSmarts

MANUFACTURER: Connor Toy Corp.
PHONE: (715) 842-0910
SUGGESTED AGES: 3–5
PRICE: $49

VideoSmarts, an interactive video learning system, transforms a passive young television viewer into an involved participant. The VideoSmarts system consists of a push-button "first computer" with a VCR interface, and a live-action/animation VHS videocassette tape. The first video is a 30-minute journey with Teaching Teddy and Friends and is all about numbers (1 through 5) and comparisons (size, shape, color). The video lessons are synchronized with the computer with the help of Teaching Teddy and Professor Set, the concept-builder; they ask questions, and the child must press one of four answer buttons. If the response is quick and correct, a happy green glowworm lights up and the computer voice says, "Good Work" or a similar message.

The female computer voice is a positive and familiar first teacher. Although the verbose video introduction put my 3-year-old product-tester to sleep, the VideoSmarts series may effectively build skills for TV learners who love colorful graphics.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN ELECTRONIC LEARNING TOYS

Quality electronic learning toys are multisensory, user-interfaced units that build developmental skills, come in all sizes and shapes, stimulate curiosity, may or may not involve microchip technology, and are enough fun to sustain play. When shopping for one of these products (usually found in toy stores) ask yourself the following questions to determine if it is an appropriate gift for your child or young friend.

1. Will the toy keep the child's attention?
2. Does it promote and develop cognitive skills that are appropriate to the age group?
3. Will the toy last and for how long?
4. Is it colorful and easy to assemble?
5. Are the voice emulators comprehensible and clear?
6. Are there suggestions for reinforcement activities (for preschoolers) following play time?
7. Does this toy successfully introduce and/or strengthen academic skills?
8. Can the child play independently with this toy?
9. Will the toy grow with the child?
10. Are you willing to pay for frequent battery replacements?

ComputerSmarts

MANUFACTURER: Connor Toy Corp.
PHONE: (715) 842-0910
SUGGESTED AGES: 6–12
PRICE: $89

ComputerSmarts is a portable, TV/VCR-interfaced system with voice synthesis, a QWERTY-style keyboard unit, expansion cartridge slot, and a Video Tutor cassette tape. The language arts curriculum included in the system contains word games, keyboarding skills, math, music, and TV Smart, a game played by hooking ComputerSmarts up to a VCR.

The "Computer Smarts Gang," a high-interest, 50-minute videotape, tutors youngsters on alphabetical order, working with the dictionary, identifying parts of speech, and keyboarding and typing skills. Points are awarded for speed and accuracy, and a robotic voice gives verbal rewards.

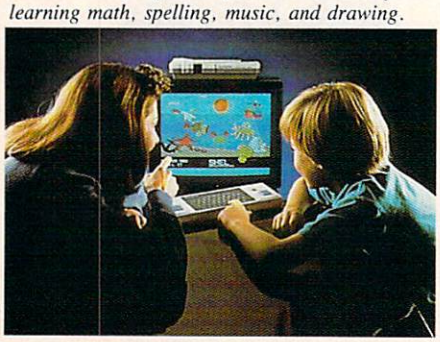
To avoid information overload, preview the 50-minute video yourself and subdivide the lessons. ComputerSmarts is also a portable computer look-alike with built-in games like Word Scramble and Hangman that are pure fun.

Socrates

MANUFACTURER: Video Technology
PHONE: (312) 272-7076
SUGGESTED AGES: 3+
PRICE: $140

Video Technology, at the vanguard of self-contained electronic toys and maker of the Laser 128 EX desktop computer, has caught the imagination of young and old with Socrates, a fun-filled video learning system. The wireless remote-control unit has a separate and portable flat-panel keyboard, cables easily to a color TV, accesses a VCR for recording your child's responses, and has over 90

Socrates *can plug directly into a television for learning math, spelling, music, and drawing.*



JET

The award-winning, premier jet fighter simulator. Exciting and beautiful carrier-based sea missions complement multiple land-based combat scenarios. Easy flight controls make Jet an ideal way to explore the expanding world of SubLOGIC Scenery Disks.

NEW for the IBM PC! Jet Version 2.12 offers FULL EGA ENHANCEMENT with 640×350 16-color resolution. Only Jet and Microsoft Flight Simulator have it!

© 1988 SubLOGIC Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
Commodore 64, Commodore 128, and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd
Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp

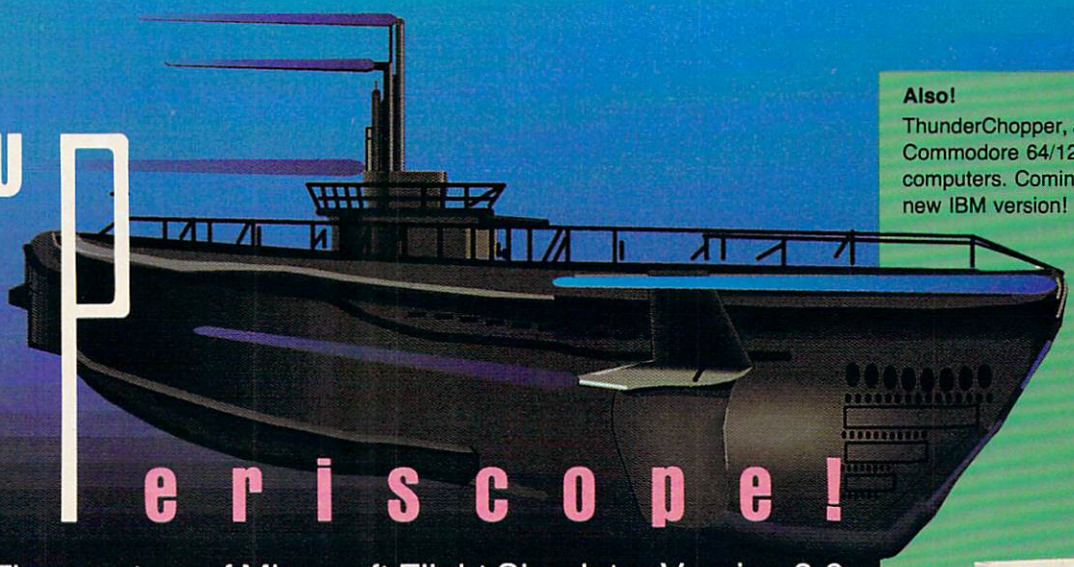
Special "Discover the World of SubLOGIC" promotional packaging:

* Jet for the IBM PC, Apple II, Commodore 64/128, Atari ST, and Amiga computers includes a FREE beautiful Japan Scenery Disk, a $24.95 extra value!

* Jet for the Commodore 64/128 is available without Japan Scenery Disk at a special low "discover SubLOGIC" price ($10.00 off) through selected discount channels.

SubLOGIC ORDER LINE: (217) 359-8482 (800) 637-4983 (outside Illinois)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 62



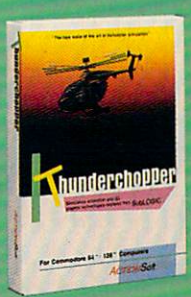
up periscope!

The creators of Microsoft Flight Simulator Version 3.0 take submarine simulation to new depths of FUN!

See your dealer, or contact ActionSoft for more information. Up Periscope! is available on disk for the IBM/Tandy/compatibles and Commodore 64/128 computers. For direct orders please indicate which computer version you want, enclose $29.95 plus $2.50 for shipping and handling, and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, and American Express charges accepted.

ActionSoft
201 West Springfield Avenue
Suite 711
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 398-8388

Also!
ThunderChopper, available for the Commodore 64/128 and Apple II computers. Coming soon, a great new IBM version!



CIRCLE READER SERVICE 74

built-in creative programs for math, spelling, word games, music, and art.

A voice cartridge for voice synthesis is available for $40. For pre-schoolers (ages 3–5), a touch pad accessory ($50) can be interfaced for drawing or writing with a basic-skills cartridge. For older students with an optional mouse system ($50) that includes the tablet and "CADD Series" cartridge, the system can introduce CADD (computer aided drafting/design).

In my own experience, Socrates has motivated both mainstream and special-needs youngsters. It is innovative, individualized, has colorful graphics and animation, and is highly supportive for teaching and learning at home or in school.

Computer Fun

MANUFACTURER: Texas Instruments
PHONE: (806) 747-1882
SUGGESTED AGES: 4–8
PRICE: $90

Computer Fun, making its holiday season debut, introduces children to math- and reading-readiness skills by using voice recognition (through a built-in microphone), in addition to a voice synthesizer. Computer Fun is not a typical drill-and-practice toy. Its multisensory appeal and variety of activities build skills such as eye-hand coordination and direction. The unit closely resembles a laptop computer, with a touch-membrane QWERTY-style keyboard and a liquid crystal read-out for pixel animation with voice reinforcement.

In one game, "Robot Moves," a youngster programs a sequence of movement activities that provides practice with short-term visual and auditory memory and improves concentration. In other activities, Computer Fun requires a "Yes" or "No" verbal response. If the built-in microphone does not receive the child's voice, then the phrase "Press Yes or No" prompts manual input.

Computer Fun is one of the most sophisticated voice-active electronic learning products made today.

Pre-Computer 1000

MANUFACTURER: Video Technology
PHONE: (312) 272-7076
SUGGESTED AGES: 9–14
PRICE: $90

Pre-Computer 1000 is designed to entertain and interest an older group, while teaching computer literacy. The self-contained unit consists of a QWERTY-style soft-touch keyboard with a small LCD readout. It's preprogrammed to teach touch-typing and offers a variety of activities and a choice of self-selected levels of difficulty. Subjects include math, science, geography, history, and general knowledge. There is also a Hangman and Word Scramble game and an introduction to the BASIC programming language.

For trivia buffs of all ages, Pre-Computer 1000 suits the gift-giver's crossover category of toy/skill-builder. This portable computer emulates the "real thing" and functions flawlessly.

LEGO TC Logo (for Apple IIe or IIGS)

MANUFACTURER: LEGO Systems Inc.
PHONE: (203) 749-2291
SUGGESTED AGES: All ages
PRICE: $485

LEGO TC Logo was designed by Seymour Papert, the father of Logo programming, and developed by LEGO Systems (famous for building-block toys). The Apple-interfaced learning system explores scientific domains, reinforces logical thinking/problem solving skills, and nurtures the learner as he or she plans, constructs, and runs machines. Kids connect LEGO blocks, gears, and motors to an interface box, then place an expansion card inside an Apple IIe or IIGS computer to run the machines that are programmed with simple Logo instructions. Using computer commands, children can turn motors on or off, control light sensors, and make their own creations move.

Although LEGO TC Logo was designed for classroom use, home use of this product has grown enormously. ■

Software for Learning and Leisure

Comprehensive and Capsule Reviews of New and Noteworthy Programs for Education, Family Productivity, and Entertainment

The following table and ratings key relate to full and capsule software reviews. Listed are various types of computers as designated under "System Requirements" and the models included under each designation. Any additional hardware, software, or memory listed is required unless noted as "recommended" or "optional." When more than one computer is listed under "System Requirements," the machine marked with an asterisk (*) is the one on which the software was reviewed. Requirements are *not* listed where obvious (for instance, printers with graphics programs). Operating system requirements, such as MS-DOS or the Macintosh System file, are listed only when they're not the standard, minimum requirement (DOS 2.0 for IBM PC or compatibles, System 3.2 for the Macintosh, or ProDOS for the Apple II). Available disk sizes are listed for those systems that can use both 5.25 and 3.5 inch disks.

Ratings Key: O Poor; ★ Average; ★★ Good; ★★★ Very Good; ★★★★ Excellent.

Designation	Models
512K Amiga	500, 1000, 2000
48K Apple	II/II Plus/IIe/IIc/IIGS (in IIe/c mode)
64K Apple	II Plus/IIe/IIc/IIGS (in IIe/c mode)
128K Apple	IIe/IIc/IIGS (in IIe/c mode)
128Ke Apple	IIe (enhanced ROM)/IIc/IIGS (in IIe/c mode)
Apple IIGS	IIGS only
48K Atari	800/600XL/800XL/65XE/130XE
512K Atari ST	520ST/1040ST/Mega ST
C 64	C 64, C 128 (in C 64 mode)
IBM PC	PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and compatibles
128K Macintosh	128K/512K/512Ke/Plus/SE/II
512K Macintosh	512K/512Ke/Plus/SE/II
512Ke Macintosh	512Ke/Plus/SE/II
1MB Macintosh	Plus/SE/II

Education/Family Productivity

Reading and Me

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 128Ke Apple, 256K IBM PC*. Color monitor. Printer and mouse optional. 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks.
PUBLISHER: Davidson & Associates, Inc., 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 556-6141, (213) 534-4070 in CA
PRICE: $40
PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: 4–7
COPY PROTECTED: Yes. $10 backup.
OVERALL RATING: ★ ★ ★
DOCUMENTATION: ★ ★ ★
ERROR HANDLING: ★ ★ ★

TIMES OF LORE

Arcade adventure at its finest...

Fast-paced, exciting combat demands the use of all your wits and endurance to best a world teeming with assassins, wizards and monsters. Experience captivating graphics of an unprecedented calibre. Relentless opponents will hone your combat skills to a razor's edge. A simple yet powerful menu and icon interface provides effortless interaction with the world and its people, while the incredibly smooth animation presents a continuous panorama of action and adventure.

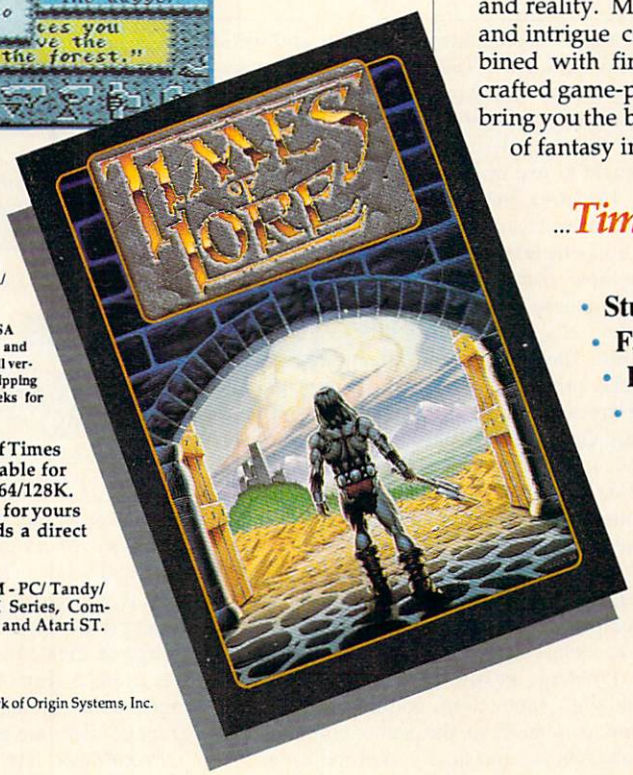
Fantasy role-playing at its best!

Astonishing realism is yours through scores of unique characters and sophisticated conversations. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of an ancient world embroiled in turmoil—the disappearance of the king and his young son —the struggle for control of the realm. The stakes are high; your role as the hero-for-hire requires all the courage and savvy you can muster. Your quest for truth will teach you much of the distinction between appearances and reality. Magic and intrigue combined with finely crafted game-play bring you the best of fantasy in...

Screens shown are for the Commodore.

...*Times of Lore*

- **Stunning graphics and animation**
- **Fast-paced combat action**
- **Dynamic conversations**
- **Compelling plot**



To get your copy of Times of Lore, either

1) visit your local retailer,

2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or

3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC#, cardholder name and expiration date to Origin. All versions $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery.

Try it! A demo disk of Times of Lore is now available for the Commodore 64/128K. Send $2.50 to Origin for yours and credit it towards a direct order purchase.

Available for the IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles, Apple II Series, Commodore 64/128, Amiga and Atari ST.

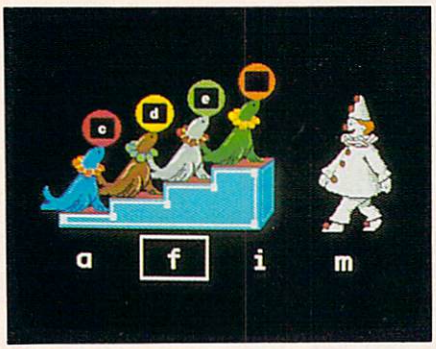
ORIGIN™

136-B Harvey Road,
Londonderry, NH 03053

Times of Lore is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc.

GRAPHICS QUALITY: ★ ★ ★

EASE OF USE: ★ ★ ★



Colorful seals, clowns, and magicians introduce letters and words in Reading and Me.

Seals, clowns, magicians, and other animated characters give your child positive reinforcement while teaching new words in Davidson's latest pre-reading and early-reading skills program, *Reading and Me*. Suitable for children from 4 to 7, the activities are simple, well-designed, and comprehensive

Reading and Me is logically organized. There are four levels—readiness, alphabet, phonics, and words—and within each level are three programs that increase in difficulty. Colorful animated graphics and optional sound perk up the otherwise straightforward series of activities. A version with digitized speech is available for the Apple IIGS for an additional $10.

As in all of Davidson's packages, educational details are carefully attended to. For example, in an activity that asks children to identify initial letters, all extraneous type (such as a message that instructs users to press ESC to quit) disappears. This enables children to concentrate on the task at hand, with a minimum of distraction.

Simple cartoons and music provide reinforcement throughout the programs. When a wrong answer is entered, the screen gently urges "Try again." After a second wrong answer, the program gives the correct answer and moves on, so the user won't lose time or motivation. As an added enticement, users get to print a special certificate.

In spite of a simple user interface, my daughter Sarah, who is almost 4, had trouble manipulating the computer keys. She did much better with a mouse. If you plan to buy this program for a child younger than the publisher's suggested age range or who is not yet computer-comfortable, be prepared to offer patient help. Seven-year-old Rachel was able to handle the keystrokes, but she grew bored with the activities fairly quickly.

Reading and Me is solid, forgiving, orderly, and predictable. It is not flashy, by any means. But it handles its subject matter competently and it treats its tender users with respect.

—DEBORAH KOVACS

Stickybear Word Problems

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 48K Apple II, 256K IBM PC*. 3.5- and 5.25-inch disks (IBM and Apple).

PUBLISHER: Weekly Reader Software, 10 Station Place, Norfolk, CT 06058; (800) 327-1473

PRICE: $40

PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: 7–9

COPY PROTECTED: Yes

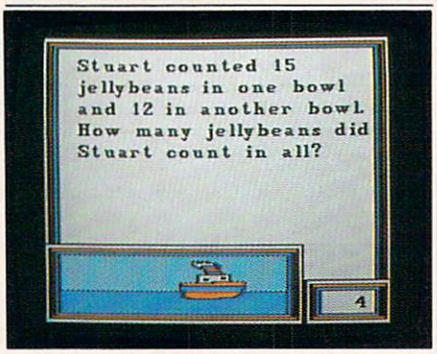
OVERALL RATING: ★ ★ ★ ★

DOCUMENTATION: ★ ★ ★ ★

ERROR HANDLING: ★ ★ ★ ★

GRAPHICS QUALITY: ★ ★ ★ ★

EASE OF USE: ★ ★ ★ ★



With a correct answer to this Stickybear *word problem, an animated ship putts across the screen.*

Dread is a common reaction to arithmetic word problems. Talking to elementary and junior high school teachers, I repeatedly hear that the greatest problem most children have in arithmetic is applying the facts they are taught to real or simulated situations.

However, the writers of *Stickybear Word Problems* seem to know something most arithmetic texts do not. Kids aren't interested in how many miles Mr. Smith drives to Akron or in how many tires Acme Tire Company sells. They deal in different commodities. The familiar and affectionate Stickybear presents problems of guppies and jellybeans, bicycle rides, and elephant feeding. One of 8-year-old Jamie's favorites was calculating the number of fingers on the Big Blue Monster's hand. Thirteen-year-old John enjoyed figuring out how many pies Mom baked. And even 3-year-old Deborah, who doesn't know a mum from a violet, enjoyed putting her counting bears in front of the computer and figuring out that six mums and five violets totaled 11 flowers in all!

Problems are offered in order of difficulty: addition, subtraction, addition and subtraction combined in the same problem, two subtractions, and finally, multiplication.

If Mom and Dad sit down at the computer and read the problems out loud, this program is enjoyable for a very young child and the interaction can enhance the value for youngsters of any age. Don't expect even a well-written and graphically enjoyable program to turn your children into math experts, but with the reward of a little time spent with you at the computer, your children will gradually work through the steps to harder and harder challenges.

This is a smart program; it constantly checks progress and adjusts the level of difficulty to the children's needs. It also remembers each child's progress from session to session and starts where they left off. Several options let parents individualize the problems for each child, and print the results. The on-screen report cards, however, have no print option. In addition to the six levels provided by the infamous Stickybear, parents can add up to 25 custom problems.

—MARLENE BUMGARNER ELTGROTH

PrintPower

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 256K IBM PC. CGA. 3.5- and 5.25-inch disks.

PUBLISHER: Hi Tech Expressions, 584 Broadway, New York, NY 10012; (800) 447-6543

PRICE: $15

PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: All ages

COPY PROTECTED: Yes

OVERALL RATING: ★ ★ ★

DOCUMENTATION: ★ ★ ★

ERROR HANDLING: ★ ★ ★ ★

GRAPHICS QUALITY: ★ ★ ★ ★

EASE OF USE: ★ ★ ★ ★

Create invitations, promotional material, and personalized stationery with PrintPower.

Lots of programs print banners, signs, and stationery. *PrintPower* offers more card formats and border choices than most and has attractive, detailed graphics. The big surprise is the price—$15. There's no design feature to let you create new graphics, but you can use graphics from *AwardWare*, another program from the same company, and future graphics disks are promised.

PrintPower lets you create double-fold cards in either vertical or horizontal styles. There's also a single fold "tent card" that looks like a menu. Cards can have text and graphics in all sections, including the back.

The Print Shop™

Enter our sweepstakes at Babbages, Egghead Discount Software, Electronic Boutique, Software Etc., and Wherehouse stores.

THE DIFFERENCE IS MAGIC.

Print Magic™

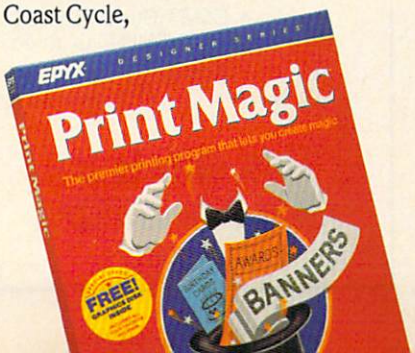
Most print programs don't give you a whole lot of room for creativity. But with Print Magic, you have all sorts of neat tricks up your sleeve.

For instance: you can use as many fonts, graphics, and borders as you want—and put them anywhere. Enlarge borders up to 9 times, and graphics up to 6 times. Draw with a complete set of paint tools, then zoom in close for editing...Or bring in graphics from other software programs.

Cards, flyers, whatever: instead of settling for the run-of-the-mill stuff that less sophisticated print programs produce, try a little...well, magic.

And for those who believe in magic: we might just whisk you off to Palm Springs.

It's true. When you come to see Print Magic before January 31, you can also enter our grand sweepstakes. Get a crack at a roundtrip for two to the Hyatt Grand Champions Resort near Palm Springs...not to mention a bunch of Kenwood CD players, Nishiki® road bikes from West Coast Cycle,



Casio® keyboards, TeleQuest® Memory phones, Memorex® premium paper packs—and a Realistic® VCR from Radio Shack.

So check it out. Whether you win big or simply get acquainted with our print program, something magical is bound to happen.

Apple® IIe/c/GS, IBM & compatibles, and Tandy (featuring the DeskMate™ interface).

© 1988 Epyx, Inc. Print Magic and The Print Shop graphics and samples were printed using an Apple IIe and ImageWriter® and Okidata® 292 printers. Print Magic is a trademark of Epyx, Inc. The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. DeskMate is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Open only to residents of the Continental US, Alaska and Hawaii. Void where prohibited. Entries must be received by January 31, 1989. For official sweepstakes entry form, send stamped self-addressed envelope to: Epyx Print Magic Sweepstakes-entry form, c/o TRG Communications, Inc., 10 E. 34th St., New York, NY 10016.

EPYX®

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 35

CAPSULE REVIEWS

EDUCATION/FAMILY PRODUCTIVITY

TITLE/PUBLISHER PRICE	SUMMARY	SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	RATINGS CP	O	D	EH	GQ	EU
Facts & Faces of U.S. Presidents Visatex Corp. 1745 Dell Ave. Campbell, CA 75008 (408) 866-6596 $50	Presidential history trivia quiz for ages 13+. You gain points by answering questions about U.S. Presidents, then spend those points to uncover and guess the identity of their hidden faces. Forty presidents to identify and more than 500 questions yield hours of engaging learning. *—Rob Gilpin*	1MB Macintosh. HyperCard v1.1	N	★ ★ ★	★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★
Footprints in History The Salinon Corp. 7424 Greenville Ave. Suite 115 Dallas, TX 75231 (214) 692-9091 $40	Create a timeline that combines events of historical significance with important dates in a person's or organization's past. Printing the string of historical facts on parchment paper makes an attractive gift. Good for enhancing a family tree. *—Steve Williams*	256K IBM PC with DOS 2.1 (320K required with DOS 3.0). 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch disks.	N	★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★	★ ★ ★ ★
Grammar Mechanics Mindscape Inc. 3444 Dundee Rd. Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 480-7667 $50	Seven- to 11-year-olds collect prizes as they correct grammatical errors in sentences. Attractive screen displays and pleasant sound effects provide at-a-glance appeal, but inadequate feedback and flaws in the program's structure make the lessons frustrating. *—Miriam Furst*	48K Apple. Color monitor recommended. 5.25-inch disks.	Y	★	★ ★	★	★ ★ ★	★
Print 5 Hi Tech Expressions 584 Broadway, Suite 1105 New York, NY 10012 (212) 941-1224 $15	Five practical programs for 8- to 12-year-olds include a simple word processor for letters, a calendar and phone log for records, a club organizer, calculator, and secret code maker and breaker. Great for helping your child start and manage a new club, and can be an introduction to recordkeeping via computer. *—Doris Anderson*	128K Apple, 256K IBM PC with CGA*. Printer. 3.5- and 5.25-inch disks (Apple and IBM).	N	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★

Ratings Key: CP Copy Protected, yes or no; **O** Overall; **D** Documentation; **EH** Error-Handling; **GQ** Graphics Quality; **EU** Ease of Use; O Poor; ★ Average; ★★ Good; ★★★ Very Good; ★★★★ Excellent; **N/A** Not Applicable; *Computer Used for Review

Win any Lottery!!

Use science and your computer to predict winning lottery #'s

"Many times the top 16 numbers shown on the stackup screen have produced 4,5, or even 6 of the numbers drawn for a given night. Your permutations calculation system is also quite good. I have purchased several lottery number handicapping programs but none have proved to be as accurate as Lotto Pro+" T.Weisensee MA.

Lotto Pro Plus $79.95
Lotto Pro $39.95
Lotto Pro Daily $39.95
Lotto Pro Ltd $19.95

Professional lottery software for those serious about winning.

60 day money back guarantee!

Call now to order and receive a free book LOTTO How To Play And Win by Robert Serotic, with your order!

1-800-456-5825
1-206-246-3057

VISA MasterCard

[] 3 1/2 [] 5 1/4 [] IBM or compatiable [] Apple Macintosh

name
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP

[] [] VISA # MASTERCARD # EXP. DATE
[] [] M.O. [] Catalog

Cascade Sierra Inc.
Dept F11 P.O. Box 46844 Seattle, WA 98146

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 22

GIVE THE GIFT THAT COULD BE WORTH MILLIONS

When you give Gail Howards book **LOTTO: How to Wheel A Fortune** you give the lottery player the best information available on how to improve his or her odds of **WINNING THE LOTTERY**

Gail Howard is the nations leading lottery expert. Her track record in helping Lotto players win big prizes is unprecedented in the history of lottery

AT LEAST 13 MAJOR LOTTO PRIZES (INCLUDING TEN FIRST PRIZE JACKPOTS TOTALLING $30.8 MILLION) WERE WON USING GAILS SYSTEMS.

Only this book has over 100 easy to use Gail Howard systems with :

- Valid Minimum Win Guarantees
- EXACT Guaranteed ODDS IMPROVEMENT UP to 667%
- Multiple wins possible with each system.

FOR THE COMPUTER ENTHUSIAST

Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Wheel on 5¼" or 3½" diskettes

($29.95 + $2 s/h)

312-934-3300

This Gift is a GUARANTEED WINNER

SMART LUCK PUBLISHERS

Send $14.95 + $2 s/h for each book to:
P.O. Box 1519 -Dept. FC-5 -White Plains, NY 10602

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 56

FAMILY COMPUTING

CAPSULE REVIEWS

ENTERTAINMENT

TITLE/PUBLISHER PRICE	SUMMARY	SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	RATINGS CP	O	D	PS	GQ	EU
Colony Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Rd. Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 480-7667 $50	Using 3-D graphics and digitized sound, this arcade game puts you in a world that is hauntingly real. The attention to detail makes the game slow and difficult to maneuver in, but does not prevent *Colony* from being engrossing, challenging, and, at times, fun. *—Alex Shakar*	256K IBM PC with CGA, 512K Macintosh*. 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks (IBM).	Y	★ ★	★	★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★
L.A. Crackdown Epyx, Inc. 600 Galveston Dr. Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 366-0606 $40–$50	Stake out a company suspected of drug smuggling with the aid of a rookie cop who has a lot to learn about police work. As lieutenant, you call the shots but are limited by the command menu, which lists your only options. Predictable interactions and a slow story make this an adventure for dedicated detectives only. *—Anil Babbar*	128K Apple, 512K Apple IIGS, C 64/128, 256K IBM PC with CGA*. 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks (IBM). Joystick recommended.	Y	★	★ ★	★	★ ★	★ ★
Nobunaga's Ambition Koei Corp. 20000 Mariner Ave. Suite 100 Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 542-6444 $60	Frustrating, yet oddly addictive, this historically based wargame gives one to eight players the chance to conquer sixteenth-century Japan using military, economic, and diplomatic strategy. Even though it is easy to play, the game is very hard to complete. However, the graphics and animation will keep you amused. *—Jeff Donahue*	256K IBM PC with CGA. 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks.	Y	★ ★	★ ★ ★	★	★ ★ ★	★ ★
Wall Street Raider IntraCorp, Inc. 14160 SW 139 Ct. Miami, FL 33186 (305) 252-9040 $35	Your goal is to get richer than your opponents over a period of time by buying, selling, and controlling 150 companies. The dense interface and complexity of subject matter is not for the faint of heart. But if you've always wanted to issue junk bonds or attempt mergers, this may be the game for you. *—Robert Gehorsam*	512K Amiga, C64/128, 256K IBM PC*. 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks (IBM).	N	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★	N/A	★

Ratings Key: CP Copy Protected, yes or no; **O** Overall; **D** Documentation; **PS** Play System; **GQ** Graphics Quality; **EU** Ease of Use; O Poor. ★ Average; ★★ Good; ★★★ Very Good; ★★★★ Excellent; **N/A** Not Applicable;
*Computer Used for Review

Turn on a mind to typing.

Type-right.™ Now learn to type without a typewriter. For students 9 and older.

Although you'll find it in the toy department, Type-right is not a toy.

It's a fun, easy, fast way to learn how to master typewriters, word processors and computer keyboards as well.

AN INTERACTIVE TEACHING MACHINE **Type-right**™

This self-contained typing tutor comes with step-by-step instructions, both in booklet form and on audio cassette. The student is taken through a progressive series of typing lessons, from basic finger positioning to typing complete letters.

Typing speed and accuracy is electronically recorded so students can monitor their progress at the end of every lesson.

We live in a high-tech world. And Type-right is just what you need to keep pace with it.

VTECH VIDEO TECHNOLOGY
Turn On A Mind.

Wherever toys are sold.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 71

© 1987 H.K. Video Technology Canada, Ltd., Richmond, BC V6X3X6 Video Technology Industries, Inc., Northbrook, IL 60062

ADVERTISEMENT

Flight notes # 2A

Full EGA enhancement is now available on Jet Version 2.14 for the IBM PC/Tandy/compatibles. We've also added this enhancement to the latest version of Microsoft Flight Simulator. Jet and Flight Simulator are the only flight simulations we know of that take advantage of the full 640x350 16-color resolution mode. If your system is equipped with an EGA graphics card, you're in for a beautiful surprise.

Wrapping Up Europe - The deadline for entering our "Find Red Square" contest was November 15th, 1988. Current plans call for a mid-December drawing to determine the contest winner. This contest, requiring you to use **Flight Simulator** or **Jet** to locate Red Square on our new **"Western European Tour" Scenery Disk,** was as much fun for us as it was for you! Watch for another Scenery Disk promo contest next year.

"Western European Tour" Scenery Disk provides a unique international adventure, encompassing a wide variety of cultures in a rather concentrated area. You can fly from the Tower of London, past the Eiffel Tower to the towering skyscrapers of Munich in a matter of hours with Flight Simulator, or in just 30 minutes with Jet. The disk includes a radio nav-aid chart that lets you plan a complete European flight tour; detailed sectional area charts keep you on course to your specific destinations. Europe's concentrated scenery also provides good navigation cues, making it an ideal challenge for the beginning pilot's navigational skills. If you can hold a general heading you will eventually locate your destination. This disk's combination of scenery details and navigational challenges should appeal to just about everyone.

Its Back! Not advertised since early 1984, the classic **Night Mission Pinball** will be back in production once again by the time you read this. Priced at only $29.95, now everyone can afford to add this classic to their software collection. If you're a family person like myself, be prepared to be without your computer for extended periods of time. Pinball's uncanny realism and general appeal has a way of captivating everyone.

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 63

You have a choice of border widths and can stamp graphics of various sizes anywhere on the card. There are six print fonts for cards, plus variations such as bold, shadow, and five other styles. One plus that some programs don't offer: If text is placed on a graphic, you can highlight it for better visibility. You can also use *PrintPower* to create banners up to 42 pages long and make signs and stationery in horizontal, vertical, or half-page styles, though it won't do calendars.

You can select most commands either from a menu or by pressing a single key. Some features, such as those that highlight text or add multiple fonts to a card, use a control-key sequence. If you type in more text than there is room for, the program will continue to accept it, but will not let you print the card until you've redistributed the text yourself. Text can be centered or justified left or right, but word wrap is not available.

At print time, you can choose between final and draft print modes. Draft is faster, but final comes out darker. You can preview graphics in the print mode if necessary, but you probably won't want to wait for the graphic to appear.

While *PrintPower* isn't the most comprehensive program on the market in its category, it could well be the best for the price. Print programs like this are at the top of most computer owners' favorite software lists. With a price tag like this, there's no reason why every MS-DOS computer user shouldn't own *PrintPower*. —TAN SUMMERS

EssayEase

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 128K Apple. 5.25-inch disks.

PUBLISHER: MindPlay, 100 Conifer Drive, Building #3, Danvers, MA 01923; (508) 774-1760

PRICE: $60

PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: 8–18

COPY PROTECTED: Yes

OVERALL RATING: ★ ★ ★

DOCUMENTATION: ★ ★ ★

ERROR HANDLING: ★ ★

GRAPHICS QUALITY: ★ ★ ★

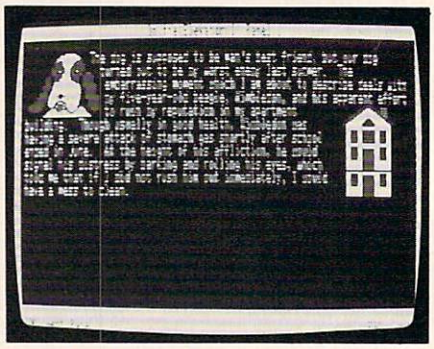
EASE OF USE: ★ ★ ★ ★

Writing essays and stories is a major task for many children. Few youngsters write for fun, so a program that encourages them to write at home can help them develop better writing skills. *EssayEase* makes the writing process a little easier so that budding writers are more likely to persevere.

Before children write with *EssayEase*, they can get ideas from a list of topics on-screen and use built-in outline forms to organize these ideas. If the suggestions and outline styles aren't enough, they can customize the program by creating their own models.

When they've answered a few pointed questions, read and responded to some instructions, and completed the outline, it's time to print the outline as a guide and begin writing the essay.

In *EssayEase*, children write one section (called a paragraph) at a time, and a section can contain up to 10 screens (called panels).



Essay Ease *helps students practice their writing.*

They work on old paragraphs, create new ones, and revise their work as needed.

Children pick a picture from the four pages of built-in graphics, place it where it will look best, and continue to write. Or they can write a whole essay and illustrate later. Either way, they can rewrite the text or change the pictures at any time until their essay is word- and picture-perfect.

My 15-year-old daughter, Debbie, had a homework assignment: Explain how to perform a task. She used *EssayEase* to help. Her chosen topic was "How to Use a Computer To Do Homework." The questions and outline form helped her organize her thoughts.

Debbie's paragraphs included a brief introduction, a discussion of how to prepare for the assignment, an analysis of how the computer helps, and a conclusion. She selected pictures of a computer, notepaper, and a pen to illustrate her work. Since *EssayEase* helped her get a good grade on her homework assignments, *EssayEase* got a good grade from Debbie.

While the program is easy to use and certainly can motivate children to write, it has a few flaws. First of all, when you print, the result is a hard copy of the screen rather than a formatted essay. The illustrations look great, but there are no formatting options, nor are there places for title and author lines.

I have a few other complaints, too. The word "paragraph" is confusing since children can write many paragraphs within one of the program's "paragraphs." Also, the list for selecting printer type and printer interface is confusing.

EssayEase offers more than just word processing to motivate children to do homework and compositions. And with this program, when youngsters say, "Let me show you what I mean," they can really do it.

—GWEN SOLOMON

ENTERTAINMENT

Balance of Power: The 1990 Edition

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 512Ke Macintosh.

PUBLISHER: Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667

PRICE: $50

COPY PROTECTED: Yes

OVERALL RATING: ★ ★ ★ ★

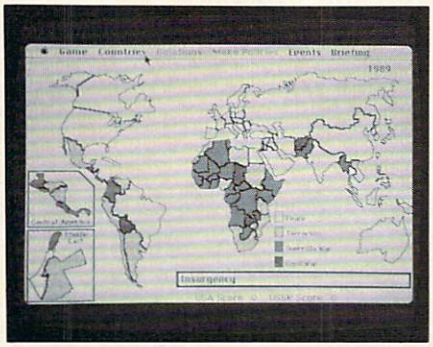
DOCUMENTATION: ★ ★ ★ ★

PLAY SYSTEM: ★ ★ ★ ★

GRAPHICS QUALITY: ★ ★ ★ ★

EASE OF USE: ★ ★ ★ ★

When I first played the original *Balance of Power* a few years back, I considered it a masterpiece. I was impressed by both the game's complexity and its ease of use. Since then, the game's designer, Chris Crawford, has been hard at work updating the program. The result of his work, *Balance of Power: The 1990 Edition*, is not just an improvement over its predecessor; it blows the original out of the water.

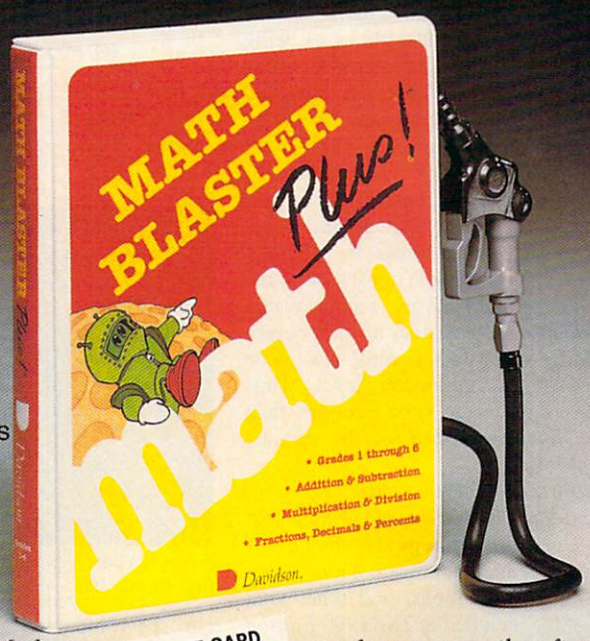


The Middle East and Central America are important in maintaining the Balance of Power *in* The 1990 Edition.

As in the original, players of *Balance of Power: The 1990 Edition* assume the role of either the President of the United States or the General Secretary of the Soviet Union as they shape their nations' foreign policies. The object of the game is to build up more prestige points than your opponent over an eight-year term of office—without starting a nuclear war. In order to accomplish this, players are given various diplomatic tools with which to spread their influence and thus build prestige. These tools range from giving military aid at the game's beginner level to the development of trade relations and diplomatic posturing at the more advanced levels.

The 1990 Edition boasts an array of improvements, the most important being the addition of a new "multipolar" level of play. Now world events are influenced not only by the United States and the U.S.S.R., but also by each of the non-player-controlled coun-

HIGH GRADE FUEL.



Grades 1 through 6
For Apple & MS/DOS
$49.95 sugg. retail

REPORT CARD
MATH A
READING A
SPELLING A

Davidson's new Math Blaster Plus is the highest octane math software program you can buy for your kids. Built by teachers to grow with kids—from addition and subtraction to multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percents.

Math Blaster Plus pumps in confidence and motivation, prints out Certificates of Excellence, and improves kids' grades from 1st grade through 6th.

With four motivating learning activities, exciting graphics and color, and a new action-packed arcade-style game, Math Blaster Plus makes learning fun. And, it has new pull-down menus that are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

So pull into your local software dealer and pick-up the highest performance math software around—Math Blaster Plus.

Call us toll-free for more information and for the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or **213-534-4070**
(California residents)

NEW VIDEOS! Supplement your computer software with NEW math videos! Call for details.

Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for a free Davidson math video. We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. • Torrance, CA 90505

* NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31,1989. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received. © 1988 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

FC-12/88

Davidson.

tries, which have the ability to ship weapons, move troops, and go to war.

The multipolar level adds an entirely new dimension to the game, forcing players to keep a watchful eye on the policies of even the smallest countries of the world because a minor skirmish between two small nations can easily escalate into a conflict between superpowers. Since the United States and the U.S.S.R. are no longer thought of as being alone in the world, the multipolar level opens up new possibilities and dangers in designing foreign policy. The military and economic power and the alliances of each non-player-controlled country have to be brought into play when making decisions. For example, even if you know that the United States is not willing to risk war in order to stop the U.S.S.R. from invading Yugoslavia, other Eastern Bloc nations such as Czechoslovakia and East Germany may rush to their neighbor's defense. Such factors must always be considered at the multipolar level. Thus game play is made far more complex than even the Nightmare Level of the original *Balance of Power*.

To keep track of each country's position, *The 1990 Edition* has new menu options that display the number of troops and amounts of money going in and out of each nation, each country's foreign relations, and other vital statistics. Also included in *The 1990 Edition* is a new Crisis Advisory feature that helps players sort out the various bits of information and avoid making unwise decisions.

The 1990 Edition is as easy to play as the original. Blow-ups of Central America and the Middle East have been added to the main display, making it easier to access the various countries in these small, but important, regions. The new version requires 512K of RAM, whereas the original required only 128K. It uses the extra memory to speed up many processes and improve the responsiveness of the game. *The 1990 Edition* also automatically saves the game at the end of each turn. So if you happen to do something silly like blow up the world, you can restart the game at the end of the last completed turn. This is a mixed blessing. Although it gives players room to experiment with different strategies and see just how far they can push their opponents, it also invites sloppy play. There is a temptation to be reckless when you know that even if you push your opponent to nuclear war, you can always restart the game.

For the new multipolar level alone, I would consider *The 1990 Edition* to be a major improvement over the original *Balance of Power*. The addition of 78 active participants makes it a new game altogether. So if you were at all impressed with the original version of *Balance of Power*, then hold on to your hat—you ain't seen nothing yet. —STEVE WILLIAMS

Star Command

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 256K IBM PC with CGA. 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks.

PUBLISHER: Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 North Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-1353

PRICE: $50

COPY PROTECTED: Yes

OVERALL RATING: ★ ★ ★

DOCUMENTATION: ★ ★ ★ ★

PLAY SYSTEM: ★ ★ ★ ★

GRAPHICS QUALITY: ★ ★

EASE OF USE: ★

Death is commonplace in the early stages of Star Command.

The spaceship circles down from orbit to settle on the planetary surface, seeking clues to the whereabouts of that well-known space villian, Blackbeard. Your marines fan out with loaded weapons while your scout searches for hidden traps and ambush points. Just another day on patrol for *Star Command*, an outer space adventure set in a fantasy realm.

SSI's role-playing adventure is a mammoth multidisk space opera allowing players to assume the roles of star pilots, space marines, laser-toting soldiers, and "espers" (pressure-suited masters of mind control). You start by creating this team of galactic warriors, acquiring a modest spaceship, and outfitting your crew and vessel with the least expensive equipment you can find.

Your employer, the Star Command (a friendly neighborhood outer space law enforcement organization), then sends you out on ever more complex and dangerous missions. The successful completion of each gives you a chance to improve your characters' attributes, buy new ships, and trade in that old equipment for more sophisticated technology.

Star Command is a complex role-playing adventure, requiring hundreds of hours of play for the average gamer. It offers space navigation, ship docking and repair, tactical ship-to-ship combat, human-to-thing encounters, code-breaking, espionage, scientific expeditions, and even a little galactic trading. It can be exciting, but only if you are prepared to go through a long period of building up your characters and equipment to a fairly high capacity, which can be frustrating since you are going to watch many members of your team die in the first 40 hours of play.

Suitable for solo or team play, this is as good as space operas get. You can explore thousands of planets (many of which offer dungeon adventures), fly to new worlds (which may or may not harbor clues to the game's ultimate challenge), and boldly go where only the most foolhardy space adventurers would care to travel. Time consuming, but well worth the ride for both novice and expert gamers. —JAMES DELSON

Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: C 64/128, 256K IBM PC with CGA*. 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks (IBM). Joystick or mouse recommended (joystick required for C 64/128).

PUBLISHER: Lucasfilm Ltd., Games Division, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912; (415) 662-1902

PRICE: $35–$45

COPY PROTECTED: Yes

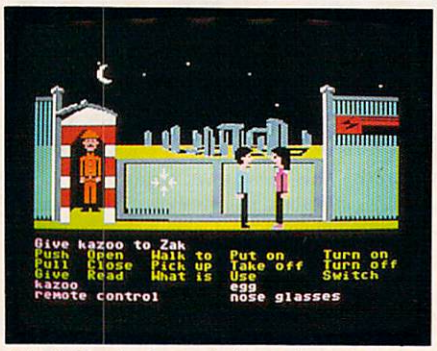
OVERALL RATING: ★ ★

DOCUMENTATION: ★ ★ ★

PLAY SYSTEM: ★

GRAPHICS QUALITY: ★ ★

EASE OF USE: ★ ★



Zak McKracken*'s vocabulary is limited to 15 different verbs.*

A pair of funny-nose glasses, a stale loaf of French bread, and a goldfish named Sushi are but a few of the myriad clues to be found in Lucasfilm's latest comic adventure. In this graphics-oriented game, you take on the role of Zak McKracken, a dissatisfied reporter for a sleazy tabloid magazine. Zak is trying to unravel the mystery of an alien-induced stupidity epidemic that is ravaging the Earth. Along the way, you gain the help of three women (two college students and one scholar) who seem to have been sharing Zak's suspicions.

This game has several uncommon features for its genre. For example, cartoonlike "cut-

THE NAME OF THE GAME IS SURVIVAL.

PLATOON™

In Vietnam, an American soldier soon learned that there were no winners in this deadly game. To survive each mission with his morale and sanity intact, and return to base safely, was all he could hope for. This was captured in the award-winning film, Platoon.

In Data East's Platoon, you will experience the full impact of the film as you lead your platoon into the jungles, villages, bunkers, foxholes, and underground tunnels of war-torn Southeast Asia.

There you will encounter guerilla fighters, snipers, booby-trapped trip wires, armed patrols, and napalm air strikes. You must pick up food, medical supplies, and ammunition along the way.

At times, the odds may seem insurmountable. But don't think about winning – to survive is enough.

FOR COMMODORE 64/128.™ ALSO COMING SOON FOR IBM,® APPLE II SERIES,® AND ATARI® ST.

DATA EAST

DATA EAST USA, INC.

470 NEEDLES DR., SAN JOSE, CA 95112. (408) 286-7074.

LICENSED BY ocean®

GAME DESIGN © 1987 OCEAN SOFTWARE LTD. PLATOON: TM & © 1986 HEMDALE FILM CORP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. COMMODORE, APPLE, ATARI, IBM, AND OCEAN ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD., APPLE COMPUTERS, INC., ATARI CORP., IBM CORP., AND OCEAN SOFTWARE LTD., RESPECTIVELY.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 29

scenes'' appear at various points in the game. These are short animation sequences that show you what is going on in other parts of Zak's world, reveal new clues, and develop the storyline. These are helpful at times and also entertaining if you let your imagination fill in the gaps that the less-than-convincing animation provides. Some of the scenes in the alien headquarters can be really funny, especially at two in the morning.

Another uncommon feature of this game is the ability to control all four of the main characters and have them work together to solve puzzles. Some of the puzzles in this game are designed so that you *must* use two characters in tandem. Unfortunately, the user interface does not lend itself well to this aspect of the game. If you want to move two characters from one scene to another, they must be moved independently; there is no way to move them simultaneously. Because of this, you make the same trip twice.

Speaking of the user interface, all game actions are controlled by a point-and-click system. Actions are selected with a pointer which means that there are a limited number of verbs to choose from (up to 15 at a time). This felt extremely limiting to me, being accustomed to the more open-ended adventures, but I quickly adjusted, and the generic ''use'' command became my best friend. If you don't have a mouse or joystick, then the pointer is controlled by the keyboard—a slow and tedious process. All objects on the screen must be selected with this pointer, but any actions or objects you are carrying can be chosen with a single keystroke.

Despite the flaws, *Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders* is an entertaining and challenging game. The sample copy of *The National Inquisitor* that comes as part of the documentation provides good background information and some helpful hints to the game player while setting the mood for the entire game. The plot is riddled with funny scenes and bizarre twists that make the story worthy of one of the tabloids at which the game pokes fun. —DAMON OSGOOD

Entertainment News and Hints

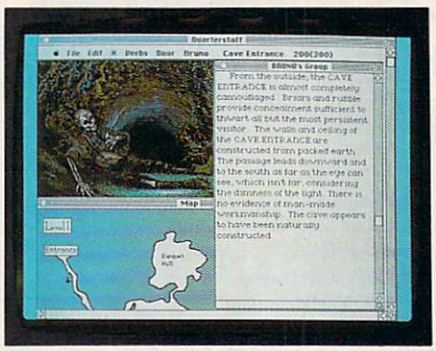
The Latest Scoop on Games

BY JIM PHELAN

HYPERGAMES. The release of *HyperCard* more than a year ago unleashed a flood of games (primarily adventures) that utilized its card-linking technology. These programs received limited distribution since most were either shareware or freeware. One exception has recently surfaced. A five-disk adventure from **Activision** allows players to explore a 3-D animated world that includes more than 600 interconnected cards. Despite the publisher's claim of being for ages 4 to 84, with its allusions to *Alice In Wonderland* and *Jack and the Beanstalk*, ***Manhole*** (**1MB Macintosh**, *HyperCard,* and hard disk; $50) seems to be targeted at children. ***A Sucker In Spades*** (**512Ke Macintosh**; $15) is a detective story in which you investigate the disappearance of a woman's fiancé. After carefully reading **Eastgate Systems**' graphic hypertext mystery, you enter a final report, which is evaluated by the computer. This novel approach to gaming may not catch on, even though the price is right.

DRIVERS NEEDED. From the creators of *Mean 18* comes yet another golf simulation. ***Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf*** (**512K Amiga, 512K Apple IIGS, C 64/128, 256K IBM PC**; $30–$45) features three courses and many computer opponents (including the master himself). It looks as if this Nicklaus game will be the first of many, since the Golden Bear has a three-year contract with **Accolade**, the game's publisher. **PCAI** has taken a detour from its *MacGolf* series with ***Road Racer*** (**1MB Macintosh**; $70). Your '65 Corvette has 350 horses to pull you across one of five courses, each with different terrain. To complete a course within the allotted time, you must *average* 120 m.p.h.—so buckle up.

HISTORY LESSON. Travel back to the mobster-ridden 1930s in **Icom Simulations**' sequel to its first ''Macventure.'' ***Déjà Vu II: Lost in Las Vegas*** (**512K Amiga, 512K Apple IIGS, 512K Atari ST, 512Ke Macintosh, 512K IBM PC**; $50) promises to be a hit as long as it has the same top-notch graphics and humor found in Icom's other milestones (*Déjà Vu I*, *Uninvited*, and *Shadowgate*, which were published by Mindscape). Preceding this time period by almost a century is the era of ***Gold Rush!*** (**512K Amiga, 512K Apple IIGS, 256K IBM PC, 512K Macintosh**; $50), an adventure that explores a pioneer's trek from New York to the gold fields of California. **Sierra On-Line**, the game's publisher, claims that the game is historically and geographically accurate, but I'm more interested in how effectively three completely different games can be combined in the one adventure.



If you're not careful, you may share this adventurers fate in Quarterstaff.

DEMONS & BARONS. While playing ***Demon's Winter*** (**64K Apple**; $30), you discover that your mission is to locate a demon named Malifon who has cast a spell that will cause a frigid winter. Instead of slaying him (which is what **Strategic Simulations, Inc.**, had in mind), you may want to thank Malifon for offsetting the Greenhouse Effect. Another unusual adventure is ***The Legend of Blacksilver*** (**128K Apple, C 64/128**; $40–$50), in which a Baron is possessed by the mystical mineral Blacksilver. The Baron's plot to submerge a continent can only be stopped by rescuing the king of the land with the assistance of his beautiful daughter. **Epyx** announced that *Blacksilver* will be available for the **512K IBM PC** in February.

REVAMPED. Even though ***Quarterstaff: The Tomb of Setmoth*** has been on the market for close to two years, **Infocom** has purchased the rights to the game from **Simulated Environment Systems** (SES) and is redistributing the graphic fantasy-role-playing adventure. Af-

Aussie JOKER POKER

$200,000 JACKPOT

The latest multi-player multi-format PC game from Australia is different to all forms of Poker.

Aussie JOKER POKER features 90 player capacity, open-ended discard ability, selectable deck size and hands per player, password controlled gambling system with automatic accounts – and **5 free entry forms for the $200,000 Aussie JOKER POKER Contest.**

Each month December 1988 through April 1989 winners of 240 JOKER SOFTWARE games and 4 finalists will be randomly drawn from all entries received that month.

With a guest, the 20 Finalists will be flown to Las Vegas to play **Aussie JOKER POKER** for a **first prize of $100,000 in cash** at the **Golden Nugget.**

AMIGA™

GOLDEN NUGGET

1,220 Prizes Value $200,000

1,200 Joker PC software games at $29.95 to $49.95 dependent on disk format. Game prizes at sole discretion of sponsor.	$60,000

Cash Prizes for Aussie JOKER POKER Contest Grand Final:

Highest Scorer:	$100,000
Second Highest Scorer:	$5,000
Third Highest Scorer:	$2,500
Lowest Scorer:	$1,500
16 Consolation Prizes of $1,000 each to eliminated Finalists	$16,000
Prize includes air travel for Finalists and their guests from the major airport to Las Vegas with two days and two nights accommodation at the Golden Nugget (approx. retail value $750 each subject to departure points).	$15,000

All taxes and other expenses not specified herein are sole responsibility of winners. All winners will be notified in writing.

Aussie JOKER POKER is available for SIX major PC's

If your PC has a mouse or keyboard, a mono or color monitor and a 512K minimum ram (except Apple II and C64/128 use 64K and keyboard only) you and your family can practise at home for the Las Vegas final of the **Aussie JOKER POKER contest.**

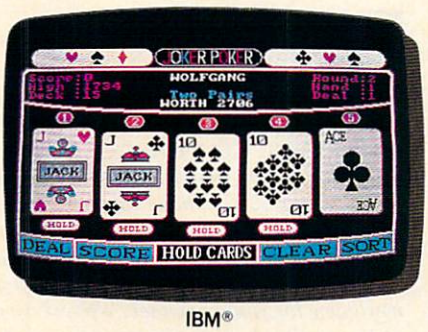
Suggested retail prices:

IBM & compatibles (CGA Board required)	**$39.95**
Amiga & Atari ST	**$49.95**
Macintosh (mono only)	**$49.95**
Apple II	**$39.95**
C64/128	**$29.95**

If ordering by telephone add $3 shipping & handling and check that your PC meets the minimum hardware requirements as no cash refunds apply. Warranty is limited to free replacement of faulty products returned by prepaid post.

Aussie JOKER POKER Contest Rules

1. No purchase necessary to enter.
2. Void where prohibited by state or federal law.
3. To enter, simply complete and return the the official entry form.
4. Limit five entries per family or household. Five free entry forms and full contest rules are included with "Aussie Joker Poker" or may be obtained by sending a stamped self-addressed envelope larger than 5½" × 7½" with a hand written request to: Aussie Joker Poker Contest Entry Forms, P.O. Box 22381, Gilroy, CA 95021-2381. Mail-in requests limited to one per name, household or family and must be received no later than 3/31/89. WA & VT residents need not include return postage. Full rules also available from participating Mindscape retailers.
5. Monthly entries must be received no later than the last day of the month in which a drawing will take place in order to participate in the month's drawing. Drawings will be held from December, 1988 through April 1989, inclusive. Final entries must be received by 4/30/89.
6. Contest open to legal residents of the U.S.A. and Canada (other than Quebec).
7. Odds of winning depend on number of eligible entries received.
8. Contest subject to complete official rules.



IBM®

Aussie JOKER POKER
A Gambling Game of Skill & Chance

Another Wonder from Down Under

SEE YOUR NEAREST MINDSCAPE SOFTWARE RETAILER

MINDSCAPE INC

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR

or if not available order direct on

1-800-24-JOKER

24 hour order service

RETAILERS CALL: 1-800-221-9884

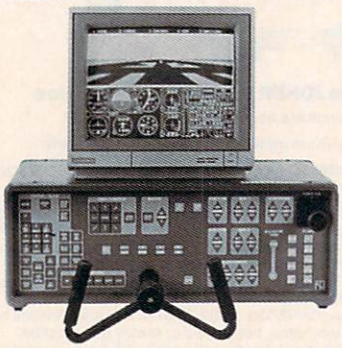
IBM, Apple & Macintosh, Amiga, Atari ST and C64/128 are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Amiga, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics Ltd, respectively. © 1988 Joker Software

JP12A

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 40

ter a thorough reworking, the plot remains the same: "Discover what fate has befallen the gentle souls of the Tree Druid colony." I enjoyed the original, which had a mapping system ahead of its time, and am looking forward to playing the most recent incarnation, which is available for the **512K Macintosh** ($50). A color Mac II version can be obtained for an additional $10, while owners of the SES version may purchase an upgrade for $20 with proof of purchase.

SECRET MISSIONS. Two flying simulators will be of interest to pilots of all ages. **Epyx** has introduced ***Dive Bomber*** (**64K Apple, 512K Atari ST, C 64/128, 512K IBM PC**; $40–$50). It's 1941, and you're out to seek revenge for the German battleship *Bismarck*'s sinking of the British HMS *Hood*. While protecting your allies, you may run into German U-Boats and E-Boats, as well as enemy fighter aircraft. **MicroProse** has tapped into the latest technology with ***F-19 Stealth Fighter*** (**C 64/128, 384K IBM PC**; $45–$70). Learn how to fly invisibly while on reconnaissance missions in the four corners of the world. The graphic detail found in this new generation flight simulator is bound to set a standard for all to follow.



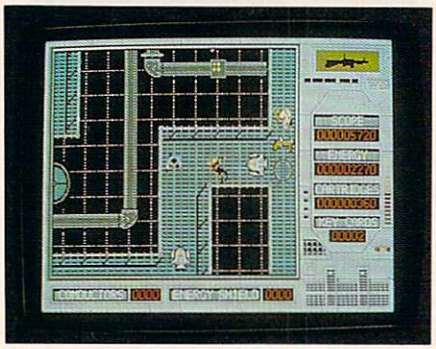
The Cockpit Procedure Trainer *turns your flying game into a real flight simulator.*

ULTIMATE GIFT. There are quite a few yokes on the market for computer pilots, but **The Cockpit Procedure Trainer** takes the cake. Not only does it have a yoke and throttle, but it is the control panel of an airplane similar to a Piper Warrior or Cessna 172! The lucky recipients of **Novel Twist**'s expensive ($625) toy will no longer have to type commands into their keyboards since all flying functions are realistically controlled by the Procedure Trainer. The sales brochure states that it is a "low-cost at-home training aid for serious practice of difficult in-flight procedures . . . or just for fun and relaxation after a hectic day." I know what I'd use it for. The Procedure Trainer is currently compatible with **Microsoft**'s ***Flight Simulator*** and **SubLogic**'s ***Jet***, with more to come. The Trainer will only function with IBM PCs that have a 5-pin DIN keyboard connector and can run the aforementioned software (which is not included). Add-ons that can be used with the Procedure Trainer include a rudder pedal subsystem and a floor-mounted joystick that Novel Twist says are on the way.

GAME HINTS

Alien Mind (PBI Software, Inc.). An alien has taken over the New Zekford Space Station. In this arcade adventure you must infiltrate the high-security area to destroy the alien. (512K Apple IIGS)

★ Listen to Aaron's messages carefully since deviating from his instructions could be fatal.
★ Sometimes you can find conductors or extra energy on dead bodies or under stationary robots.
★ Clues to passwords exist in Aaron's messages.



Being cornered by deadly robots is one of the many dangers you face in Alien Mind.

★ The password of the Captain's terminal is related to a police car.

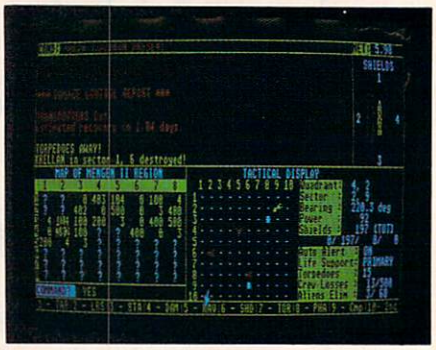
—KRISHNA SADASIVAM
Knoxville, Tennesee

Questron II (Strategic Simulations, Inc.). An adventure in which you are transported to the past to prevent the creation of The Evil Book of Magic. (64K Apple, 512K Apple IIGS, 512K Atari ST, C 64/128, 256K IBM PC)

★ Purchase every rumor you are offered.
★ Frequently visit Mesron in the Hall of Visions.
★ To become worthy, either find the Unicorn Horn in Redstone Castle and return it to the Great Plains Cathedral, or become a Knight.
★ To buy bread from the holy ones, you need to find the Moonstone Amulet in the Rivercrest Tomb.
★ Speak to Morle the Magician in the Rivercrest tomb.
★ While in the Rivercrest tomb, give to those who ask.
★ Your charisma can be raised in the Redstone castle while your intelligence can be raised in The Fortress.

—CURTIS KONELSKY
Rocky Mountain House, Alberta, Canada

Star Fleet I (Interstel). Your mission is to protect the outer regions of the Alliance from the invading warships of the evil Krellan and Zaldron empires. Under your control are a crew of 500 and a ship with 25 command options. (512K Amiga, 64K Apple, 512K Atari ST, C 64/128, 128K IBM PC, 512K Macintosh)



There's much more to Star Fleet I *than destroying Krellan warships.*

★ Your first and foremost concern is to find a starbase.
★ When capturing ships and taking prisoners, turn off the Auto Alert Switch.
★ If you suspect a Zaldron is in your quadrant, watch the Tactical Display while resetting your shields.
★ While defending your starbase, don't leave the quadrant until all Krellans and Zaldrons have been destroyed or have fled.
★ When self-destructing, make sure that you are extremely low on power and that there are enemies in your quadrant.

—MARTIN MAYFIELD
Saratoga, Wyoming

CONVERSIONS

Blue Powder Grey Smoke (Gardé). Now available for 256K IBM PC, 512K Macintosh. Already out for 64K Apple, C 64/128. Reviewed in the October 1987 issue.

Star Trek: The Promethean Prophecy (Simon & Schuster). Now available for 512K Macintosh. Already out for 64K Apple, C 64/128, 128K IBM PC. Reviewed in the June 1987 issue.

SEND US YOUR HINTS—AND WIN A FREE GAME!

Don't miss the opportunity to share your original game hints and tips with other readers. Submit entries to: Entertainment Editor, HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING, *730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Include your name, address, telephone number, a short description of the game, and the brand and model of computer you own. If your tips are selected for publication, we'll award you a new game for your computer. We reserve the right to edit submissions for accuracy, clarity, and length. Unfortunately, we won't be able to acknowledge each submission.*■

HOME OFFICE SHOPPER

If You Are Looking For Ideas To Start A Business, Need Products Or Want Business Services, Read The HOME OFFICE SHOPPER Every Month!

LINES RATES: $25 net per line per month (3-line minimum). $20 net extra per month for any/all bold print. Add $25 extra for gray toned background. To calculate number of lines, count all characters including letters, spaces and punctuation and divide by 42 for normal face type, divide by 38 for capital letters, or divide by 35 for bold print.

DISPLAY RATES: $250 net per column inch per month. Figure 10 lines maximum per column inch. To calculate number of lines, use same formula as for line ads but subtract 2 characters per line to leave space for a border on all sides.

TO ORDER: Send ad copy with check, money order or Visa/MC to Greg Rapport, Home Office Shopper, Home Office Computing, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003 or call 212-979-0728 (Mon-Fri: 9AM-Noon & 1PM-5PM)

All ads must be prepaid by issue deadline. Publisher reserves right to reject any advertisement and is not liable for ads that are not published.

All ads must be accompanied by phone number and street address other than PO Box even if you do not want these to appear in the ad.

ACCESSORIES

TRY LOCATOR • DOTS
FOR EASY KEYBOARD OPERATION

PRODIGY PRODUCTS CO
P.O. BOX 18116 CLEVELAND OHIO 44118-0116

Low Prices On Disks And Supplies
New Company . . . Remhof Industries
E12004 Side Road, Baraboo, WI 53913

DISKETTES MAILERS. All sizes.
Free sample. Free shipping.
SIRGO, Box 178, Dyer, IN 46311

BACK-UP POWER

WHEN YOUR **OFFICE IS AT HOME**
REFRIGERATER + MICROWAVE +
AIR-CONDITIONER + TV'S
POWER PROBLEMS !!!!
DON'T GET CAUGHT WITH YOUR POWER
DOWN. PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER WITH
SUSTAINER S-45
The *THREE-IN-ONE* UPS (Back-up) POWER SUPPLY
POWER DISTRIBUTER and SURGE SPIKE PROTECTOR
UPS-400 W of computer load, true SINEWAVE output, 20 MINS back-up time typical
POWER DISTRIBUTER - 4 Individually switched outlets total **750 W**, 2 outlets with back-up + 2 protected outlets **350 W**
SURGE / SPIKE PROTECTION - All outlets have surge protection & noise filtering
SLIM LINE 3" CASE - Sits between computer and monitor. Weight: 23 lb
NOW ONLY $459.00
(Recommended list price $659.00)
To Order Call: **1-800-433-4TMS**
or in NJ (201) - 794-0072
TMS (Technical Maintenance And Services) Inc.
280 Midland Ave. East bldg
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
Tms
WE KEEP YOUR COMPUTERS RUNNING

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 1

PHONE ACCESSORIES

TELCOM INNOVATIONS
CONVENIENT PRODUCTS TO SAVE YOU TIME & MONEY
UNTANGLER-Prevents handset cord tangle .....$4.99.
TOLL RESTRICTOR-Programmable .....$84.95.
ANSWER MACHINE AUTO DISCONNECT ..$24.99.
FREE: Complete List of Home & Office Products.
TELCOM SERVICES
6406 Sachse St, Sachse, TX 75048
214-530-8905 8AM-8PM Central Time.

BOOKS, MANUALS PUBLICATIONS

COMPUTER BOOKS BY PHONE!
1-800-288-4001 (24 hours) for credit card orders
Send $2.00 for complete catalog.
CompuBooks, 912 W. 8th St., Loveland, CO 80537.

BEGINNER SIMPLE BASIC PROGRAM GUIDE
IBM—COMMODORE—APPLE
Build software for home use as you gain knowledge of Programming instructions. Better understanding of user books. Potential for creating and selling your own software.
Get started right now!
Send $10.98 to **PROGRAMS**
Box R, Downsville, NY 13755

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WORD PROCESSING-Save time/make $$$
send $1.00 info., J&J Enterprises
PO Box 570-597-F3, Miami, FL 33257

Start a profitable business in spare time cleaning computers. No investment or experience required. Free information.
MAILMART, 4020-F12 Wyalong, Sac, CA 95826

FREE INFORMATION. How to make money with computers. Computer Publishing Enterprises, Box 23478, Dept F-12, San Diego, CA 92123

Work-at-Home. 1000 companies hiring homeworkers-computer & other skills Specific job leads - Who's hiring-pay-benefits. Send 25¢ stamp. Facts:
2102 Whispering, Round Rock, TX 78664

HOW TO MOONLIGHT WITH COMPUTER
Free information. Must reading for everyone wanting their own business.
AICTF, Box 2615, Pasadena, CA 91102

ARE YOU A PowerInvestor? Our TED SPREAD and S & P 100 Software for the PC's gives you power. Send for free brochure. Business Logic, 49 Springdale, Guelph, Ontario N1H 7S9

EARN EXTRA INCOME AT HOME
Own IBM/Compatible and modem?
Make great profit in communications industry with your PC. No Experience required.
For complete and immediate start-up, send $10 to : NEW FOUNDER BUSINESS, 774 Pine St., San Francisco, CA 94108.

FINANCIAL FREEDOM
Cash in on the big INFORMATION FOR SALE market. Learn how $100 can get you started.
Write for FREE INFO TODAY! PCC, 270 Curtin Ave., Dept H12 West Islip, NY 11795.

WORD PROCESSING SIMPLIFIED. A manual. Earn cash/Conserve time. Send $2.95 to : ACTS-1, PO Box 196, College Point, NY 11356

START A HOMEBASED BUSINESS WITH YOUR PC. NEW RELEASE Send name & address to Autofax, 917 N.E. 4th, Moore, OK 73160

GUARANTEED BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY.
With your PC. I've done it—let me show you how. Free Details
DLMW, Box 394, Bronxville, NY 10708

MAKE MONEY WITH MICROCOMPUTERS
SUBSCRIBE TO COMPU-VENTURE.
SEND $2./sample or $12.00/6 issues. MSC, Box 1039-F12, MT. Vernon, NY 10551

MAKE MONEY WORKING AT HOME
Free Details. BM Enterprises
Box 240, Massapequa, NY 11758

$97,500 yearly "hidden in your computer?"
Yes! Free report
Simpson, 771C, Battle Ground, WA 98604-0771

HATE YOUR JOB?
Discover new work options, home business opportunities, alternative careers.
Trial subscription, $1. THE WHOLE WORK CATALOG, Box 297HC, Boulder, CO 80306

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS **CAN EARN $1000 TO $5000** monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home—in spare time. Get FREE list of 100 best services to offer. Write: A.I.M.X.X. Box 60369, San Diego, CA 92106

FAX MACHINES

BUY YOUR FAX MACHINE AT DISCOUNT PRICES
Major name brands from $799. Unbeatable service. FAX CITY is the original FAX mail order house.
1-800-426-6499 national; NC 1-800-633-0851

FURNITURE

HOME WORKS
Quality Modular Computer Furniture For Your Home Or Home Office
Low Discount Prices!
Satisfaction Guaranteed!
P.O. Box 31544 Raleigh, NC 27622

For Information and Free Brochure
Call Toll Free 1-800-544-4902

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 8

BUSINESS SERVICES

DESKTOP PUBLICATIONS HELP
Have all the hardware but shaky on editorial skills? We'll work with you on both new and established publications.
For pro editorial help contact
Morgan Editorial Services at (312) 916-8628 or P.O. Box 1521, Lombard, IL 60148-1521

HOME OFFICE SHOPPER

Don't Wait for Tomorrow!! Convert to the Future Today.

- **Have you outgrown your old data base program?**
- **Is it spread over numerous diskettes or too slow?**
- **Would you like to convert your data base to AppleWorks, to an IBM or Macintosh application or even to a standard Ascii file without rekeying the data?**

PFS→
Visifile→
List Handler→
Data Handler→
Ascii ←IBM ← ● →AppleWorks→Macintosh
Data Factory→
DB Master→
Apple III→
Others?→

Burke Transfer Service will convert your old data base to your new application allowing you to utilize its superior reporting and sorting capabilities.

All transfer are quoted individually. For further information please send detailed information about your old data base to the following address.

Burke Transfer Service • P.O. Box 515
Park Ridge, IL 60068 • (312) 823-1357

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 2

HARDWARE

Radio Shack-TANDY
Our 12th Year of **DISCOUNTS**
COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free **800-231-3680**
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC
22511 Katy Fwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 Telex. 774132

LABELS

50% OFF LABELS! Pressure Sensitive Pin-Feed. 80 different sizes/colors
Free Price List: **AMTEK LABEL CORP.**
6 Lanenne Court. Smithtown, NY 11787
516-366-3838.

RIBBONS

AUTO-INKER
Re-ink any fabric cartridge or spool ribbon for about 5¢!
Special inker for Imagewriter, Epson, others....$39.95
Also, new RIBBON RE-NEW...$3.95 PPD re-inks 30 ribbons (no equipment needed.) **V-TECH**, 2223 Rebecca, Hatfield, PA 19440 215-822-2989

SOFTWARE

QWIKHELP 4.0 IS COMING!
Send SASE for info to:
CCCS, POB A, Las Vegas, NV 89125

THE SIMPLE BOOKKEEPER 1.0 (IBM)-Easy single entry accounting-Home or Sm Bus.-Menus-YTD summaries-Monthly files-4 Reports- Acctng. Knowledge unnec.-Replaces Dome books-FREE INFO-$19.95+$3 S/H (MA res. add 5%)-3 weeks A.P. SOFTWARE, Box 205, Westford, MA 01886

"THE FINANCIAL PLANNER" SOFTWARE

SAVE 40% Retail $99.95 **OUR PRICE $59.95**
Menue driven program with printed manual
- Balance Checkbook
- Prepare Budgets Financial statements
- Prepare Financial Statements
- Loan Amortization Schedule
- Manage Investments & Plan Savings

ORDER NOW For APPLE IIc, IIe, IIgs, IBM-PC and Compatibles.

"QUICK LABELS" NEW RELEASE
SAVE 33% Retails $59.95 - **OUR PRICE $39.95**
- Easy To Use. Works With All Printers
- Allows Editing. Deleting & Sorting
- Classifies By Categories
- Stores Unlimited Number Of Labels

ORDER NOW For IBM-PC and compatibles.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
CKS/MC/VI shipped UPS add $2 s/h per item
Pa Residents add 6% tax
717-584-5191 collect or send order to:
SOFTECH INDUSTRIES, INC.
RD 1, BX 117A, DEPT 12-12
HUGHESVILLE, PA 17737

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 7

T/Master

One more reason to own it-

A unique WYSIWYG spreadsheet that makes sense. Can you see how easily it works in the example screen below?

columns------		X,XXX	X,XXX
+	Price	15	20
*	Quantity	10	200
= +	Total	150	4,000
?	*.3= 30% Dep.	45	1,200

Word Processor, Desktop Publisher, Spelling Checker, Database, Spreadsheet, Graphics, Communications, and more--all completely integrated.

For IBM compatibles $139
Reviews, EGA Demo Disk available
T/Maker Research Company
812 Pollard Rd. Los Gatos, CA 95030
Satisfaction Gtd. 408 866-0127

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 3

TONER CARTRIDGES

GUARANTEED TONER CARTRIDGE REFILLS
Send 5 Get One Free $40 + ship.
pad refills available for $2
Ask us about refill kits
NORTHERN PASS (505) 824-4321
733 Oasis, Chaparral, NM 88021

SAVE $ WE RECHARGE YOUR TONER CARTRIDGES. FACTORY REBUILT. INFO: ALPHA CHARGE, 5699 KANAN RD., #175, AGOURA HILLS, CA 91301. 818-991-7884.

HOLIDAY GIFTS

Give **CAVEMAN CLOCKWORK FOR CHRISTMAS!**
Clever learning tool for children ages 4–8. Teaches time concepts using animation and color graphics. High information content. $39.95 (Cal. residents add 6% tax) + $2.00 shipping & handling. (shipped immediately). IBM requires EGA display, adapter. BL Educational Software, 2899 Agoura Rd. #529, West Lake Village, CA 91361

• COMPUTER T-SHIRTS •
1) "Computer Men Are HARDWARE It Counts"
2) "Computer Women Are SOFTWARE It Counts"
3) "Computer Lovers Do It On Spreadsheets"
4) "I'm User Friendly"
5) "Send In The Clones"
Multicolor graphx on 100% pre-shrunk wht/cot. $10.95 + 3.50 (P&H). CA res. add 6.5% sales tax
to: WITWORKS, P.O. Box 2844, Culver City, CA 90231

A MUST FOR ALL GAME PLAYERS!

Now the power to create **PERFECT CHARACTERS** can be yours! **Create new, more powerful characters for your game!** Add more power to your characters when they need it & move on to exciting new adventures! Become a POWER GAME PLAYER as others have with AGaPE - the game player's editior. Write or call now for ***FREE*** info: Labyrinth Software, Dept. H12, 1650 Zanker Rd. #124, San Jose, CA. 95112. (408) 436-8606.

STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!
We have the ideal program for you!

Call or write for FREE catalog describing the most popular software for inventorying and evaluating your collection. Includes automatic pricing.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91307 Dept. CH (800) 782-6775 Ext. 35
In CA (818) 348-3662

THE CLASSIC CONFRONTATION
MAGICK vs TECHNOLOGY

NIGHT OF THE CLONE
Book 1
THE APPRENTICESHIP

The story of sword and sorcery battling against High Tech. machines and warriors.

Book 1 . . . where our young hero begins to master the arts of the sword and the wand. Building to the final confrontation with a psionic controller and the mad DR. Wolfgang Wraith.

The Night of the Clone. A triology for the IBM PC and compatibles. Requires: EGA, color monitor, 256K ram, and two floppy disk drives (hard disk recommended).

Cost: $40.00
from: James Stewart Consulting/Publishing
14045 Mesa Rd.
Atascadero, Ca. 93422
(805) 466-0319

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 5

HOLIDAY GIFTS

GREAT GIFT IDEAS!

Computer Bug $2.95
Mouse Top $6.95

IBM PCjr/APPLE/COMMODORE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

All types of printers for all types of computers
Prices subject to change. FREE CATALOG!

GLASS BUSINESS EQUIPMENT
PO BOX 287, PERALTA, NM 87042
505-865-9878

NEMESIS™

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program."
J. Pournelle Game of the Month BYTE 7/87

Go is an oriental game of strategic elegance. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's sucess. *"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share"* [President of Nikko Hotels]

Go Master®

- 19x19, 13x13, 9x9 boards
- Handicapping
- Plays either or both sides
- Selectable program strength
- Teaching assistance by explaining his moves or providing many suggestions
- Complete end of game resolution rules supported
- Fully automatic scoring any time during a game, displaying dead stones
- Complete end of game resolution rules supported

Joseki Tutor™

Over 1000 standard corner opening sequences!

Tactical Wizard™

Life & Death analysis on any arbitrary problems in context

Tactical Wizard & Joseki Tutor

- Playing against the computer
- Scanning completed sequences
- Examining next move choices

All products include

- Saving and printing games
- Entering professional games
- Undoing & replaying moves
- Setting-up arbitrary problems
- Speed-controlled auto-replay
- *"Play the pro"* replay mode (guess the next move played)
- Optional stone numbering
- *No Copy-protection*

Toyogo, Inc.
76 Bedford Street, #34-H, Lexington, MA 02173
$79 Go Master®, $49 Joseki Tutor™, $59 Tactical Wizard™
$6 U.S. S&H (617) 861-0488

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 4

FOR THE BEST IN COMPUTER GAMES
Think Of GREAT GAME PRODUCTS

BRIDGE BARON II AND
OTHER BRIDGE PROGRAMS

- BACKGAMMON
- BLACKJACK
- CHESS
- CRAPS
- CRIBBAGE
- HEARTS
- MASTER SPY
- PINBALL
- POKER
- SPORTS

- MONOPOLY

Versions for popular machines

For more information
and a free catalog call:

1-800-GAMES-4-YOU
GREAT GAME PRODUCTS
8804 Chalon Dr.,
Bethesda, MD 20817

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 6

FREE CATALOGS

IBM, TI 99/4A
C64, C128
Teacher Tech™

Our catalogs, The IBM Compatibles, The Everything Book for the TI 99/4A, The Everything Book for the C64, C128 and Teacher Tech: Everything For Computer-Aided Learning Book, are packed full of the newest software, hardware, books, accessories and much more! The prices are low, the service is dependable, and you can order toll-free!

Request your catalog today!!

Order Toll Free
1-800-348-2778
In Indiana 1-800-225-6838

TENEX Computer Express
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660
219-259-7051

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 66

Now! SPEECH THING™

For all PCs, compatibles, laptops

$79.95 **CLEAR, CLEAN, DIGITIZED SPEECH & MUSIC, UNLIMITED TEXT-TO-SPEECH**
Attaches outside the computer.

Now get popular speech technologies in ONE product! Speech Thing is a full-featured 8 bit D/A sound converter. Easily attaches outside the computer–no slots required. Software includes prerecorded speech vocabularies, synthetic text to speech (speaks any ASCII text), demo programs, and complete editing features. Price only $79.95. Also available: Voice Master PC plug in board for digital recording, editing, and VOICE RECOGNITION. (Requires Speech Thing for sound output.) Only $89.95. Patented price/performance breakthroughs!

TO ORDER BY MAIL include $4 shipping & handling ($6 Canada, $12 overseas) per order. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty. Other voice I/O systems available for Apple, Commodore, and Atari computers.

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog
COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 27

PCjr Owners

Everything you'll ever need!

- Sidecars Which Increase Memory to 736K
- Second and Third Drives Which Snap on Top
- Drives Which Read and Write 1.2 MB AT Diskettes
- 3½ inch Disk Drives Which Store Up to 813 K
- 20 MB Hard Drives Which are DOS Compatible
- ROMs Which Make your Display Easier to Read
- Upgrades Which Expand 128K Sidecars to 512K
- Speed Up and Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Clocks, Printer Ports, & Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Optical Mice, and Light Pens
- Adapters to Use your PCjr Monitor With a PC
- Switching Boxes for Monitors or Serial Devices
- Full Size Keyboards & Numeric Keypads
- Keyboard, Modem, Printer, and Monitor Cables
- Basic Manuals and also Cartridge Basic
- Game Cartridges, and Other Software

Plus much much more. Call, write, or circle our reader service number for a FREE catalog of PCjr add-on products.

PC Enterprises
PO Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
1-800-922-PCJR or (201) 280-0025

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 51

APPLE & IBM SOFTWARE

DAC Easy Light (IBM)	$41.95
Quicken (IBM, Apple)	$29.95
Bank St. Writer (IBM, Apple)	$47.95
Math Blaster (IBM, Apple)	$29.95
Eight in One (IBM)	$35.95
California Games (IBM, Apple)	$23.95
Gauntlet (IBM, Apple)	$23.95
Bard's Tale III (Apple)	$32.95
Black Cauldron (IBM, Apple)	$23.95
Newsroom (IBM, Apple)	$35.95
C. Sandiego Europe (IBM, Apple)	$26.95
Barron's SAT (IBM, Apple)	$29.95
Stickybear Math (IBM, Apple)	$23.95

ADAM HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

CP/M 2.2 & ASSEMBLER (DP)	$16
ADAMCalc (DP)	$15
SmartLOGO (DP)	$15
SmartFILER (DP)	$10
Sub Raiders (DP) Submarine Simulator	$19.95
ALPHA-ONE Data Packs	10/$19
ADAM Printer Ribbons	$5.50-3/$15—6/$25
TRACTOR FEED for ADAM Printer	$65
MultiWRITE-64 column word processor	$32
SignSHOP-Prints signs, posters, banners	$19
64K Memory Expander	$45
ProofREADER-Spelling Checker Program	$35

WE NOW CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR THE FOLLOWING UNITS: ADAM, APPLE IIe/IIc, COLECOVISION, IBM & Compatibles, LASER 128 and NINTENDO.

More Items In Stock. Send for **FREE CATALOG**

MasterCard VISA

ALPHA-ONE COMPUTERS Ltd.
1671 East 16th St. Suite 146
Dept. FC1288, Brooklyn, NY 11229
(718) 692-4120 S/H $3.00 USA, $5.00 Canada

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ALL ADVERTISED PRICES FOR ANY ITEM THAT WE CARRY. JUST INCLUDE A COPY OF THE AD WITH YOUR ORDER!!

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 18

ADAM

Ribbon Cart (Adam)	1/$5.50 - $3/15.00
Data Pack (Adam) - Coleco Loran - 1/$3.95 10/$34.95	
Data Packs **We'll beat any price**	1/$2.50 - 10/$18.75
Daisy Wheel (Adam)-Italic, Script, Elite, Book Face	1/$5.50
Adam Covers - Set with Logo	$18.95
64K Memory Expander-New-Faster	$47.95
Basic Basic Programs For Adam (book)	$7.79
Diablo - (DP/D) - Graphic Mind Challenge Game	$19.95..$15.95
The First Book of Adam	$8.96
ADAMLink III - DP/D - Advanced Modem Software	$19.95
SpeedyWRITE II-Best Word Processing Program	$39.95
DEMONS & DRAGONS-DP/D-Fantasy Adventure Vol I	$18.95
DEMONS & DRAGONS Vol II	$18.95 both for $37.95
EBU - Replacement for SmartBasic, Plus More - DP/D	$21.95
AFL Football	$14.95
Backup + 3.0 - DP/D - Best Copy Pgrm & Utilities	$22.95
Sub Raiders (DP) Submarine Simulator	$22.95
5¼" Bulk Disks (SS, DD) or (DS, DD)	30/$15.00 - 10/$6.40

NEW—1st IN THE INDUSTRY

CLASSIC FUTURE BANNER/SPREADSHEET ROLL 8½" x 45' Continuous tractor-feed paper **without Cross perforations.** Colors: white, blue, pink yellow, green, goldenrod ..... $12.95 bx.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AMIGA™ - Atari™ ST Series

DIABLO-(AM/AST) Graphic Mind-Challenge Game	$29.95
AMIGA COVERS - Set with Logo, mouse & 1010 drive	$29.95
ATARI COVERS - 520 ST SYSTEM SET	$34.95

All AMIGA™ and Atari™ ST software, write for low prices

S&H - $3.00 US
S&H - $5.00 CN VISA
US $s only MASTER

M W RUTH CO Dept F128
3100 W. Chapel Ave
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

FREE CATALOG - DISCOUNT PRICES (609) 667-2526

Many new and unique items for your computer and game units (Nintendo, Sega, Atari, Coleco)

We Stock What We Sell For Fast Delivery

Amiga is a reg trademark of Commodcre Corp Atari is a reg trademark of Atari Corp

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 42

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--*The Stitch Grapher.* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - $89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

CLASSIFIED

NEW RATES:
(Effective January 1989 Issue)
Net Cost per line per issue:

In 1 issue:	$24.00
In 3 consecutive issues:	$21.00
In 6 consecutive issues:	$19.00
In 12 consecutive issues:	$17.00

3-line minimum
40 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation
35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation, in all caps or boldface
$20 additional for all/any **boldface**
25% additional for toned background
Classified Display rates available upon request

TO PLACE YOUR AD:

- Print or type your copy
- Determine number of lines
- Decide frequency
- **Send to**
  HOME OFFICE COMPUTING
  730 Broadway
  New York, NY 10003
  Attn: Greg Rapport

Or call us at (212) 979-0728 and we will help you write an ad with real pulling power!
All P.O. Box/Mail Order insertions must submit *PHONE NUMBER* for our records.
DEADLINES:

February	11/22/88
March	12/16/88
April	1/25/89
May	2/23/89
June	3/23/89
July	4/25/89
August	5/24/89
September	6/23/89
October	7/25/89
November	8/24/89
December	9/25/89

Visa/MC Welcome
Prepayment Required
Publisher reserves the right to reject, edit or cancel any advertisement. Publisher is not liable for ads that are not published.

ACCESSORIES

TS2068 Floppy Disk Interface and CPM and more. Aerco, Box 18093, Austin, TX 78760. (512) 451-5874.

BOOKS/MANUALS/ PUBLICATIONS

****** PCjr LOVERS!!! ******
Subscribe to **THE JUNIOR REPORT**
The magazine devoted to keeping your PCjr productive. New product evaluations, hardware and software reviews. Problem-solving forum. SAMPLE ISSUE $2.00, YEAR (12) $19.97 CANADA PLEASE WRITE FOR INFO
THE JUNIOR REPORT, PO BOX 59067 DEPT. F, SCHAUMBURG, IL 60195-0067

TI99/4A Owners: MICROpendium is a monthly only for the TI (since 2/84) $20/year or $2 for sample. Box 1343, Round Rock, TX 78680, 512-255-1512

PC/COMPATIBLE GAME BUYERS
Subscribe now to **COMPAT'S**
Entertainment Software Review & receive the only gaming newsletter dedicated exclusively to IBM PC & Compatible users. Reviews, Free Software, & More. Send $19.95 today & receive 12 big issues (1yr). Sample $2.50. CAN & MEX: $26.95 US Funds.
COMPAT'S ESR, PO Box 270067, Dept. A, Tampa, FL 33688-0067.

BEGINNING COMPUTING NEWSLETTER
The newsletter dedicated to the novice PC user. Articles and question & answer column. Geared to the completely new user. We will hold your hand through the learning process to PCcomputing productivity and enjoyment. $18 yr US/12 issues. $25 yr CAN. Money Orders US only. Beginning Computing, PO Box 59188, Schaumburg, IL 60159-0188.

Idiots Guide to Computers. Fast, painless, fun introduction to minicomputers. $6.95. Computers-HOC, 936 S 200 W #22, Provo, UT 84601

FOR FREE/TO SWAP

FREE SOFTWARE–APPLE & IBM-PC Specify computer. Send stamped envelope. Alpha Company, 103 Gravel Hill Station, Southamton, PA 18966

FREE SOFTWARE (C-64). One stamp for catalog or $2 for catalog & 30 samples. RVH Publications, 136 Yaqui Street, VA. Beach, VA 23462

HARDWARE

COMMODORE/VIC-20
C-64 Parallel Printer Interface: $29
Vic-20 IEEE Interface: $19.00
Vic-20 6-slot expander: $19.00
Computer Reset, PO Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046.

COMMODORE/AMIGA CHIPS, PARTS, DIAGNOSTICS, REPAIRS. (low cost C-64-$49.95 + UPS). Hvy Dty C-64 Power Supply-$28 + UPS. Kasara Micro, Inc. 1-800-248-2983.

IBM PCjr/APPLE/COMMODORE
***Jr** Memory Upgrades, Software, Modems, Service & More.
***COMMODORE** Printers, Keyboards, Software & More.
***APPLE** Graphic Pads, Software.
FREE CATALOG.
GLASS BUSINESS EQUIPMENT
(505) 865-9878

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE/HARDWARE
Apple, C-64/PC, TI-99, Atari, IBM PC 30% below retail. Star NX1000 $175 Atari 130XE $135. Atari 1040 ST w/color monitor $985. TI Writer $15. 500+ software titles. $1 for cat. Specify computer. 716-688-0469
MULTI VIDEO SERVICES
BOX 246, E. Amherst, NY 14051.

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware
- Memory Expansion to 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET Dept HOC
P.O. Box 461782
Garland Texas 75046
214-276-8072

SOFTWARE

UNIQUE ADAM SOFTWARE
Send large SASE for catalog.
ADAMagic, 1634 N. Thompson Dr. Bay Shore, NY 11706

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
PARALLEL SYSTEMS, INC.
PO BOX 772, TURNERSVILLE, NJ 08012

NEW ADAM SOFTWARE!
Send SASE for info **REEDY SOFTWARE**
10085 60th Street, Alto, MI 49302

Great IBM Software for 5.25" disks. $1.75/disk. For Free Catalog, send self-addressed stamped envelope to Apex Software, PO Box 627, Elm Grove, WI 53122.

IBM-PC PD/Shareware Programs. $1.-$1.50 Per disk copy fee. Send $1 for directory disk to MICKIR, A-FC, 14210 Cornelia, Cypress, TX 77429.

Software for IBM and Tandy 1000. Inexpensive 5¼" or 3½" disks. For catalog, write LINE O'TYPE 5160 Lake Dr., Owosso, MI 48867

IBM SOFTWARE
From $2.00 Per Disk
5¼" & 3½" Formats.
Free 24-Page Catalog.
SOFSOURCE
Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826

OUTSTANDING IBM SOFTWARE
Most popular PD/shareware programs only $2.75/disk for 5.25", or $4.00 for 3.5". Shipped first class within 24 hours. Write for FREE list or send 75¢ stamp for disk catalog & sample programs. ACL, 1621 Fulton #35-F12, SAC, CA 95825

FREE PROGRAMS!! TI99/Adam/all TRS80, Appl. IBMpc, C'dore, Timx. Send stamps! Ezra, Box 5222DE, San Diego, CA 92105

TI-99/4A Software/Best Selections
Free catalog MICRO BIZ HAWAII
P.O. Box 1108 Pearl City, HI 96782

FREE APPLE AND IBM SOFTWARE
Over 2500 Public Domain Programs on 150 diskettes. $5 Each
plus $1 shipping per order. Send $1 for catalog refundable with order.
C & H ENTERPRISES
Box 29243, Memphis, TN 38127

34 CENTS/DISK RENT & COPY
SOFTWARE for IBM, C-64, C-128 & CP/M computers—send SASE for info:
PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP
Box 1442-FB, Orangepark, FL 32067

C 64 AND IBM-PC SOFTWARE CHEAP!!!
Send for free catalog of business, utility, educational, home management and game software. Includes free utility program listing & ideas on making money with your PC. Stamp or #10 SASE appreciated. PACEWARE, INC Box 64-A, Lighthouse Pt., FL 33074

PROGRAMS, IBM & compatible or APPLE at bargain prices less than $4.00/disc. SEND STAMP for FREE CATALOG. PSCa, Box 1057-C, Capitola, CA 95010

TANDY 1000. Programs/Newsletter Send for Info. Soda Pop SW, P O Box 653, Kenosha, WI 53141

CHEAP SOFTWARE
IBM, PCjr., or IBM compatibles.
For 5.25" or 3.5" disk.
For catalog on educational, games, business, and etc. diskettes.
Write: Morning Star.
P.O. Box 3095
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

FREE Public Domain Software & New IBM Shareware. Send stamp & specify IBM-PC/APPLE II/C64/M.III (5"disks)
ALADDIN, 1001 Colfax St, Danville, IL 61832

Great ADAM software. NEW SBasic II program versions. Stamp or 25¢ for catalog to Practical Programs P.O. Box 244, Kalamazoo, MI 49005

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
CAT. $4.00 OR $5.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK FREE DISK WITH CAT. & DEMO DISK ORDER. OVER 300 DISKS. **B & L CONSULTANTS & SALES**, BOX 461 DEPT G WABASH, IN 46992 (219) 563-7650 VISA & M.C. IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN $1.00 CAT.

FREE IBM & APPLE SOFTWARE
Public Domain. Over 200 Disks! Games, Bus., Ed., Utly. **Free Catalog.** Blank disks 39¢ each. **Send stamp**/name/address to: P.D. Club P.O. Box 6877, Hwd., FL 33081

UNIQUE SOFTWARE!
Find new uses for your IBM with quality software selected for home and personal use. **Just $4.00/disk!** Samples include:
GAMES
■Centipede/Ninja ■Solitaire/Bridge
■Star Trek/Trivia ■Zaxxan/Pinball
■Blackjack/Poker ■Wheel of Fortune
■NFL Football ■Monopoly/Chess
HOME APPLICATIONS
■Music Library ■Computer Chef
■The Diet Disk ■PC-Bartender
■VCR Library ■Movie Database
■Astrology ■Lotto Prophet
Plus Education, Word Processing, Databases & more. **Money Back Guarantee.**
For **FREE** detailed catalog write to:
THE PC ARCADE 276-F Morehouse Rd. Easton, CT. 06612 or call **1-800-321-0362** then dial mailbox address **333-3395.**

MUSIC TUTOR
Recognize notes instantly and automatically, by pitch, letter or key!
For the new musician, singer or keyboard player
Learn the notes in written music and on the keyboard
Ear-training practice tutor.
5 1/4" disk for IBM PC or Compatible. To order call 1-800-248-8193or send $39.95 + $3.00 P & P (C.O.D., $3.00 extra.) to StockdaleSoftware Co PO Box 2309, Halesite, NY 11743

BE A LOTTO MILLIONAIRE!
NEW! Lotto Picker Plus v2.1 stores winning Lotto & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses probability analysis in order to select what might be your million $$ ticket. Guaranteed to work for all lotteries worldwide. Not copy protected. For IBM, 64k Apple II, & C64/128 **$34.95** (+$5.55 sh). 3.5" add $10. **GE RIDGE**, 170 B'dway, #201HO, NYC 10038. **ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293.** Info 718-317-1961. NY res. add tax.

FREE
IBM SOFTWARE
5¼" AND 3½"
FORMATS
FREE CATALOG:
AP-JP INC.
BOX 1155, W. BABYLON, NY 11704

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 9

FREE IBM/COMP SOFTWARE public domain. B&J Enterprises Software, PO Box 485, Daleville, AL 36322

TANDY 1400 LT newsletter/programs. Send for info: Soda Pop 1400, PO Box 653, Kenosha, WI 53141

ABSOLUTELY FREE SOFTWARE! No Copy Fee Or Modem Needed! For IBM & Comp. Send $1 p&h for details to: James Long, Dept 12, 731 Rawson, Fremont, OH 43420

PICTURE-QUOTE PUZZLE - #1
Next generation "Search-A-Word" pz1 New challenge-Req Apple and printer Mike Elias—NW Computers, 217 Cherry Goodland, KS 67735. No S&H - $9.95

IBM Software Free Catalog (on disk) ONLY $3/5¼", $5.50/3½". GAMES/Wrd Procs/Budg/Graphics/Dbases/More (404) 229-8420 MC/VISA 24 hour ship. Disk Kopy, POB 793, Griffin, GA 30224

IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE
Super Selection-5¼" or 3½" disks
Send #10 SASE for catalog. T&Z SWE, Box 780217-F, Sebastian, FL32978-0217

MOVIE REVIEWS + ratings. 23 sort & print combinations. Over 200 1987 titles (256K RAM) or 400 (384K+ RAM) You specify. $19.95 plus $2.55 shp. Free catalog. Demo $5. M/C, VISA Write: Aisle Seat Software Box 1513, Concord, NH 03302-1513

$$ WIN $$
with our
SPORTS
Handicapping
Software

THOROUGHBRED/HARNESS Handicapping - $52.95. GREYHOUND Handicapping - $52.95. Up to 13 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish positions. PRO FOOTBALL, BASEBALL, BASKETBALL Software - $52.95 each. Handicap races & games in minutes. For Apple 2/Mac, Atari, IBM PC, COM. 64/128, TRS-80. SOFTWARE EXCHANGE, Box 5382-F, W. Bloomfield, MICHIGAN 48033. Info/orders: 313/626-7208. VISA/MC. 1-800-527-9467

BEST IBM SHAREWARE & PD
All categories. Updated. Free catalog
OMNICOM, 6161 El Cajon Blvd, Ste
203, Dept FCA, San Diego, CA 92115

FREE ADAM / C-64 / TI99 CATALOG
SPECIFY COMPUTER MCP SOFTWARE
PO BOX 64 MARLTON, NJ 08053

PCjr POWER!

PCjr Compatibility Disk:
Disk full of tips on over 600 popular software titles and how to make them run on your PCjr.

PCjr Patches:
Disk with patches to fix software that ordinarily won't run on PCjr. Order both above disks $18., or one disk $9 and receive a free copy of jr Newsletter too!
* Moneyback Guarantee *
Send to: jr Newsletter, Box 163-H, Southbury, CT 06488

SAVE 30-38% on Software !!!
Thousands of Popular Titles
FREE price list. Specify: Apl, IBM, C64
CREATIVE COMPUTER RESOURCES
Box 728, Grand Haven, MI 49417
(616) 842-4137

C-64/128 FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
PRETESTED QUALITY PROGRAMS—MOST $1.50—ON DISK. YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT YOU WANT! FREE DISKFULL OF PROGRAMS WITH FIRST ORDER. FOR A LIST/DESCRIPTION SEND SASE TO: JLH DEPT.F, BOX 67021, TOPEKA, KS 66667

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (refundable)
APPLE, C64-128 (specify computer).
CALOKE IND, Box 18477, Raytown, MO 64133

IBM PCjr.
MONITOR ADAPTER-Use your jr monitor w/PC/XT/AT or clone. CGA req. $29.
TV CONNECTOR-Use a color TV as your PCjr monitor..$29. RAHFIELD, 809 6th Ave, Cleveland, MS 38732.
601-843-0512

FREE
IBM-SOFTWARE
Catalog of 600+ Disks
$1.99 a disk/no minimum
Call Or Write Now (24 hours)
1-800-521-7999
In CA: 213-285-3142
G.E.B., 1626 N. Wilcox Ave.
Suite 922-H. Hollywood, CA 90028

SUPER SOFTWARE
Since 1982 SDC has distributed $3/disk Shareware for IBM compatible PC's. Send for **FREE CATALOG DISK** ($1.00 for 3½") describing over 100 programs, SDC's membership discount program & more. Write to SDC, Dept FC, 3707 Brangus, Georgetown, TX 78628. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE CATALOG
Over 1000 free IBM & MAC software on 5¼" & 3½". Low as $1.00 per disk. Write to SOFTSHOPPE, PO Box 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105

FREE CATALOG
Discount software for your home computer. Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM...
WMJ Data Systems-F
4 Butterfly Drive,
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 543-5252.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 10

50% OFF COCO SOFTWARE!!!-GREAT savings off CoCo (Tandy) software. COCONUTS, Box 291, Jamaica, NY 11414

2 FREE DISKS
FOR EVERY 6 YOU ORDER!
BEST IN SOFTWARE FOR IBM AND ALL COMPATABLES. 5¼" OR 3½" DISKS.
WE PACK YOUR DISKS FULL OF PROGRAMS
1-800-426-3061

ARCADE1: battlezone, crossfire, more
ARCADE2: bushido, ninja, frogger, more
ARCADE3: asteroid, spaceinvader, more
ARCADE4: stargate, striker, zaxxon...
ARCADE5: packman, collection, pctennis
ARCADE6: paratrooper, redbaron, more
ARCADE7: gambling collect.(11 games)
ARCADE10: graphics golf game, great!
ARCADE11: gemini tank, nuke-NY, more
ARCADE12: 1988 Ford simulator!!
ARCADE15: fireworks, hardhat, qubert..
ARCADE16: defender, nuclear war, more
ARCADE17: scrabble, monopoly; great!
ARCADE18: 40+ color BASIC games.
ARCADE19: PCchess-multilvl, more.
MONOGAME1: football, vietnam, 12 more
MONOGAME3: S. American trek, Castaway
MONOGAME4: make word search puzzles
MONOGAME5: scrabble, monopoly; great!
MONOGAME6: Insults I & II, more...
MONOGAME7: text adventures collect.
MONOGAME12: pranks, jive, 747, more...
MONOGAME13: great baseball games!
MONOGAME14: 40+ BASIC mono games
CHILD1: preschool collection
CHILD2: animal, preschool primer
CHILD3: alphabet, memory, funkeys
CHILD4: word processor for kids!
EDUCAT1: SAT vocabulary builder
EDUCAT2: French 1&2, Spanish 1&2
EDUCAT3: German, Italian, Hebrew
EDUCAT4: deluxe typing tutor (cga)
EDUCAT6: math pak (15 programs!)
EDUCAT7: IQ builder series, more
EDUCAT10: Bible quiz-multi level
EDUCAT14: Algebra tutor, trivia
EDUCAT16: flags of world, more (cga)
EDUCAT19: high school PHYSICS
EDUCAT20: Chemistry tutor (cga)
LEARN1: DOS HELP (DOS REFERENCE)
LEARN2: DOS tutor (DOS REFERENCE)
LEARN3: BASIC tutor/batch file tutor
LEARN4: HELP DOS (advanced DOS tutor)
BUSINES2: E-Z Forms (create forms)
BUSINES4: AS-EASY-AS (123 clone)
BUSINES5: PC-CALC+ (SPREADSHEET)
BUSINES6: 100+ form letters
BUSINES8: Office Accounting Pak
BUSINES9: NamePal mailing labels!
BUSINES14: PC Books Accounting
GRAPHIC1: Hi-Res Paint program
GRAPHIC2: The-Draw, ANSI Draw
GRAPHIC3: 2 banner progs., posters
GRAPHIC5: PC-picture graphics, more
FINANCE2: Finance Pak; calcs, etc.
FINANCE3: PC Checkbook
DATABASE A/B: PC FILE+ v2.0
WORD PROCESS A/B: PC WRITE 2.71
WORD PROCESS5: GALAXY, easy to use!
WORD PROCESS7: N.Y. WORD, popular!

$4.00 PER DISK FOR 5¼" DISKS
$5.00 PER DISK FOR 3½" DISKS
ORDER 6 GET 2 FREE!!
PARAGON...PC SOFTWARE
1-800-426-3061
MASTER CARD, VISA, OR COD ACCEPTED
(OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 919-973-4485)

LOTTO CLUB MANAGER
The ONLY **REAL** way to beat the odds...and make money at it!
Send $34.95 + $5 s/h
Specify C-64/128 or IBM-PC
Microcense, 12434 E. 12-Mile Road
Suite 103, Warren, MI 48093.

SEARCHING FOR IBM PD/SHAREWARE?
Save Time! Send $5 to get 12 of the BEST catalogs, 3 BONUS CATALOGS FOR FIRST 1000 ORDERS! PCSS
Box 11470, Charlotte, NC 28220-1470

IBM PRINTSHOP USERS
Expand your graphics library!!!
Over 700 graphics ready to use with The PrintShop, many subjects.
send $29.95 to J&A Software
PO Box 2430, Waldorf, MD 20604

Public Domain. Apple 2. Low as $1
Free list. Milkyway, PO Box 27,
Nutley, NJ 07110

TEN THOUSAND! The Dice game you'll Love! Up to 16 Players, no time limits, no cheating no tilts for C64/128. $49.95 game and 2 controls available on disk or datassette, extra controls available. Send check or money order to J&T Software, POB 8, St. Helen, MI 48656

Free Software (IBM 5¼" only) $3/disk
Send LSASE for free catalog. Send $2 for disk of sample programs: TMSM
Box 842, Floral Pk, NY 11002-0842

CROSSWORD PUZZLE HELPER
Get those words that you need to complete your puzzle knowing any letter in any position. GWBASIC. $25. CANAMERICO, 5094 S.W. 28th Street, Pembroke Park, FL 33023

$.89/DISK IBM PD SOFTWARE
on 5.25. Send $2 for cat & demo to Elderteck, Box 268, Evarts, KY 40828

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE!
50¢ PROGRAMS! FREE CATALOG. T-D
PO BOX 1256. HOLLAND, MI 49424.

LOCATE OVER 1100 COLLEGES BY COST location, degrees, M/F ratio, Avg GPA, programs, population, etc. Query or print. Runs on 256K IBM/compat. Send $11.95 CK/MO/VI/MC to Traeger & Assoc Inc, 907 N. Austin, Seguin, TX 78155. 800-999-7709.

IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
SEND STAMP FOR CATALOG ON DISK
Get our newest catalog for just a stamp. We offer the best IBM Public Domain to be found. Hundreds of disks to choose from. Guaranteed programs. The best P/D only $3.00 per disk for 5.25" or $5.00 for new 3.5" disk. We now accept Visa & MC. JDX/F. PO 1561, Corona, CA 91718

1800 + BEST SELLING EDUCATIONAL,
Entertainment/Home Software Pkgs. for major PC brands. Write or call The Acorn, PO Box 35838, Tucson, AZ 85740-5838, (602) 742-3196.

TELECOMPUTING

On-line Messaging-Order Taking Software $37.USD. Details on BBS (416) 840-1467. 300/1200 (8N1)

USERS' GROUPS

#1 ADAM USERS GROUP
Receive "SPRITE CHASER" newsletter. Updating, HW & SW evaluations, tech info from Coleco. Problem solving/program exchange/discount buying/etc. $18 membership. (Visa/MC add $1.00) **JF-#1 ADAM USERS GROUP,** Box 3761, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. 609-667-2526

VIDEO GAMES

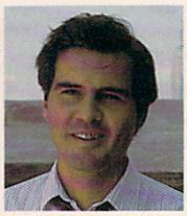
FREE LIST: ATARI 2600, 5200, 7800, XL/XE, Nintendo. 100's of titles. Villa Video, Box 17131, Milw, WI 53217 (414) 265-4719/BBS: (414) 265-5149

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING ADVERTISER INDEX

AP-JP INC.	114
Addison-Wesley	47
Air Force	81
Alpha Software	79
Alpha-One	113
Apple	18, 19
Applied Computing Srvcs.	88
Bible Research	26
Broderbund	87
Burke Transfer Service	112
Cascade Sierra	102
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.	43
Check Free	11
Claris	C2,1
Compucrafts	113
Compuserve	44,45
Conductor Software	77
Covox	113
Crutchfield	30
Curtis	C4
Data East USA, Inc.	107
Datavue	75
Davidson	105
Disk Count Software	15
Electronic Arts	95
Electronics Express	83
Epyx	101
Great American Software	14
Great Game Products	113
Halix	42
Hasware	38
Home Office Computing	84
Home Works	111
IBM	5
IBM	6, 7
Intelligent Software	26
Intuit	39
James Stewart Consulting	112
Jokers Software Intl.	109
Lucasfilm, Ltd	93
M-USA	13
MW Ruth	113
Meca	33
Meca	35
Meca	C3
Microcom Systems	8
My Quest	90
NRI McGraw-Hill	73
Natural MicroSystems	30
Ocean Isle Software	87
Origin Systems	99
PC Enterprise	113
Panasonic Fax	24
Parsons Technologies	37
Peachtree	25
Quantum	48, 49
Ricoh	17
Smart Luck	102
Soft-Byte	38
Softdisk	9
Softech Industries, Inc.	112
Spinnaker	27
Spinnaker	29
Spinnaker	31
Sublogic	97
Sublogic	104
T/Maker Research Co.	112
TMS/Pat Systems	111
Tandy	2
Tech-Byte	34
Tenex	113
Timeworks	41
Toyogo, Inc.	113
Triton Products	34
Vendex	21
Vendex	23
Video Technology Ind.	103
WMJ Data Systems-F	115
Workplace (VTI)	42
XOR Corporation	91

Imagining Holiday Life At the Office

BY NICK SULLIVAN



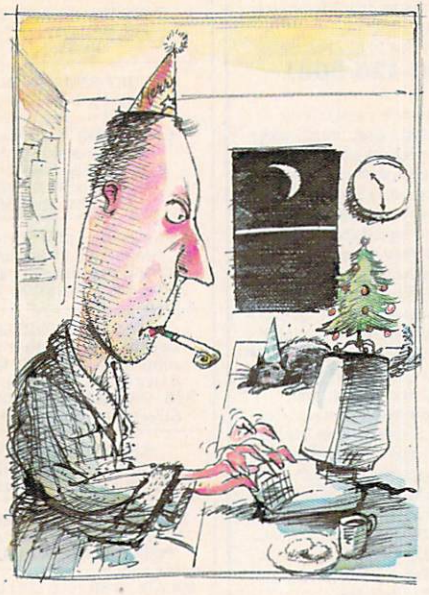
About this time of year (''Hello, darkness, my old friend'') I start to feel like I live in Ice Station Zebra. The frozen tundra and winds whipping off the sea make me yearn for the festivity and frivolity of an office in the full swing of the holiday season. Lights, cheer, gifts, jokes. . . Surely these feelings are part of the yin-yang existence of every telecommuter, who is sometimes in—and sometimes out of—the action.

Not that office parties are all that exciting. But they do play a ritualistic role in the life of an office worker—and you're an office worker whether you're wearing a tie in a Manhattan skyscraper or slippers in Ice Station Zebra.

Office parties are a time of reckoning. ''How did we do this year?'' and ''Where are we going?'' people ask. In the generally good-natured talk, all the interoffice misunderstandings of the past year can be smoothed over and forgotten, as easily as the jagged lines of an Etch-a-Sketch drawing. You are ready to start fresh; the coming year is a *tabula rasa*.

Even better, the seemingly never-ending holiday season is a time, to put it bluntly, when little real work gets done. People do what they must do, but deep thinking is out—*verboten*! What could be better for morale, for productivity, than a mini-vacation of the mind? The break from routine and hard work is like going on retreat with your coworkers.

Now how do I, frozen into my electronic outpost, take part in the cleansing year-end rituals without actually being there? Do I remain handcuffed to my computer? Do I try to concentrate on work while the rest of the world is telling jokes about the stale fruitcake that a key customer has just sent by Federal Express? While you mull over these difficult questions, let me point out some other advantages my office counterparts have over me. I might as well spill it all out at once, as part of my year-end catharsis.



You're an office worker whether you're wearing a tie in a Manhattan skyscraper or slippers in Ice Station Zebra.

Emptying wastebaskets, vacuuming rugs, and otherwise keeping a shipshape workspace is up to me—not a nightly cleaning service. Assessing the correct amount of postage and finding the stamps for packages of all sizes is up to me—not the mailroom. And when equipment breaks I have to drive it to the dealer and make do while it's being repaired. At the office, I'd just slide a replacement into use. In most cases, these problems are minor ones that can be overcome with good organization, but they can also be little thorns.

Now, back to weightier matters. The all-important issue of a retreat for the mind is, it seems to me, a year-long problem for homeworkers that is merely highlighted at year's end. Put simply, I don't get as many natural breaks from the computer and work as I would in a normal office atmosphere. Research from Link Resources indicates that my situation is not abnormal, and that homeworkers generally put in more hours (and are more productive) than office workers, due to the lack of a commute and other interruptions. Impromptu and formal meetings, hallway and elevator encounters, and extended lunch hours break up a day at the office.

Working at home, I try to make my own breaks. The aforementioned postal and equipment dealings provide a change of pace, but they rarely come at the right time. However, I've long forced myself to periodically print out materials so that I can rest my eyes by working with ink-on-paper instead of phosphor-on-screen (my two favorite media). Recently, I've gone a step further; when I find myself running out of steam, I move from my desk to a nearby chair and spend 15 minutes with a book on technology, business, or computer people. For instance, I've been pawing through Harvey Mackay's *Swim with the Sharks Without Being Eaten Alive*, and Stewart Brand's *Inside the Media Lab: Inventing the Future at MIT*. Before that I flipped through John Sculley's *Odyssey*.

These books are only indirectly related to my work, which is what makes them so appealing. I'm looking for ideas or background on subjects I should know more about, but I'm not working hard. This kind of low-key work can be rejuvenating, just like a lively meeting, because it sparks your mind and sends it off in new directions.

During the holiday season, of course, the mind welcomes surcease more than sparks, and the spirit longs for conviviality, not solitude. This is not a critical problem at Ice Station Zebra, because I am surrounded by family and friends, but the work-half of the brain still needs coddling.

As the holiday season starts, I wonder about life in the main office. If I don't show up, will it be like I wasn't there all year? Is everyone but me getting a new computer on their desk? Yikes! I'd better hop on a train right now and find the party. Keep the punch flowing! ■

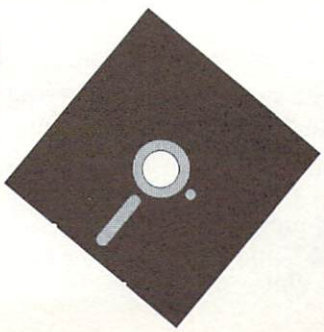
NICK SULLIVAN *is a senior editor of* HOME-OFFICE COMPUTING *who lives and works in Dartmouth, Massachusetts.*

ILLUSTRATION BY GARY HOVLAND

A special invitation to modem owners who read Home Office Computing Magazine.

FREE SOFTWARE!

See reverse side for details



You are cordially invited to experience PC-Link®, the online service exclusively for PC owners. Free.

The fact that you own a modem says a lot about you. It says that you're interested in getting the most out of your PC. That's why we'd like you to be on our "Guest List" — to be among the first to discover the benefits of PC-Link, the unique online service designed exclusively for PC owners like you.

We've waived the regular low monthly fee of $9.95 to help you explore PC-Link. You'll get unlimited access to the services you want most: a full-featured encyclopedia, headline news, stock quotes, sports scores, home shopping, software news and reviews, travel reservations, and more. All current and up-to-date.

Because it's only for PC owners, the PC-Link software makes use of your computer's full capabilities. And there are never any special commands or passwords to remember. It's easy to get around with pull-down menus and pop-up dialog boxes.

A $45 Package. Yours FREE!

As part of this special offer you'll receive the following:

- FREE PC-Link software (a $29.95 value)
- A FREE month's membership with unlimited basic service (a $9.95 value)
- A FREE hour of premium PC-Link Plus service (a $6.00 value). Connect to other PC owners like you, download public domain software and demoware, get help from computer experts, post messages, join clubs, play interactive games. And more.

You have the PC. You have the modem. Now all you need to make your system complete is PC-Link. Just R.S.V.P. today to take advantage of this very special FREE trial offer.

Call 1-800-545-6572 Ext. 3058

or complete and mail the coupon below.

Yes! I accept your invitation. Send me the trial offer described above. Enclosed is my check for $3.00 to cover postage & handling.

Name _____

Home Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Disk Size (circle one) 5 1/4" 3 1/2"

Mail to: PC-Link
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

3058

PC-Link®
The online service for PC owners

Home Office COMPUTING

THIS IS YOUR LAST ISSUE

Dear Subscriber:

You've become an important member of HOME OFFICE COMPUTING . . . a valued reader. So, I personally want to alert you that your subscription ends with this issue.

That means that unless you act right now to save your subscription, you'll miss our exclusive money-saving, up-to-date product reviews and how-to-do-it articles planned for the issues ahead.

> You'll also miss our lowest subscription rate available anywhere – a savings of $24 off the cover price. That's 69% off the newsstand cost and 45% off the basic rate.

We really hate to lose you as a subscriber, but our computer is already programmed to make this your last issue unless you send us the attached renewal card.

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING is one of the best investments you can make – one that will pay for itself many times over. In every issue, you'll

(over, please)

Detach Here ▼

We've attached this handy postage-paid card. Mail it today and take advantage of the lowest price available!

Yes, Keep Home Office Computing coming!

Renew my subscription and send me:

☐ 12 issues for only $10.99
(SAVE $24 OFF THE NEWSSTAND PRICE)

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Peel the label from the cover of this issue and affix here.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Annual basic subscription price: 12 for $19.97. Single copy newsstand price: $2.95. Rates good in U.S. only. Canadian & U.S. possessions add $6.00 per year for postage; Foreign residents add $8.00 per year.

Scholastic, Inc.

6AAY

find all the important features you depend on for financial and educational uses.

Each and every issue of HOME OFFICE COMPUTING contains:

- Articles designed to help you set up, expand and improve your home business or professional computing
- Innovative ideas to help you get the MOST entertainment, education, and practical benefits from your computer
- A valuable software guide with dozens of reviews to help you make smart buying decisions
- An easy-to-understand buyer's guide to hardware-systems and peripherals that takes the guess work out of what you need
- Two bonus issues... The annual Buyer's Guide and Shopping Guide
- Plus much, much more to help you enjoy computing to the fullest while saving hundreds of dollars

Don't let this be your last issue of HOME OFFICE COMPUTING. If you act today, I'll personally see to it that your subscription continues without interruption.

Stay with us... and don't miss a single information-packed issue!

Hoping to hear from you soon,

Claudia Cohl

Claudia Cohl
Editor-in-Chief

P.S. It's easy to renew. Just peel the mailing label from the front of this magazine and attach it to the postage-paid card below. Tear out the card and send it back immediately to take advantage of our lowest price available.

Detach Here ▼

Yes, Claudia, Keep Home Office Computing Coming!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1224 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

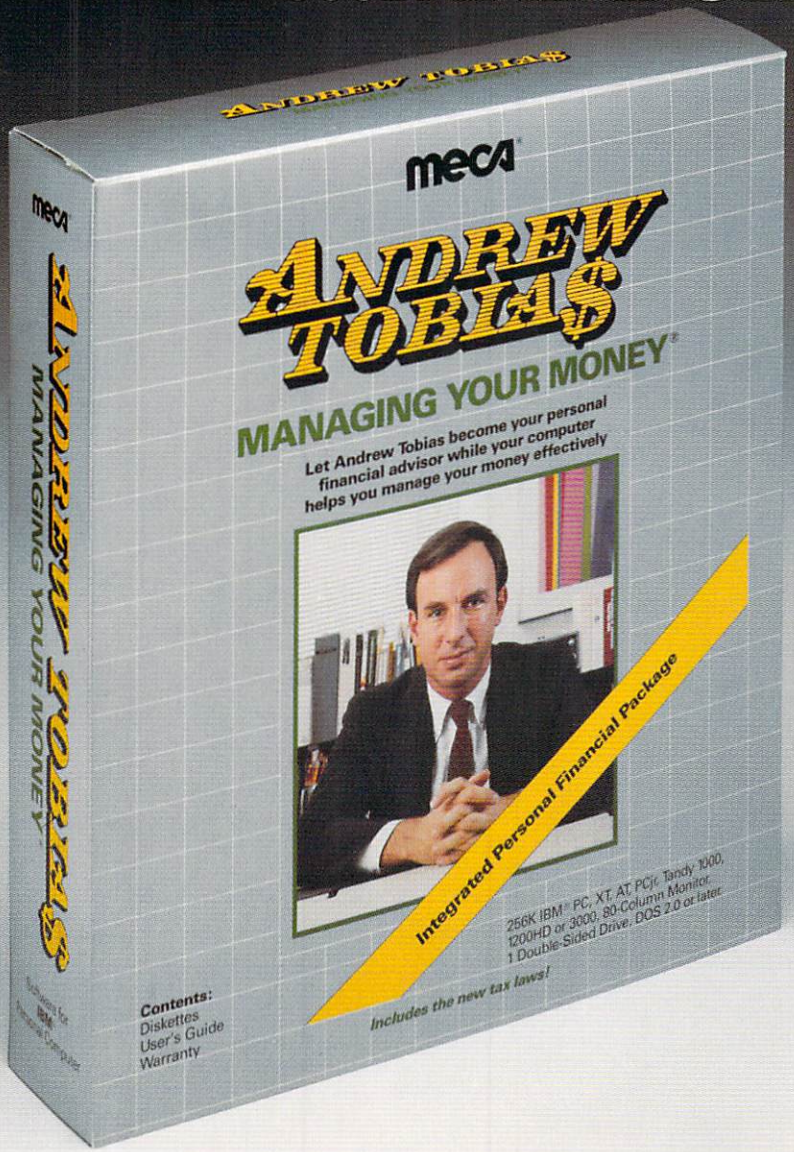
Home Office COMPUTING

Published By Scholastic Inc.

P.O. Box 53538
Boulder, CO 80321-3538

P.P.S. Avoid missing the next issue of Home Office Computing! Mail this card today. No need to send payment now.

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money - you probably won't even need the manual.

"If you've got a computer, you should have Managing Your Money."

Stock Market Magazine, 1988

- *Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.*
- *Automates payment of routine bills.*
- *Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.*
- *Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).*
- *Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.*
- *Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.*
- *Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.*
- *Prints loan amortization schedules.*
- *Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.*
- *Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.*
- *Built-in word processor and home banking feature.**

** IBM version only.*

Call **1-800-835-2246 ext. 12** to order your Managing Your Money (MYM) demo disk **($5)**. Mention this ad and receive $35 worth of coupons and rebates good on the purchase of MYM and the MYM Plus Plan — **FREE.**

Or write: Meca® Ventures
355 Riverside Ave
Westport, CT 06880
Attention: Order Processing

Remember to include a **$5** check or money order along with your name, address, and telephone number. Please specify machine type and disk size.

meca®

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 45

© 1988 • MECA • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIGS. MacIntosh Plus, SE, II, 512 KE (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

"Dear Santa, Anything from Curtis."

Typing Made Easy
Curtis Clip:
CC-1 Retail...**$6.95**

Printing Made Easy
Universal Printer Stand: PS-1 Retail...**$24.95**

Protection Made Easy
Safe-Strip Surge Protectors: Retail...(SP-3) **$29.95**
SPF-3 (EMI-RFI Filtered) **$39.95**

Fixing Made Easy
Computer Tool Kit:
TK-1 Retail...**$29.95**

Organization Made Easy 5¼ & 3½ Files
DB-1, 2 (non-locking) **$9.95**
DBL 1, 2 (locking) **$12.95**

Maintenance Made Easy
Cleaning Kits: Retail...**$19.95**
(CK-1, 5¼) (CK-2, 3½)

Curtis' special $6.95 to $39.95 gift selection of microcomputer accessories is perfect for anyone who uses a computer. If you're buying for a computer-user, or would just like to drop a hint, check out the great gift ideas from Curtis at the dealer nearest you. When you give a gift from Curtis you'll be as popular as Santa. Thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612
For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 89

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 28